

CB01-B KJV

Famine in Canaan through the Life of Joseph

Isaac, like his father Abraham, is afraid of the Philistines on account of his beautiful wife Rebekah

Gen 26:1 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of **Abraham**. And **Isaac** went unto **Abimelech** king of the **Philistines** unto **Gerar**.

Gen 26:2 And **the LORD** appeared unto him, and said, Go not down into **Egypt**; dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of:

Gen 26:3 Sojourn in this land, **and I will be with thee, and will bless thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, I will give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I sware unto Abraham thy father;**

Gen 26:4 **And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give unto thy seed all these countries; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed;**

Gen 26:5 **Because that Abraham** obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.

Gen 26:6 And **Isaac** dwelt in **Gerar**:

Gen 26:7 And the men of the place asked him of his wife; and he said, She is my sister: for he feared to say, She is my wife; lest, said he, the men of the place should kill me for **Rebekah**; because she was fair to look upon.

Gen 26:8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that **Abimelech** king of the **Philistines** looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, **Isaac** was sporting with **Rebekah** his wife.

Gen 26:9 And **Abimelech** called **Isaac**, and said, Behold, of a surety she is thy wife: and how saidst thou, She is my sister? And **Isaac** said unto him, Because I said, Lest I die for her.

Gen 26:10 And **Abimelech** said, What is this thou hast done unto us? one of the people might lightly have lien with thy wife, and thou shouldest have brought guiltiness upon us.

Jsr 28:1 And in those days, after the death of **Abraham**, in that year **the LORD** brought a heavy famine in the land, and whilst the famine was raging in the land of Canaan, **Isaac** rose up to go down to **Egypt** on account of the famine, as his father **Abraham** had done.

Jsr 28:2 And **the LORD** appeared that night to **Isaac** and he said to him, Do not go down to **Egypt** but rise and go to **Gerar**, to **Abimelech king of the Philistines**, and remain there till the famine shall cease.

Jsr 28:3 And **Isaac** rose up and went to **Gerar**, as **the LORD** commanded him, and he remained there a full year.

Jsr 28:4 And when **Isaac** came to **Gerar**, the people of the land saw that **Rebecca** his wife was of a beautiful appearance, and the people of **Gerar** asked **Isaac** concerning his wife, and he said, She is my sister, for he was afraid to say she was his wife lest the people of the land should slay him on account of her.

Jsr 28:5 And the princes of **Abimelech** went and praised the woman to the king, but he answered them not, neither did he attend to their words.

Jsr 28:6 But he heard them say that **Isaac** declared her to be his sister, so the king reserved this within himself.

Jsr 28:7 And when **Isaac** had remained three months in the land, **Abimelech** looked out at the window, and he saw, and behold **Isaac** was sporting with **Rebecca** his wife, for **Isaac** dwelt in the outer house belonging to the king, so that the house of **Isaac** was opposite the house of the king.

Jsr 28:8 And the king said unto **Isaac**, What is this thou hast done to us in saying of thy wife, She is my sister? how easily might one of the great men of the people have lain with her, and thou wouldst then have brought guilt upon us.

<p>Gen 26:11 And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death. See Gen 20:3-7</p> <p>Gen 26:12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year an hundredfold: and the LORD blessed him.</p> <p>Gen 26:13 And the man waxed great, and went forward, and grew until he became very great:</p> <p>Gen 26:14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants: and the Philistines envied him.</p>	<p>Note: Abimelech knew what happened to his father. Jsr 28:9 And Isaac said unto Abimelech, Because I was afraid lest I die on account of my wife, therefore I said, She is my sister.</p> <p>Jsr 28:10 At that time Abimelech gave orders to all his princes and great men, and they took Isaac and Rebecca his wife and brought them before the king. Jsr 28:11 And the king commanded that they should dress them in princely garments, and make them ride through the streets of the city,</p> <p>and proclaim before them throughout the land, saying, This is the man and this is his wife; whoever toucheth this man or his wife shall surely die.</p> <p>And Isaac returned with his wife to the king's house, and the LORD was with Isaac and he continued to wax great and lacked nothing.</p> <p>Jsr 28:12 And the LORD caused Isaac to find favor in the sight of Abimelech, and in the sight of all his subjects, and Abimelech acted well with Isaac, for <u>Abimelech remembered the oath and the covenant that existed between his father and Abraham.</u></p> <p>Jsr 28:13 And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Behold the whole earth is before thee; dwell wherever it may seem good in thy sight until thou shalt return to thy land; and Abimelech gave Isaac fields and vineyards and the best part of the land of Gerar, to sow and reap and eat the fruits of the ground until the days of the famine should have passed by.</p> <p>Jsr 28:14 And Isaac sowed in that land, and received a hundred-fold in the same year, and the LORD blessed him.</p> <p>Jsr 28:15 And the man waxed great, and he had possession of flocks and possession of herds and great store of servants.</p>
--	--

More contention with Philistines over Abraham's wells

Gen 26:15 For all the wells which his father's servants had digged in the days of **Abraham** his father, the **Philistines** had stopped them, and filled them with earth.

Gen 26:16 And **Abimelech** said unto **Isaac**, Go from us; for thou art much mightier than we.

Gen 26:17 And **Isaac** departed thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of **Gerar**, and dwelt there.

Gen 26:18 And **Isaac** digged again the wells of water, which they had digged in the days of **Abraham** his father; for the **Philistines** had stopped them after the death of **Abraham**: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

Gen 26:19 And **Isaac's** servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

Gen 26:20 And the herdmen of **Gerar** did strive with **Isaac's** herdmen, saying, The water is ours: and he called the name of the well **Esek**; because they strove with him.

Gen 26:21 And they digged another well, and strove for that also: and he called the name of it **Sitnah**.

Gen 26:22 And he removed from thence, and digged another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it **Rehoboth**; and he said, For now **the LORD** hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

Gen 26:23 And he went up from thence to **Beersheba**.

Gen 26:24 And **the LORD** appeared unto him the same night, and said, I am the **God of Abraham** thy father: fear not, for I am with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant **Abraham's** sake.

Gen 26:25 And he builded an altar there, and called upon **the name of the LORD**, and pitched his tent there: and there **Isaac's** servants digged a well.

Gen 26:26 Then **Abimelech** went to him from **Gerar**, and **Ahuzzath** one of his friends, and **Phichol** the chief captain of his army.

Gen 26:27 And **Isaac** said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?

Gen 26:28 And they said, We saw certainly that **the LORD was with thee**: and we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;

Gen 26:29 That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: **thou art now the blessed of the LORD**.

Gen 26:30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.

Note: The writer here leaves out several details as to why the **Philistine's** finally gave in to **Isaac**.

Gen 26:31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and swore one to another: and **Isaac** sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

(See Gen 21:22-27 They did the same thing with **Abraham**)

Gen 26:32 And it came to pass the same day, that **Isaac's** servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said unto him, We have found water.

Gen 26:33 And he called it Shebah: therefore the name of the city is **Beersheba** unto this day.

Jacob accepts the LORD's instruction, Esau refuses

Jsr 28:16 And when the days of the famine had passed away **the LORD** appeared to **Isaac** and said unto him, Rise up, go forth from this place and return to thy land, to **the land of Canaan**; and **Isaac** rose up and returned to **Hebron which is in the land of Canaan**, he and all belonging to him as **the LORD** commanded him.

Jsr 28:17 And after this **Shelach the son at Arpachshad** died in that year, which is the **eighteenth year of the lives of Jacob and Esau**; and all the days that Shelach lived were four hundred and thirty-three years and he died.

Jsr 28:18 At that time **Isaac** sent his younger son **Jacob** to the house of **Shem** and **Eber**, and he learned the instructions of **the LORD**, and **Jacob** remained in the house of **Shem** and **Eber** for **thirty-two years**,

and **Esau his brother did not go, for he was not willing to go**, and he remained in his father's house in **the land of Canaan**.

Jsr 28:19 And **Esau** was continually hunting in the fields to bring home what he could get, so did **Esau** all the days.

Jsr 28:20 And **Esau** was a designing and deceitful man, one who hunted after the hearts of men and inveigled them, and **Esau** was a valiant man in the field, and in the course of time went as usual to hunt; and he came as far as **the field of Seir**, the same is **Edom**.

Jsr 28:21 And he remained in **the land of Seir** hunting in the field a year and four months.

Esau marries Judith, a Hittite

Gen 26:34 And **Esau** was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of **Beeri the Hittite**, and Bashemath the daughter of **Elon the Hittite**:

Note: According to Jashar 29:11-12, **Esau** was 63 years old when he took Basemath for a wife.

Jsr 28:22 And **Esau** there saw in **the land of Seir** the daughter of a man of **Canaan**, and her name was **Jehudith, the daughter of Beeri, son of Epher, from the families of Heth the son of Canaan**.

Jsr 28:23 And **Esau took her for a wife**, and he came unto her; **forty years old** was **Esau** when he took her, and he brought her to **Hebron**, the land of his father's dwelling place, and he dwelt there.

Death of Shem

Jsr 28:24 And it came to pass in those days, **in the hundred and tenth year of the life of Isaac**, that is in the **fiftieth year of the life of Jacob**, in that year died **Shem the son of Noah**; **Shem** was **six hundred years old** at his death.
Jsr 28:25 And when **Shem** died **Jacob** returned to his father to **Hebron** which is in **the land of Canaan**.

Birth of Jacob's wives, Leah and Rachael

Jsr 28:26 And **in the fifty-sixth year of the life of Jacob**, people came from **Haran**, and **Rebecca** was told concerning her brother **Laban** the son of **Bethuel**.
Jsr 28:27 For the wife of **Laban** was barren in those days, and bare no children, and also all his handmaids bare none to him.
Jsr 28:28 And **the LORD** afterward remembered **ADinah the wife of Laban**, and she conceived and bare **twin daughters**, and **Laban** called the names of his daughters,

- the name of the elder **Leah**,
- and the name of the younger **Rachel**.

Jsr 28:29 And those people came and told these things to **Rebecca**, and **Rebecca** rejoiced greatly that **the LORD** had visited her brother and that he had got children.

Contention between Jacob and Esau over a stolen blessing

<p>Gen 27:1 And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, here am I.</p> <p>Gen 27:2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:</p> <p>Gen 27:3 Now therefore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and take me some venison;</p> <p>Gen 27:4 And make me savoury meat, such as I love, and bring it to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless thee before I die.</p> <p>Gen 25:28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of his venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.</p> <p>Gen 27:5 And Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt for venison, and to bring it.</p> <p>Gen 27:6 And Rebekah spake unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak unto Esau thy brother, saying,</p> <p>Gen 27:7 Bring me venison, and make me savoury meat, that I may eat, and bless thee before the LORD before my death.</p> <p>Gen 27:8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command thee.</p>	<p>Jsr 29:1 And Isaac the son of Abraham became old and advanced in days, and his eyes became heavy through age; they were dim and could not see.</p> <p>Jsr 29:2 At that time Isaac called unto Esau his son, saying,</p> <p>Get I pray thee thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, rise up and go forth into the field and get me some venison, and make me savory meat and bring it to me, that I may eat in order that I may bless thee before my death, as I have now become old and gray-headed.</p> <p>Jsr 29:3 And Esau did so; and he took his weapon and went forth into the field to hunt for venison, as usual, to bring to his father as he had ordered him, so that he might bless him.</p> <p>Jsr 29:4 And Rebecca heard all the words that Isaac had spoken unto Esau, and she hastened and called her son Jacob, saying, Thus did thy father speak unto thy brother Esau, and thus did I hear,</p> <p>now therefore hasten thou and make that which I shall tell thee.</p>
---	---

Gen 27:9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savoury meat for thy father, such as he loveth:

Gen 27:10 And thou shalt bring it to thy father, that he may eat, and that he may bless thee before his death.

Gen 27:11 And **Jacob** said to **Rebekah** his mother, Behold, **Esau** my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man:

Gen 27:12 My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

Gen 27:13 And his mother said unto him, Upon me be thy curse, my son: only obey my voice, and go fetch me them.

Gen 27:14 And he went, and fetched, and brought them to his mother: and his mother made savoury meat, such as his father loved.

Gen 27:15 And **Rebekah** took goodly raiment of her eldest son **Esau**, which were with her in the house, and put them upon **Jacob** her younger son:

Gen 27:16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck:

Gen 27:17 And she gave the savoury meat and the bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son **Jacob**.

Gen 27:18 And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here am I; who art thou, my son?

Gen 27:19 And **Jacob** said unto his father, I am **Esau** thy firstborn; I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, that thy soul may bless me.

Gen 27:20 And **Isaac** said unto his son, How is it that thou hast found it so quickly, my son? And he said, Because **the LORD** thy **God** brought it to me.

Gen 27:21 And **Isaac** said unto **Jacob**, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou be my very son **Esau** or not.

Gen 27:22 And **Jacob** went near unto **Isaac** his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice is **Jacob's** voice, but the hands are the hands of **Esau**.

Gen 27:23 And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother **Esau's** hands: so he blessed him.

Jsr 29:5 Rise up and go, I pray thee, to the flock and fetch me two fine kids of the goats, and I will get the savoury meat for thy father, and thou shalt bring the savoury meat that he may eat before thy brother shall have come from the chase, in order that thy father may bless thee.

Jsr 29:6 And **Jacob** hastened and did as his mother had commanded him, and he made the savoury meat and brought it before his father before **Esau** had come from his chase.

Jsr 29:7 And **Isaac** said unto **Jacob**, Who art thou, my son?

And he said, I am thy first born **Esau**, I have done as thou didst order me, now therefore rise up I pray thee, and eat of my hunt, in order that thy soul may bless me as thou didst speak unto me.

Gen 27:24 And he said, "Are you really my son **Esau**?" And he said, "I am."

Gen 27:25 And he said, Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, and he drank.

Gen 27:26 And his father **Isaac** said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

Gen 27:27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field which **the LORD** hath blessed:

Gen 27:28 **Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:**

Gen 27:29 **Let people serve thee, and nations bow down to thee: be lord over thy brethren, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed be every one that curseth thee, and blessed be he that blesseth thee.**

Gen 27:30 And it came to pass, as soon as **Isaac** had made an end of blessing **Jacob**, and **Jacob** was yet scarce gone out from the presence of **Isaac** his father, that **Esau** his brother came in from his hunting.

Gen 27:31 And he also had made savoury meat, and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that thy soul may bless me.

Gen 27:32 And **Isaac** his father said unto him, Who art thou? And he said, I am thy son, thy firstborn **Esau**.

Gen 27:33 And **Isaac** trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where is he that hath taken venison, and brought it me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him? yea, and he shall be blessed.

Gen 27:34 And when **Esau** heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, even me also, O my father.

Gen 27:35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and hath taken away thy blessing.

Gen 27:36 And he said, Is not he rightly named **Jacob**? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

Gen 27:37 And **Isaac** answered and said unto **Esau**, **Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants;** and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

Jsr 29:8 And **Isaac** rose up and he ate and he drank, and his heart was comforted, and he blessed **Jacob** and **Jacob** went away from his father;

and as soon as **Isaac** had blessed **Jacob** and he had gone away from him,

behold **Esau** came from his hunt from the field, and he also made savory meat and brought it to his father to eat thereof and to bless him.

Jsr 29:9 And **Isaac** said unto **Esau**, And who was he that has taken venison and brought it me before thou camest and whom I did bless?

And **Esau** knew that his brother **Jacob** had done this, and the anger of **Esau** was kindled against his brother **Jacob** that he had acted thus toward him.

Jsr 29:10 And **Esau** said, Is he not rightly called **Jacob**? for he has supplanted me twice, he took away my birthright and now he has taken away my blessing;

Gen 27:38 And **Esau** said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, even me also, O my father. And **Esau** lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 27:39 And **Isaac** his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Gen 27:41a And **Esau** hated **Jacob** because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him:

Gen 26:34 (repeated verse for context) And **Esau** was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the **Hittite**, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the **Hittite**: Note: Scribal error regarding **Esau**'s age when he married Basemath as he and **Jacob** were the same age as they are twins.

Gen 26:35 Which were a grief of mind unto **Isaac** and to **Rebekah**.

and **Esau** wept greatly;

Gen 27:39 Then **Isaac** his father answered and said to him, "Behold, away from the fertility of the earth shall be your dwelling, And away from the dew of heaven from above.

Gen 27:40 "By your sword you shall live, And your brother you shall serve; But it shall come about when you become restless, That you will break his yoke from your neck." (NASV)

and when **Isaac** heard the voice of his son **Esau** weeping, **Isaac** said unto **Esau**, What can I do, my son, thy brother came with subtlety and took away thy blessing;

and **Esau** hated his brother **Jacob** on account of the blessing that his father had given him, and his anger was greatly roused against him.

Jsr 29:11 And **Jacob** was very much afraid of his brother **Esau**, and he rose up and fled to the house of **Eber the son of Shem**, and he concealed himself there on account of his brother, and **Jacob** was sixty-three years old when he went forth from the land of **Canaan** from **Hebron**, and **Jacob** was concealed in **Eber's** house fourteen years on account of his brother **Esau**, and he there continued to learn the ways of the **LORD** and his commandments.

Jsr 29:12 And when **Esau** saw that **Jacob** had fled and escaped from him, and that **Jacob** had cunningly obtained the blessing, then **Esau** grieved exceedingly, and he was also vexed at his father and mother; and he also rose up and took his wife and went away from his father and mother to the land of **Seir**, and he dwelt there; and **Esau** saw there a woman from amongst the daughters of **Heth** whose name was **Bosmath**, the daughter of **Elon the Hittite**, and he took her for a wife in addition to his first wife, and **Esau** called her name **Adah**, saying the blessing had in that time passed from him.

Jsr 29:13 And **Esau** dwelt in the land of **Seir** six months without seeing his father and mother, and afterward **Esau** took his wives and rose up and returned to the land of **Canaan**, and **Esau** placed his two wives in his father's house in **Hebron**.

Jsr 29:14 And the wives of **Esau** vexed and provoked **Isaac** and **Rebecca** with their works, for they walked

<p>Gen 27:46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth: if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these which are of the daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?</p>	<p>not in the ways of the LORD, but served their father's gods of wood and stone as their father had taught them, and they were more wicked than their father. Jsr 29:15 And they went according to the evil desires of their hearts, and they sacrificed and burnt incense to the Baalim, and Isaac and Rebecca became weary of them. Jsr 29:16 And Rebecca said, I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth; if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these which are of the daughters of the land, what good then is life unto me?</p>
--	---

Eliphaz born to Esau

Jsr 29:17 And in those days **Adah the wife of Esau** conceived and bare him a son, and **Esau** called the name of the son that was born unto him **Eliphaz**, and **Esau** was **sixty-five years old** when she bare him.

Death of Ishmael

Jsr 29:18 And **Ishmael** the son of **Abraham** died in those days, in the sixty-fourth year of the life of **Jacob**, and all the days that **Ishmael** lived were **one hundred and thirty-seven years** and he died.

Jsr 29:19 And when **Isaac** heard that **Ishmael** was dead he mourned for him, and **Isaac** lamented over him many days.

Esau's bitterness against Jacob rekindled

Jsr 29:20 And **at the end of fourteen years of Jacob's residing in the house of Eber**, **Jacob** desired to see his father and mother, and **Jacob** came to the house of his father and mother to **Hebron**, and **Esau** had in those days forgotten what **Jacob** had done to him in having taken the blessing from him in those days.

Jsr 29:21 And when **Esau** saw **Jacob** coming to his father and mother he remembered what **Jacob** had done to him, and he was greatly incensed against him **and he sought to slay him**.

<p>Gen 27:41b and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.</p> <p>Gen 27:42 And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah: and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy brother Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort himself, purposing to kill thee.</p> <p>Gen 27:43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran;</p> <p>Gen 27:44 And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away;</p> <p>Gen 27:45 Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?</p>	<p>Jsr 29:22 And Isaac the son of Abraham was old and advanced in days, and Esau said, Now my father's time is drawing nigh that he must die, and when he shall die I will slay my brother Jacob.</p> <p>Jsr 29:23 And this was told to Rebecca, and she hastened and sent and called for Jacob her son, and she said unto him,</p> <p>Arise, go and flee to Haran to my brother Laban, and remain there for some time, until thy brother's anger be turned from thee</p> <p>and then shalt thou come back.</p>
---	---

Isaac charges Jacob not to take a foreign wife

<p>Gen 28:1 And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him, and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.</p> <p>Gen 28:2 Arise, go to Padanaram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.</p>	<p>Jsr 29:24 And Isaac called unto Jacob and said unto him, Take not a wife from the daughters of Canaan, for thus did our father Abraham command us according to the word of the LORD which he had commanded him, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; if thy children keep my covenant that I have made with thee, then will I also perform to thy children that which I have spoken unto thee and I will not forsake them.</p> <p>Jsr 29:25 Now therefore my son hearken to my voice, to all that I shall command thee, and refrain from taking a wife from amongst the daughters of Canaan; arise, go to Haran to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father, and take unto thee a wife from there from the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.</p>
--	---

Jsr 29:26 Therefore take heed lest thou shouldst forget **the LORD thy God** and all his ways in the land to which thou goest, and shouldst get connected with the people of the land and pursue vanity and forsake **the LORD thy God**.

Jsr 29:27 But when thou comest to the land serve there **the LORD**, do not turn to the right or to the left from the way which I commanded thee and which thou didst learn.

Jsr 29:28 And may the Almighty **God** grant thee favor in the sight of the people of the earth, that thou mayest take there a wife according to thy choice; one who is good and upright in the ways of **the LORD**.

<p>Gen 28:3 And God Almighty bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;</p> <p>Gen 28:4 And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land wherein thou art a stranger, which God gave unto Abraham.</p> <p>Gen 28:5 And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padanaram unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.</p> <p>Note: Haran is inside Padan-aram. Aram is a subset of Assyria.</p>	<p>Jsr 29:29 And may God give unto thee and thy seed the blessing of thy father Abraham, and make thee fruitful and multiply thee, and mayest thou become a multitude of people in the land whither thou goest, and may God cause thee to return to this land, the land of thy father's dwelling, with children and with great riches, with joy and with pleasure.</p> <p>Jsr 29:30 And Isaac finished commanding Jacob and blessing him, and he gave him many gifts, together with silver and gold, and he sent him away; and Jacob hearkened to his father and mother; he kissed them and arose and went to Padan-aram; and Jacob was seventy-seven years old when he went out from the land of Canaan from Beersheba.</p>
---	---

Esau sends his son Eliphaz to kill Jacob, the LORD intervenes

Jsr 29:31 And when **Jacob** went away to go to **Haran** **Esau** called unto his son **Eliphaz**, and secretly spoke unto him, saying, **Now hasten, take thy sword in thy hand and pursue Jacob** and pass before him in the road, and lurk for him, and slay him with thy sword in one of the mountains, and take all belonging to him and come back.

Jsr 29:32 And **Eliphaz the son of Esau** was an active man and expert with the bow as his father had taught him, and he was a noted hunter in the field and a valiant man.

Jsr 29:33 And **Eliphaz** did as his father had commanded him, and **Eliphaz** was at that time thirteen years old, and **Eliphaz** rose up and went and took ten of his mother's brothers with him and pursued **Jacob**.

Jsr 29:34 And he closely followed **Jacob**, and he lurked for him in the border of **the land of Canaan** opposite to the **city of Shechem**.

Jsr 29:35 And **Jacob** saw **Eliphaz** and his men pursuing him, and **Jacob** stood still in the place in which he was going, in order to know what this was, for he did not know the thing; and **Eliphaz** drew his sword and he went on advancing, he and his men, toward **Jacob**; and **Jacob** said unto them, What is to do with you that you have come hither, and what meaneth it that you pursue with your swords.

Jsr 29:36 And **Eliphaz** came near to **Jacob** and he answered and said unto him, Thus did my father command me, and now therefore I will not deviate from the orders which my father gave me;

and when **Jacob** saw that **Esau** had spoken to **Eliphaz** to employ force, **Jacob** then approached and supplicated **Eliphaz** and his men, saying to him,

Jsr 29:37 Behold all that I have and which my father and mother gave unto me, that take unto thee and go from me, and do not slay me, and may this thing be accounted unto thee a righteousness.

Jsr 29:38 And **the LORD** caused **Jacob** to find favor in the sight of **Eliphaz the son of Esau**, and his men, and they hearkened to the voice of **Jacob**, and they did not put him to death, and **Eliphaz** and his men took all belonging to **Jacob** together with the silver and gold that he had brought with him from **Beersheba**; they left him nothing.

Jsr 29:39 And **Eliphaz** and his men went away from him and they returned to **Esau** to **Beersheba**, and they told him all that had occurred to them with **Jacob**, and they gave him all that they had taken from **Jacob**.

Jsr 29:40 And **Esau** was indignant at **Eliphaz** his son, and at his men that were with him, because they had not put **Jacob** to death.

Jsr 29:41 And they answered and said unto **Esau**, Because **Jacob** supplicated us in this matter not to slay him, our pity was excited toward him, and we took all belonging to him and brought it unto thee; and **Esau** took all the silver and gold which **Eliphaz** had taken from **Jacob** and he put them by in his house.

Esau takes another foreign wife to spite Isaac

<p>Gen 28:6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;</p> <p>Gen 28:7 And that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padanaram;</p> <p>Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;</p> <p>Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.</p>	<p>Jsr 29:42 At that time when Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and had commanded him, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife from amongst the daughters of Canaan, and that the daughters of Canaan were bad in the sight of Isaac and Rebecca,</p> <p>Jsr 29:43 Then he went to the house of Ishmael his uncle, and in addition to his older wives he took Machlath the daughter of Ishmael, the sister of Nebayoth, for a wife.</p>
---	---

God reiterates His covenant to Jacob in a dream

<p>Gen 28:10 And Jacob went out from Beersheba, and went toward Haran.</p> <p>Gen 28:11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took of the stones of that place, and put them for his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.</p> <p>Gen 28:12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.</p>	<p>Jsr 30:1 And Jacob went forth continuing his road to Haran, and he came as far as Mount Moriah, and he tarried there all night near the city of Luz; (Note: Jacob later calls Luz, Bethel in Gen 28:19)</p> <p>and the LORD appeared there unto Jacob on that night,</p>
---	--

<p>Gen 28:13 And, behold, the LORD stood above it, and said, I am the LORD God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;</p> <p>Gen 28:14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.</p> <p>Gen 28:15 And, behold, I am with thee, and will keep thee in all places whither thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land; for I will not leave thee, until I have done that which I have spoken to thee of.</p> <p>Gen 28:16 And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the LORD is in this place; and I knew it not.</p> <p>Gen 28:17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful is this place! this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven.</p> <p>Gen 28:18 And Jacob rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put for his pillows, and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.</p> <p>Gen 28:19 And he called the name of that place Bethel: but the name of that city was called Luz at the first.</p>	<p>and he said unto him, I am the LORD God of Abraham and the God of Isaac thy father; the land upon which thou liest I will give unto thee and thy seed.</p> <p>Jsr 30:2 And behold I am with thee and will keep thee wherever thou goest, and I will multiply thy seed as the stars of Heaven,</p> <p>and I will cause all thine enemies to fall before thee; and <u>when they shall make war with thee they shall not prevail over thee</u>, and I will bring thee again unto this land with joy, with children, and with great riches.</p> <p>Jsr 30:3 And Jacob awoke from his sleep and he rejoiced greatly at the vision which he had seen;</p> <p>and he called the name of that place Bethel.</p>
---	---

Jacob's memorial of the covenant

Gen 28:20 And **Jacob** vowed a vow, saying, If **God** will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on,

Gen 28:21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall **the LORD** be my **God**:

Gen 28:22 And this stone, which I have set for a pillar, shall be **God's** house: and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee.

Jacob meets Laban, the father of his future wives

<p>Gen 29:1 Then Jacob went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.</p> <p>Gen 29:2 And he looked, and behold a well in the field, and, lo, there were three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and a great stone was upon the well's mouth.</p> <p>Gen 29:3 And thither were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.</p> <p>Gen 29:4 And Jacob said unto them, My brethren, whence be ye? And they said, Of Haran are we.</p> <p>Gen 29:5 And he said unto them, Know ye Laban the son of Nahor? And they said, We know him.</p> <p>Gen 29:6 And he said unto them, Is he well? And they said, He is well: and, behold, Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.</p>	<p>Jsr 30:4 And Jacob rose up from that place quite rejoiced, and when he walked his feet felt light to him for joy, and he went from there to the land of the children of the east, and he returned to Haran and he set by the shepherd's well.</p> <p>Jsr 30:5 And he there found some men; going from Haran to feed their flocks, and Jacob made inquiries of them, and they said, We are from Haran.</p> <p>Jsr 30:6 And he said unto them, Do you know Laban, the son of Nahor? And they said, We know him, and behold his daughter Rachel is coming along to feed her father's flock.</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 29:7 And he said, Lo, it is yet high day, neither is it time that the cattle should be gathered together: water ye the sheep, and go and feed them.</p> <p>Gen 29:8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, and till they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.</p> <p>Gen 29:9 And while he yet spake with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.</p> <p>Gen 29:10 And it came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.</p> <p>Gen 29:11 And Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.</p> <p>Gen 29:12 And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's brother, and that he was Rebekah's son: and she ran and told her father.</p> <p>Gen 29:13 And it came to pass, when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.</p> <p>Gen 29:14 And Laban said to him, Surely thou art my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the space of a month.</p> <p>Gen 29:15 And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldst thou therefore serve me for nought? tell me, what shall thy wages be?</p>	<p>Jsr 30:7 Whilst he was yet speaking with them, Rachel the daughter of Laban came to feed her father's sheep, for she was a shepherdess.</p> <p>Jsr 30:8a And when Jacob saw Rachel, the daughter of Laban, his mother's brother,</p> <p>Jsr 30:8b he ran and kissed her, and lifted up his voice and wept.</p> <p>Jsr 30:9 And Jacob told Rachel that he was the son of Rebecca, her father's sister, and Rachel ran and told her father, and Jacob continued to cry because he had nothing with him to bring to the house of Laban.</p> <p>Jsr 30:10 And when Laban heard that his sister's son Jacob had come, he ran and kissed him and embraced him and brought him into the house and gave him bread, and he ate.</p> <p>Jsr 30:11 And Jacob related to Laban what his brother Esau had done to him, and what his son Eliphaz had done to him in the road.</p> <p>Jsr 30:12 And Jacob resided in Laban's house for one month, and Jacob ate and drank in the house of Laban, and afterward Laban said unto Jacob, Tell me what shall be thy wages, for how canst thou serve me for nought?</p>
---	--

Jacob's desire for Rachael

<p>Gen 29:16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder was Leah, and the name of the younger was Rachel.</p> <p>Gen 29:17 Leah was tender eyed; but Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.</p> <p>Gen 29:18 And Jacob loved Rachel; and said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.</p> <p>Gen 29:19 And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee, than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.</p> <p>Gen 29:20 And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto him but a few days, for the love he had to her.</p>	<p>Jsr 30:13 And Laban had no sons but only daughters, and his other wives and handmaids were still barren in those days; and these are the names of Laban's daughters which his wife ADinah had borne unto him; the name of the elder was Leah and the name of the younger was Rachel; and Leah was tender-eyed, but Rachel was beautiful and well favored, and Jacob loved her.</p> <p>Jsr 30:14 And Jacob said unto Laban, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter; and Laban consented to this and Jacob served Laban seven years for his daughter Rachel.</p>
---	--

Eber's Death

Jsr 30:15 And in the **second year** of **Jacob's dwelling in Haran**, that is in the **seventy ninth** year of the life of **Jacob**, in that year died **Eber** the son of **Shem**, he was **four hundred and sixty-four** years old at his death.

Jsr 30:16 And when **Jacob** heard that **Eber** was dead he grieved exceedingly, and he lamented and mourned over him many days.

Reuel born to Esau

Jsr 30:17 And in the **third year** of **Jacob's dwelling in Haran**, **Bosmath**, the daughter of **Ishmael**, the wife of **Esau**, bare unto him a son, and **Esau** called his name **Reuel**.

God blesses Laban on Jacob's behalf

Jsr 30:18 And in the **fourth year** of **Jacob's residence in the house of Laban**, **the LORD** visited **Laban** and **remembered him on account of Jacob**, and sons were born unto him, and his first born was **Beor**, his second was **Alib**, and the third was **Chorash**.

Jsr 30:19 And **the LORD** gave **Laban** riches and honor, sons and daughters, and **the man increased greatly on account of Jacob**.

Jsr 30:20 And **Jacob** in those days served **Laban** in all manner of work, in the house and in the field, and the blessing of **the LORD** was in all that belonged to **Laban** in the house and in the field.

Esau takes more foreign wives for himself and his sons

Jsr 30:21 And in the **fifth year** died **Jehudith**, the daughter of **Beer**, the wife of **Esau**, in **the land of Canaan**, and she had no sons but daughters only.

Jsr 30:22 And these are the names of her daughters which she bare to **Esau**, the name of the elder was **Marzith**, and the name of the younger was **Puith**.

Jsr 30:23 And when **Jehudith** died, **Esau** rose up and went to **Seir** to hunt in the field, as usual, and **Esau** dwelt in **the land of Seir** for a long time.

Jsr 30:24 And in the **sixth year** **Esau** took for a wife, in addition to his other wives, **Ahlibamah**, the daughter of **Zebeon the Hivite**, and **Esau** brought her to **the land of Canaan**. (note: **Jacob** is 83 years old)

Jsr 30:25 And **Ahlibamah** conceived and bare unto **Esau** three sons, **Yeush**, **Yaaan**, and **Korah**.

Jsr 30:26 And in those days, in **the land of Canaan**, there was a quarrel between **the herdsmen of Esau** and **the herdsmen of the inhabitants of the land of Canaan**, for **Esau's** cattle and goods were too abundant for him to remain in **the land of Canaan**, in his father's house, and **the land of Canaan** could not bear him on account of his cattle.

Jsr 30:27 And when **Esau** saw that his quarreling increased with the inhabitants of **the land of Canaan**, he rose up and took his wives and his sons and his daughters, and all belonging to him, and the cattle which he possessed, and all his property that he had acquired in **the land of Canaan**, and he went away from the inhabitants of the land to **the land of Seir**, and **Esau** and all belonging to him dwelt in **the land of Seir**.

Jsr 30:28 But from time to time **Esau** would go and see his father and mother in **the land of Canaan**, and **Esau** intermarried with the **Horites**, and he gave his daughters to the **sons of Seir, the Horite**.

Jsr 30:29 And he gave his elder daughter **Marzith** to Anah, the son of Zebeon, his wife's brother, and **Puith** he gave to Azar, the son of Bilhan the **Horite**; and **Esau** dwelt in the mountain, he and his children, and they were fruitful and multiplied.

Beginning of the 12 tribes of Israel

<p>Gen 29:21 And Jacob said unto Laban, Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.</p> <p>Gen 29:22 And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.</p> <p>Gen 29:23 And it came to pass in the evening, that</p> <p>he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in unto her.</p> <p>Gen 29:24 And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid for an handmaid.</p> <p>Gen 29:25 And it came to pass, that in the morning, behold, it was Leah:</p> <p>and he said to Laban, What is this thou hast done unto me? did not I serve with thee for Rachel? wherefore then hast thou beguiled me?</p> <p>Gen 29:26 And Laban said, It must not be so done in our country, to give the younger before the firstborn.</p> <p>Gen 29:27 Fulfil her week, and we will give thee this also for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.</p> <p>Note: A week in this context is 7 years.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:1 And in the seventh year, Jacob's service which he served Laban was completed, and Jacob said unto Laban, Give me my wife, for the days of my service are fulfilled; and Laban did so, and Laban and Jacob assembled all the people of that place and they made a feast.</p> <p>Jsr 31:2 And in the evening Laban came to the house, and afterward Jacob came there with the people of the feast, and Laban extinguished all the lights that were there in the house.</p> <p>Jsr 31:3 And Jacob said unto Laban, Wherefore dost thou do this thing unto us? and Laban answered, Such is our custom to act in this land.</p> <p>Jsr 31:4 And afterward Laban took his daughter Leah, and he brought her to Jacob, and he came to her and Jacob did not know that she was Leah.</p> <p>Jsr 31:5 And Laban gave his daughter Leah his maid Zilpah for a handmaid.</p> <p>Jsr 31:6 And all the people at the feast knew what Laban had done to Jacob, but they did not tell the thing to Jacob. (note: Jacob is 84 years old)</p> <p>Jsr 31:7 And all the neighbors came that night to Jacob's house, and they ate and drank and rejoiced, and played before Leah upon timbrels, and with dances, and they responded before Jacob, HeLeah, HeLeah.</p> <p>Jsr 31:8 And Jacob heard their words but did not understand their meaning, but he thought such might be their custom in this land.</p> <p>Jsr 31:9 And the neighbors spoke these words before Jacob during the night, and all the lights that were in the house Laban had that night extinguished.</p> <p>Jsr 31:10 And in the morning, when daylight appeared, Jacob turned to his wife and he saw, and behold it was Leah that had been lying in his bosom, and Jacob said, Behold now I know what the neighbors said last night, HeLeah, they said, and I knew it not.</p> <p>Jsr 31:11 And Jacob called unto Laban, and said unto him, What is this that thou didst unto me? Surely I served thee for Rachel, and why didst thou deceive me and didst give me Leah?</p> <p>Jsr 31:12 And Laban answered Jacob, saying, Not so is it done in our place to give the younger before the elder now therefore if thou desirest to take her sister likewise, take her unto thee for the service which thou wilt serve me for another seven years.</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 29:28 And Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also.</p> <p>Gen 29:29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her maid.</p> <p>Gen 29:30 And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.</p> <p>Gen 29:31 And when the LORD saw that Leah was hated, he opened her womb: but Rachel was barren.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:13 And Jacob did so, and he also took Rachel for a wife, and he served Laban seven years more, and Jacob also came to Rachel, and he loved Rachel more than Leah, and Laban gave her his maid Bilhah for a handmaid. (note: Jacob is 91 years old)</p> <p>Jsr 31:14 And when the LORD saw that Leah was hated, the LORD opened her womb, and she conceived and bare Jacob four sons in those days.</p>
---	--

<p>Jsr 31:15 And these are their names, Reuben Simeon, Levi, and Judah, and she afterward left bearing.</p>	
<p>Gen 29:32 And Leah conceived, and bare a son, and she called his name Reuben: for she said, Surely the LORD hath looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me.</p> <p>Gen 29:33 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Because the LORD hath heard that I was hated, he hath therefore given me this son also: and she called his name Simeon.</p> <p>Gen 29:34 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi.</p> <p>Gen 29:35 And she conceived again, and bare a son: and she said, Now will I praise the LORD: therefore she called his name Judah; and left bearing.</p>	

<p>Gen 30:1 And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said unto Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.</p> <p>Gen 30:2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?</p> <p>Gen 30:3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her.</p> <p>Gen 30:4 And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: and Jacob went in unto her.</p> <p>Gen 30:5 And Bilhah conceived, and bare Jacob a son.</p> <p>Gen 30:6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan.</p> <p>Gen 30:7 And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again, and bare Jacob a second son.</p> <p>Gen 30:8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:16 And at that time Rachel was barren, and she had no offspring, and Rachel envied her sister Leah, and when Rachel saw that she bare no children to Jacob,</p> <p>she took her handmaid Bilhah,</p> <p>and she bare Jacob two sons, Dan and Naphtali.</p>
--	--

<p>Jsr 31:17 And when Leah saw that she had left bearing, she also took her handmaid Zilpah, and she gave her to Jacob for a wife, and Jacob also came to Zilpah, and she also bare Jacob two sons, Gad and Asher.</p>	
<p>Gen 30:9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah her maid, and gave her Jacob to wife.</p> <p>Gen 30:10 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.</p> <p>Gen 30:11 And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.</p> <p>Gen 30:12 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a second son.</p> <p>Gen 30:13 And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher.</p>	

Gen 30:14 And **Reuben** went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother **Leah**. Then **Rachel** said to **Leah**, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:15 And she said unto her, Is it a small matter that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? And **Rachel** said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for thy son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:16 And **Jacob** came out of the field in the evening, and **Leah** went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in unto me; for surely I have hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

Jsr 31:18 And **Leah** again conceived and bare **Jacob** in those days two sons and one daughter, and these are their names, **Issachar**, **Zebulun**, and their sister **Dinah**.

Gen 30:17 And **God** hearkened unto **Leah**, and she conceived, and bare **Jacob** the fifth son.

Gen 30:18 And **Leah** said, **God** hath given me my hire, because I have given my maiden to my husband: and she called his name **Issachar**.

Gen 30:19 And **Leah** conceived again, and bare **Jacob** the sixth son.

Gen 30:20 And **Leah** said, **God** hath endued me with a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name **Zebulun**.

Gen 30:21 And afterwards she bare a daughter, and called her name **Dinah**.

Jsr 31:19 And **Rachel** was still barren in those days, and **Rachel** prayed unto **the LORD** at that time, and she said, O **Lord God** remember me and visit me, I beseech thee, for now my husband will cast me off, for I have borne him no children.

Jsr 31:20 Now O **Lord God**, hear my supplication before thee, and see my affliction, and give me children like one of the handmaids, that I may no more bear my reproach.

Gen 30:22 And **God** remembered **Rachel**, and **God** hearkened to her, and opened her womb.

Gen 30:23 And she conceived, and bare a son; and said, **God** hath taken away my reproach:

Gen 30:24 And she called his name **Joseph**; and said, **the LORD** shall add to me another son.

Jsr 31:21 And **God** heard her and opened her womb,

and **Rachel** conceived and bare a son, and she said, **the LORD** has taken away my reproach, and she called his name **Joseph**, saying, May **the LORD** add to me another son; and **Jacob** was ninety-one years old when she bare him.

Note: clerical error when calculating Jacob's age starting at Jsr 30:15. Jacob is 91 after serving Laban 14 years to gain Rachel for a wife. Genesis gives no data on Jacob's age for any comparison. The only clue, though vague, is Gen 47:9, 28 when Jacob is near the end of his life.

11 of the 12 tribes of Israel:

Jacob + Leah > Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah

Jacob + Bilhah (Rachael's maid) > Dan, Naphtali

Jacob + Zilpah (Leah's maid) > Gad, Asher

Jacob + Leah > Issachar, Zebulun

Jacob + Rachael > Joseph who later sires the half tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh with an Egyptian wife

Jsr 31:22 At that time **Jacob's** mother, **Rebecca**, sent her nurse Deborah the daughter of Uz, and two of **Isaac's** servants unto **Jacob**.

Jsr 31:23 And they came to **Jacob** to **Haran** and they said unto him, **Rebecca** has sent us to thee that thou shalt return to thy father's house to **the land of Canaan**; and **Jacob** hearkened unto them in this which his mother had spoken.

Jacob supplants Laban and gains superior livestock for himself

<p>Gen 30:25 And it came to pass, when Rachel had born Joseph, that Jacob said unto Laban, Send me away, that I may go unto mine own place, and to my country.</p> <p>Gen 30:26 Give me my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and let me go: for thou knowest my service which I have done thee.</p> <p>Gen 30:27 And Laban said unto him, I pray thee, if I have found favour in thine eyes, tarry: for I have learned by experience that the LORD hath blessed me for thy sake.</p> <p>Gen 30:28 And he said, Appoint me thy wages, and I will give it.</p> <p>Gen 30:29 And he said unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and how thy cattle was with me.</p> <p>Gen 30:30 For it was little which thou hadst before I came, and it is now increased unto a multitude; and the LORD hath blessed thee since my coming: and now when shall I provide for mine own house also?</p> <p>Gen 30:31 And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me any thing: if thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed and keep thy flock:</p> <p>Gen 30:32 I will pass through all thy flock to day, removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and of such shall be my hire.</p> <p>Gen 30:33 So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come, when it shall come for my hire before thy face: <u>every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me.</u></p> <p>Gen 30:34 And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be according to thy word.</p> <p>Gen 30:35 <u>And he removed that day the he goats that were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted,</u> and every one that had some white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave them into the hand of his sons.</p> <p>Gen 30:36 And he set three days' journey betwixt himself and Jacob: and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:24 At that time, the other seven years which Jacob served Laban for Rachel were completed, and it was at the end of fourteen years that he had dwelt in Haran</p> <p>that Jacob said unto Laban, give me my wives and send me away, that I may go to my land, for behold my mother did send unto me from the land at Canaan that I should return to my father's house.</p> <p>Jsr 31:25 And Laban said unto him, Not so I pray thee; if I have found favor in thy sight do not leave me;</p> <p>appoint me thy wages and I will give them, and remain with me.</p> <p>Jsr 31:26 And Jacob said unto him, this is what thou shalt give me for wages,</p> <p>that I shall this day pass through all thy flock and take away from them every lamb that is speckled and spotted and such as are brown amongst the sheep, and amongst the goats, and if thou wilt do this thing for me I will return and feed thy flock and keep them as at first.</p> <p>Jsr 31:27 And Laban did so,</p> <p>and Laban removed from his flock all that Jacob had said and gave them to him.</p> <p>Jsr 31:28 And Jacob placed all that he had removed from Laban's flock in the hands of his sons,</p> <p>and Jacob was feeding the remainder of Laban's flock.</p> <p>Jsr 31:29 And when the servants of Isaac which he had sent unto Jacob saw that Jacob would not then return with them to the land of Canaan to his father, they then went away from him, and they returned home to the land of Canaan.</p> <p>Jsr 31:30 And Deborah remained with Jacob in Haran, and she did not return with the servants of Isaac to the land of Canaan, and Deborah resided with Jacob's wives and children in Haran.</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 30:37 And Jacob took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chesnut tree; and pilled white strakes in them, and made the white appear which was in the rods.</p> <p>Gen 30:38 And he set the rods which he had pilled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.</p> <p>Gen 30:39 <u>And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle ringstraked, speckled, and spotted.</u></p> <p>Gen 30:40 And Jacob did separate the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks toward the ringstraked, and all the brown in the flock of Laban; and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Laban's cattle.</p> <p>Gen 30:41 And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.</p> <p>Gen 30:42 But when the cattle were feeble, he put them not in: so the feebler were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.</p> <p>Gen 30:43 And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and asses.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:31 And Jacob served Laban six years longer,</p> <p>and when the sheep brought forth, Jacob removed from them such as were speckled and spotted, as he had determined with Laban,</p> <p>and Jacob did so at Laban's for six years, and the man increased abundantly and he had cattle and maid servants and men servants, camels, and asses</p>
---	---

Jsr 31:32 And **Jacob** had two hundred drove of cattle, and his cattle were of large size and of beautiful appearance and were very productive, and all the families of the sons of men desired to get some of the cattle of **Jacob**, for they were exceedingly prosperous.

Jsr 31:33 And many of the sons of men came to procure some of **Jacob's** flock, and **Jacob** gave them a sheep for a man servant or a maid servant or for an ass or a camel, or whatever **Jacob** desired from them they gave him.

Jsr 31:34 And **Jacob** obtained riches and honor and possessions by means of these transactions with the sons of men, and the children of **Laban** envied him of this honor.

<p>Gen 31:1 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath taken away all that was our father's; and of that which was our father's hath he gotten all this glory.</p> <p>Gen 31:2 And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it was not toward him as before.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:35 And in the course of time he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob has taken away all that was our father's, and of that which was our father's has he acquired all this glory.</p> <p>Jsr 31:36 And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban and of his children, and behold it was not toward him in those days as it had been before.</p>
--	---

Jacob to return to his father Isaac in Canaan

<p>Gen 31:3 And the LORD said unto Jacob, Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and I will be with thee.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:37 And the LORD appeared to Jacob at the expiration of the six years, and said unto him, Arise, go forth out of this land, and return to the land of thy birthplace and I will be with thee.</p>
---	--

Gen 31:4 And **Jacob** sent and called **Rachel** and **Leah** to the field unto his flock,

Gen 31:5 And said unto them, I see your father's countenance, that it is not toward me as before; but the **God** of my father hath been with me.

Gen 31:6 And ye know that with all my power I have served your father.
 Gen 31:7 And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but **God** suffered him not to hurt me.
 Gen 31:8 If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle bare speckled: and if he said thus, The ringstraked shall be thy hire; then bare all the cattle ringstraked.
 Gen 31:9 Thus **God** hath taken away the cattle of your father, and given them to me.
 Gen 31:10 And it came to pass at the time that the cattle conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon the cattle were ringstraked, speckled, and grisled.
 Gen 31:11 And **the angel of God** spake unto me in a dream, saying, **Jacob**: And I said, Here am I.
 Gen 31:12 And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle are ringstraked, speckled, and grisled: for I have seen all that **Laban** doeth unto thee.
 Gen 31:13 **I am** the **God** of **Bethel**, where thou anointedst the pillar, and where thou vowedst a vow unto me: now arise, get thee out from this land, and return unto the land of thy kindred.
 Gen 31:14 And **Rachel** and **Leah** answered and said unto him, Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?
 Gen 31:15 Are we not counted of him strangers? for he hath sold us, and hath quite devoured also our money.
 Gen 31:16 For all the riches which **God** hath taken from our father, that is ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever **God** hath said unto thee, do.

<p>Gen 31:17 Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels; Gen 31:18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Padanaram, for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.</p>	<p>Jsr 31:38 And Jacob rose up at that time and he mounted his children and wives and all belonging to him upon camels, and he went forth to go to the land of Canaan to his father Isaac.</p>
--	--

Laban's idols of divination

<p>Jsr 31:39 And Laban did not know that Jacob had gone from him, for Laban had been that day sheep-shearing. Jsr 31:40 And Rachel stole her father's images, and she took them and she concealed them upon the camel upon which she sat, and she went on.</p>	<p>Gen 31:19 And Laban went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen the images that were her father's.</p>
---	---

Jsr 31:41
And this is the manner of the images;
 in taking a man who is the first born and slaying him
 and taking the hair off his head,
 and taking salt and salting the head and anointing it in oil,
 then taking a small tablet of copper or a tablet of gold and writing the name upon it, and placing the tablet under his tongue,
 and taking the head with the tablet under the tongue and putting it in the house,
 and lighting up lights before it and bowing down to it.
 Jsr 31:42 And at the time when they bow down to it, it speaketh to them in all matters that they ask of it, through the power of the name which is written in it.
 Jsr 31:43 And some make them in the figures of men, of gold and silver, and go to them in times known to them, and the figures receive the influence of the stars, and tell them future things, and in this manner were the images which **Rachel** stole from her father.

Jsr 31:44 **And Rachel stole these images which were her father's, in order that Laban might not know through them where Jacob had gone.**

Jsr 31:45 And **Laban** came home and he asked concerning **Jacob** and his household, and he was not to be found, and **Laban** sought his images to know where **Jacob** had gone, and could not find them, and he went to some other images, and he inquired of them and they told him that **Jacob** had fled from him to his father's, to **the land of Canaan.**

Gen 31:20 And **Jacob** stole away unawares to **Laban the Syrian**, in that he told him not that he fled.

Gen 31:21 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river, and set his face toward the mount **Gilead.** (Note: **Gilead** is in today's Jordan bordering the Jordan River)

Gen 31:22 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river, and set his face toward the mount **Gilead.**

Gen 31:22 And it was told **Laban** on the third day that **Jacob** was fled.

Gen 31:23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and they overtook him in the **mount Gilead.**

Gen 31:24 And **God** came to **Laban** the Syrian in a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed that thou speak not to **Jacob** either good or bad.

Gen 31:25 Then **Laban** overtook **Jacob.** Now **Jacob** had pitched his tent in the mount: and **Laban** with his brethren pitched in the **mount of Gilead.**

Gen 31:26 And **Laban** said to **Jacob**, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives taken with the sword?

Gen 31:27 Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and steal away from me; and didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp?

Gen 31:28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

Gen 31:29 It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but the **God** of your father spake unto me yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that thou speak not to **Jacob** either good or bad.

Gen 31:30 And now, though thou wouldest needs be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy father's house, yet wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?

Gen 31:31 And **Jacob** answered and said to **Laban**, Because I was afraid: for I said, Peradventure thou wouldest take by force thy daughters from me.

Gen 31:32 **With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live:** before our brethren discern thou what is thine with me, and take it to thee. For **Jacob** knew not that **Rachel** had stolen them.

Jsr 31:46 And **Laban** then rose up and he took his brothers and all his servants, and he went forth and pursued **Jacob**,

and he overtook him in **mount Gilead.**

Jsr 31:47 And **Laban** said unto **Jacob**, What is this thou hast done to me to flee and deceive me, and lead my daughters and their children as captives taken by the sword?

Jsr 31:48 And thou didst not suffer me to kiss them and send them away with joy,

and thou didst steal my gods and didst go away.

Jsr 31:49 And **Jacob** answered **Laban**, saying, Because I was afraid lest thou wouldest take thy daughters by force from me; and now with **whomsoever thou findest thy gods he shall die.**

Jsr 31:50 And **Laban** searched for the images and he examined in all **Jacob**'s tents and furniture, but could not find them.

Gen 31:33 And **Laban** went into **Jacob**'s tent, and into **Leah**'s tent, and into the two maidservants' tents; but he found them not. Then went he out of **Leah**'s tent, and entered into **Rachel**'s tent.

Gen 31:34 Now **Rachel** had taken the images, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And **Laban** searched all the tent, but found them not.

Gen 31:35 And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

Gen 31:36 And **Jacob** was wroth, and chode with **Laban**: and **Jacob** answered and said to **Laban**, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

Gen 31:37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both.

Gen 31:38 This twenty years have I been with thee; thy ewes and thy she goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

Gen 31:39 That which was torn of beasts I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it; of my hand didst thou require it, whether stolen by day, or stolen by night.

Gen 31:40 Thus I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

Gen 31:41 Thus have I been twenty years in thy house; I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast changed my wages ten times.

Gen 31:42 Except the **God** of my father, the **God** of **Abraham**, and the fear of **Isaac**, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. **God** hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.

Gen 31:43 And **Laban** answered and said unto **Jacob**, These daughters are my daughters, and these children are my children, and these cattle are my cattle, and all that thou seest is mine: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their children which they have born?

Laban initiates a deceitful covenant of peace with Jacob

Gen 31:44 Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee.

Gen 31:45 And **Jacob** took a stone, and set it up for a pillar.

Gen 31:46 And **Jacob** said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.

Gen 31:47 And **Laban** called it **Jegarsahadutha**: but **Jacob** called it **Galeed**.

Gen 31:48 And **Laban** said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called **Galeed**;

Gen 31:49 And **Mizpah**; for he said, **the LORD** watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another.

Gen 31:50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt take other wives beside my daughters, no man is with us; see, **God** is witness betwixt me and thee.

Jsr 31:51a And **Laban** said unto **Jacob**, We will make a covenant together

Jsr 31:52 And they took stones and made a heap, and **Laban** said, This heap is a witness between me and thee, therefore he called the name thereof **Gilead**.

Jsr 31:51band it shall be a testimony between me and thee;

Jsr 31:51c if thou shalt afflict my daughters, or shalt take other wives besides my daughters, even **God** shall be a witness between me and thee in this matter.

Gen 31:51 And **Laban** said to **Jacob**,

Behold this heap, and behold this pillar, which I have cast betwixt me and thee;

Gen 31:52 This heap be witness, and this pillar be witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.

Gen 31:53 The **God** of **Abraham**, and the **God** of Nahor, the **God** of their father, judge betwixt us. And **Jacob** swore by the fear of his father **Isaac**.

Gen 31:54 Then **Jacob** offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount.

Gen 31:55 And early in the morning **Laban** rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and **Laban** departed, and returned unto his place.

Jsr 31:53 And **Jacob** and **Laban** offered sacrifice upon the mount, and they ate there by the heap, and they tarried in the mount all night,

and **Laban** rose up early in the morning, and he wept with his daughters and he kissed them, and he returned unto his place.

Mahanaim

Gen 32:1 And **Jacob** went on his way, and the angels of **God** met him.

Gen 32:2 And when **Jacob** saw them, he said, This is **God's** host: and he called the name of that place **Mahanaim**.

Laban initiates revenge with Esau against Jacob

Jsr 31:54 And he (**Laban**) hastened and sent off **his son Beor**, who was **seventeen years old**, with **Abichorof the son of Uz, the son of Nahor**, and with them were ten men.

Jsr 31:55 And they hastened and went and passed on the road before **Jacob**, and they came by another road to **the land of Seir**.

Jsr 31:56 And they **came unto Esau** and said unto him, Thus saith thy brother and relative, thy mother's brother **Laban**, the son of **Bethuel**, saying, (Note: **and twisting the facts into a lie**)

Jsr 31:57 Hast thou heard what **Jacob** thy brother has done unto me, who first came to me naked and bare, and I went to meet him, and brought him to my house with honor, and I made him great, and I gave him my two daughters for wives and also two of my maids. (Note: **for 20 years of service and changing his wages**)

Jsr 31:58 And **God** blessed him on my account, and he increased abundantly, and had sons, daughters and maid servants. (Note: **God blessed Laban on Jacob's account**)

Jsr 31:59 He has also an immense stock of flocks and herds, camels and asses, also silver and gold in abundance; and when he saw that his wealth increased, he left me whilst I went to shear my sheep, and he rose up and fled in secrecy.

Jsr 31:60 And he lifted his wives and children upon camels, and he led away all his cattle and property which he acquired in my land, and he lifted up his countenance to go to his father **Isaac**, to **the land of Canaan**.

Jsr 31:61 And he did not suffer me to kiss my daughters and their children, and he led my daughters as captives taken by the sword, and he also stole my gods and he fled. (Note: **Laban's daughters wanted to escape from Laban. Rachael stole Laban's idols to avoid being captured.**)

Jsr 31:62 And now I have left him in the mountain of the **brook of Jabuk**, him and all belonging to him; he lacketh nothing.

Jsr 31:63 If it be thy wish to go to him, go then and there wilt thou find him, and thou canst do unto him as thy soul desireth;

and **Laban's messengers** came and told **Esau** all these things.

Esau pursues Jacob to make war with him

Jsr 31:64 And **Esau** heard all the words of **Laban's** messengers, and his anger was greatly kindled against **Jacob**, and he remembered his hatred, and his anger burned within him.

Jsr 31:65 And **Esau** hastened and took his children and servants and the souls of his household, being **sixty men**, and he went and assembled all the **children of Seir the Horite** and their people, being **three hundred and forty men**, and took all this number of **four hundred men** with drawn swords, and he **went unto Jacob to smite him**.

Jsr 31:66 And **Esau** divided this number into several parts, and he took the sixty men of his children and servants and the souls of his household as one head, and gave them in care of **Eliphaz his eldest son**.

Jsr 31:67 And the remaining heads he gave to the care of **the six sons of Seir the Horite**, and he placed every man over his generations and children.

Jsr 31:68 And the whole of this camp went as it was, and **Esau** went amongst them toward **Jacob**, and he conducted them with speed.

Jsr 31:69 And **Laban's messengers** departed from **Esau** and went to **the land of Canaan**, and they **came to the house of Rebecca the mother of Jacob and Esau**.

Jsr 31:70 And they told her saying, Behold thy son **Esau** has gone against his brother **Jacob** with **four hundred men**, for he heard that he was coming, and he is gone to make war with him, and to smite him and to take all that he has.

Jsr 31:71 And **Rebecca** hastened and sent **seventy two men** from the servants of **Isaac** to meet **Jacob** on the road; for she said, Peradventure, **Esau** may make war in the road when he meets him.

Jsr 31:72 And these messengers went on the road to meet **Jacob**, and they met him in the road of the brook on the opposite side of the brook Jabuk, and **Jacob** said when he saw them, This camp is destined to me from **God**, and **Jacob** called the name of that place Machnayim.

Jsr 31:73 And **Jacob** knew all his father's people, and he kissed them and embraced them and came with them, and **Jacob** asked them concerning his father and mother, and they said, They were well.

Jsr 31:74 And these messengers said unto **Jacob, Rebecca** thy mother has sent us to thee, saying, I have heard, my son, that thy brother **Esau** has gone forth against thee on the road with men from **the children of Seir the Horite**.

Jsr 31:75 And therefore, my son, hearken to my voice and see with thy counsel what thou wilt do, and when he cometh up to thee, supplicate him, and do not speak rashly to him, and give him a present from what thou possessest, and from what **God** has favored thee with.

Jsr 31:76 And when he asketh thee concerning thy affairs, conceal nothing from him, perhaps he may turn from his anger against thee and thou wilt thereby save thy soul, thou and all belonging to thee, for it is thy duty to honor him, for he is thy elder brother.

Jsr 31:77 And when **Jacob** heard the words of his mother which the messengers had spoken to him, **Jacob** lifted up his voice and wept bitterly, and did as his mother then commanded him.

Gen 32:3 And **Jacob** sent messengers before him to **Esau** his brother unto **the land of Seir, the country of Edom**.

Gen 32:4 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak unto my lord **Esau**; Thy servant **Jacob** saith thus,

I have sojourned with **Laban**, and stayed there until now:

Gen 32:5 And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and menservants, and womenservants:

Jsr 32:1 And at that time **Jacob sent messengers to his brother Esau** toward **the land of Seir**, and he spoke to him words of supplication.

Jsr 32:2 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye say to my lord, to **Esau**, Thus saith thy servant **Jacob**, Let not my lord imagine that my father's blessing with which he did bless me has proved beneficial to me.

Jsr 32:3 For I have been these **twenty years with Laban**, and he deceived me and changed my wages ten times, as it has all been already told unto my lord. (Note 7 + 7 + 6 = 20)

Jsr 32:4 And I served him in his house very laboriously, and **God** afterward saw my affliction, my labor and the work of my hands, and he caused me to find grace and favor in his sight.

Jsr 32:5 And I afterward through **God's** great mercy and kindness acquired oxen and asses and cattle, and

<p>and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in thy sight.</p>	<p>men servants and maid servants. Jsr 32:6 And now I am coming to my land and my home to my father and mother, who are in the land of Canaan; and I have sent to let my lord know all this in order to find favor in the sight of my lord, so that he may not imagine that I have of myself obtained wealth, or that the blessing with which my father blessed me has benefited me.</p> <p>Jsr 32:7 And those messengers went to Esau, and found him on the borders of the land of Edom going toward Jacob, and four hundred men of the children of Seir the Horite were standing with drawn swords. Jsr 32:8 And the messengers of Jacob told Esau all the words that Jacob had spoken to them concerning Esau.</p>
---	--

Jsr 32:9 And **Esau answered them with pride and contempt**, and said unto them, “Surely I have heard and truly it has been told unto me what **Jacob** has done to **Laban**, who exalted him in his house and gave him his daughters for wives, and he begat sons and daughters, and abundantly increased in wealth and riches in **Laban's** house through his means.

Jsr 32:10 And when he saw that his wealth was abundant and his riches great he fled with all belonging to him, from **Laban's** house, and he led **Laban's** daughters away from the face of their father, as captives taken by the sword without telling him of it.”

Jsr 32:11 “And not only to **Laban** has **Jacob** done thus but also unto me has he done so and has twice supplanted me, and shall I be silent?” (Note: **Esau has distorted the historical facts so that he himself believes his own lies**)

Jsr 32:12 “Now therefore I have this day come with my camps to meet him, and I will do unto him according to the desire of my heart.”

<p>Gen 32:6 And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.</p> <p>Gen 32:7a Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed:</p> <p>Gen 32:9a And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac,</p> <p>Gen 32:12 And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.</p>	<p>Jsr 32:13 And the messengers returned and came to Jacob and said unto him, “We came to thy brother, to Esau, and we told him all thy words, and thus has he answered us, and behold he cometh to meet thee with four hundred men.</p> <p>Jsr 32:14 Now then know and see what thou shalt do, and pray before God to deliver thee from him.”</p> <p>Jsr 32:15 And when he heard the words of his brother which he had spoken to the messengers of Jacob, Jacob was greatly afraid and he was distressed.</p> <p>Jsr 32:16 And Jacob prayed to the LORD his God, and he said, “O Lord God of my fathers, Abraham and Isaac, thou didst say unto me when I went away from my father's house, saying, Jsr 32:17 I am the LORD God of thy father Abraham and the God of Isaac, unto thee do I give this land and thy seed after thee, and I will make thy seed as the stars of heaven, and thou shalt spread forth to the four sides of heaven, and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.</p> <p>Jsr 32:18 And thou didst establish thy words, and didst give unto me riches and children and cattle, as the utmost wishes of my heart didst thou give unto thy servant; thou didst give unto me all that I asked from thee, so that I lacked nothing.</p> <p>Jsr 32:19 And thou didst afterward say unto me,</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 32:9b the LORD which saidst unto me, Return unto thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal well with thee:</p> <p>Gen 32:10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which thou hast shewed unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I am become two bands.</p> <p>Gen 32:11 Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me, and the mother with the children.</p>	<p>‘Return to thy parents and to thy birth place and I will still do well with thee.’</p> <p>Jsr 32:20 And now that I have come, and thou didst deliver me from Laban, I shall fall in the hands of Esau who will slay me, yea, together with the mothers of my children.</p> <p>Jsr 32:21 Now therefore, O Lord God, deliver me, I pray thee, also from the hands of my brother Esau, for I am greatly afraid of him.</p> <p>Jsr 32:22 And if there is no righteousness in me, do it for the sake of Abraham and my father Isaac.</p> <p>Jsr 32:23 For I know that through kindness and mercy have I acquired this wealth; now therefore I beseech thee to deliver me this day with thy kindness and to answer me.”</p>
--	--

Jacob’s strategy to pacify Esau

<p>Gen 32:7b and he divided the people that was with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into two bands;</p> <p>Gen 32:8 And said, If Esau come to the one company, and smite it, then the other company which is left shall escape.</p>	<p>Jsr 32:24 And Jacob ceased praying to the LORD, and he divided the people that were with him with the flocks and cattle into two camps, and he gave the half to the care of Damesek, the son of Eliezer, Abraham's servant, for a camp, with his children, and the other half he gave to the care of his brother Elianus the son of Eliezer, to be for a camp with his children.</p> <p>Jsr 32:25 And he commanded them, saying, Keep yourselves at a distance with your camps, and do not come too near each other, and if Esau come to one camp and slay it, the other camp at a distance from it will escape him.</p> <p>Jsr 32:26 And Jacob tarried there that night, and during the whole night he gave his servants instructions concerning the forces and his children.</p>
---	---

God intervenes against Esau

Jsr 32:27 And **the LORD** heard the prayer of **Jacob** on that day, and **the LORD** then delivered **Jacob from the hands of his brother Esau**.

Jsr 32:28 And **the LORD** sent **four angels of the angels of heaven**, and they went before **Esau** and came to him.

Jsr 32:29 And **these angels appeared unto Esau and his people as two thousand men**, riding upon horses furnished with all sorts of war instruments, **and they appeared in the sight of Esau and all his men to be divided into four camps, with four chiefs to them**.

Jsr 32:30 **And one camp went on and they found Esau coming with four hundred men toward his brother Jacob**, and this camp ran toward **Esau** and his people and terrified them, and **Esau** fell off the horse in alarm, and all his men separated.

Jsr 32:31 **And the whole of the camp shouted after them when they fled from Esau, and all the warlike men answered, saying,**

Jsr 32:32 “Surely we are the servants of **Jacob**, who is the servant of **God**, and who then can stand against us?” And **Esau** said unto them, “O then, my lord and brother **Jacob** is your lord, whom I have not seen for these twenty years, and now that I have this day come to see him, do you treat me in this manner?” (Note: **Esau** is lying)

Jsr 32:33 And the angels answered him saying, “As **the LORD** liveth, were not **Jacob** of whom thou speaketh thy brother, we had not let one remaining from thee and thy people, but only on account of **Jacob** we will do nothing to them.”

Jsr 32:34 And **this camp** passed from **Esau** and his men and it went away, and **Esau** and his men had gone from them about a league when **the second camp** came toward him with all sorts of weapons, and they also did unto **Esau** and his men as the first camp had done to them.

Jsr 32:35 And when they had left it to go on, behold the **third camp** came toward him and they were all terrified, and **Esau** fell off the horse, and **the whole camp** cried out, and said, “Surely we are the servants of **Jacob**, who is the servant of **God**, and who can stand against us?”

Jsr 32:36 And **Esau** again answered them saying, “O then, **Jacob** my lord and your lord is my brother, and for twenty years I have not seen his countenance and hearing this day that he was coming, I went this day to meet him, and do you treat me in this manner?” (Note: **Esau** is telling the same lie.)

Jsr 32:37 And **they** answered him, and said unto him, “As **the LORD** liveth, were not **Jacob** thy brother as thou didst say, we had not left a remnant from thee and thy men, but on account of **Jacob** of whom thou speakest being thy brother, we will not meddle with thee or thy men.”

Jsr 32:38 And the third camp also passed from them, and he still continued his road with his men toward **Jacob**, when the fourth camp came toward him, and they also did unto him and his men as the others had done.

Jsr 32:39 And when **Esau** beheld the evil which the four angels had done to him and to his men, he became greatly afraid of his brother **Jacob**, and he went to meet him in peace.

Jsr 32:40 And **Esau** concealed his hatred against **Jacob**, because he was afraid of his life on account of his brother **Jacob**, and because he imagined that the four camps that he had lighted upon were **Jacob's** servants.

Jacob's strategy to pacify Esau continued

<p>Gen 32:13 And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for Esau his brother;</p> <p>Gen 32:14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, two hundred ewes, and twenty rams,</p> <p>Gen 32:15 Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty kine, and ten bulls, twenty she asses, and ten foals.</p> <p>Gen 32:16 And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves;</p> <p>and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space betwixt drove and drove.</p> <p>Gen 32:17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither goest thou? and whose are these before thee?</p> <p>Gen 32:18 Then thou shalt say, They be thy servant</p>	<p>Jsr 32:41 And Jacob tarried that night with his servants in their camps, and he resolved with his servants to give unto Esau a present from all that he had with him, and from all his property; and Jacob rose up in the morning, he and his men, and they chose from amongst the cattle a present for Esau.</p> <p>Jsr 32:42 And this is the amount of the present which Jacob chose from his flock to give unto his brother Esau: and he selected two hundred and forty head from the flocks, and he selected from the camels and asses thirty each, and of the herds he chose fifty kine.</p> <p>Jsr 32:43 And he put them all in ten droves, and he placed each sort by itself, and he delivered them into the hands of ten of his servants, each drove by itself.</p> <p>Jsr 32:44 And he commanded them, and said unto them, Keep yourselves at a distance from each other, and put a space between the droves,</p> <p>and when Esau and those who are with him shall meet you and ask you, saying, “Whose are you, and whither do you go, and to whom belongeth all this before you”,</p>
---	---

<p>Jacob's; it is a present sent unto my lord Esau: and, behold, also he is behind us.</p> <p>Gen 32:19 And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying, On this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye find him.</p> <p>Gen 32:20 And say ye moreover, Behold, thy servant Jacob is behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will accept of me.</p>	<p>you shall say unto them, “We are the servants of Jacob, and we come to meet Esau in peace, and behold Jacob cometh behind us.</p> <p>Jsr 32:45 And that which is before us is a present sent from Jacob to his brother Esau.”</p> <p>Jsr 32:46 And if they shall say unto you, “Why doth he delay behind you, from coming to meet his brother and to see his face, then you shall say unto them, Surely he cometh joyfully behind us to meet his brother”, for he said, ‘I will appease him with the present that goeth to him, and after this I will see his face, peradventure he will accept of me.’”</p>
--	--

<p>Gen 32:21 So went the present over before him: and himself lodged that night in the company.</p> <p>Gen 32:22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two womenservants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Jabbok.</p> <p>Gen 32:23 And he took them, and sent them over the brook, and sent over that he had.</p>	<p>Jsr 32:47 So the whole present passed on in the hands of his servants, and went before him on that day, and he lodged that night with his camps by the border of the brook of Jabuk, and he rose up in the midst of the night, and he took his wives and his maid servants, and all belonging to him, and he that night passed them over the ford Jabuk.</p>
--	---

Jacob wrestles with an angel, Jacob renamed Israel

<p>Gen 32:24 And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him until the breaking of the day.</p> <p>Gen 32:25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint, as he wrestled with him.</p> <p>Gen 32:26 And he said, Let me go, for the day breaketh. And he said, I will not let thee go, except thou bless me.</p> <p>Gen 32:27 And he said unto him, What is thy name? And he said, Jacob.</p> <p>Gen 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.</p> <p>Gen 32:29 And Jacob asked him, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, thy name. And he said, Wherefore is it that thou dost ask after my name? And he blessed him there.</p> <p>Gen 32:30 And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for I have seen God face to face, and my life is preserved.</p> <p>Gen 32:31 And as he passed over Penuel the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.</p>	<p>Jsr 32:48 And when he passed all belonging to him over the brook, Jacob was left by himself, and a man met him, and he wrestled with him that night until the breaking of the day, and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint through wrestling with him.</p> <p>Jsr 32:49 And at the break of day the man left Jacob there, and he blessed him and went away,</p> <p>and Jacob passed the brook at the break of day, and he halted upon his thigh.</p> <p>Jsr 32:50 And the sun rose upon him when he had passed the brook,</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 32:32 Therefore the children of Israel eat not of the sinew which shrank, which is upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.</p>	<p>and he came up to the place of his cattle and children.</p> <p>Jsr 32:51 And they went on till midday, and whilst they were going the present was passing on before them.</p>
---	---

Jacob's strategy to pacify Esau continued

<p>Gen 33:1 And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with him four hundred men.</p> <p>And he divided the children unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two handmaids.</p> <p>Gen 33:2 And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindermost.</p> <p>Gen 33:3 And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.</p>	<p>Jsr 32:52 And Jacob lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold Esau was at a distance, coming along with many men, about four hundred, and Jacob was greatly afraid of his brother.</p> <p>Jsr 32:53 And Jacob hastened and divided his children unto his wives and his handmaids, and his daughter Dinah he put in a chest, and delivered her into the hands of his servants.</p> <p>Jsr 32:54a And he passed before his children and wives to meet his brother, and he bowed down to the ground, yea he bowed down seven times until he approached his brother,</p>
---	--

Esau forced by God to make peace

Jsr 32:54b and **God caused Jacob to find grace and favor in the sight of Esau and his men, for God had heard the prayer of Jacob.**

Jsr 32:55 **And the fear of Jacob and his terror fell upon his brother Esau, for Esau was greatly afraid of Jacob for what the angels of God had done to Esau, and Esau's anger against Jacob was turned into kindness.**

<p>Gen 33:4 And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.</p> <p>Gen 33:5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children;</p> <p>and said, Who are those with thee? And he said, The children which God hath graciously given thy</p>	<p>Jsr 32:56 And when Esau saw Jacob running toward him, he also ran toward him and he embraced him, and he fell upon his neck, and they kissed and they wept.</p> <p>Jsr 32:57 And God put fear and kindness toward Jacob in the hearts of the men that came with Esau, and they also kissed Jacob and embraced him.</p> <p>Jsr 32:58 And also Eliphaz, the son of Esau, with his four brothers, sons of Esau, wept with Jacob, and they kissed him and embraced him, for the fear of Jacob had fallen upon them all.</p> <p>Jsr 32:59 And Esau lifted up his eyes and saw the women with their offspring, the children of Jacob, walking behind Jacob and bowing along the road to Esau.</p> <p>Jsr 32:60 And Esau said unto Jacob, Who are these with thee, my brother? are they thy children or thy</p>
---	--

servant.

Gen 33:6 Then the handmaidens came near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves.

Gen 33:7 And **Leah** also with her children came near, and bowed themselves: and after came **Joseph** near and **Rachel**, and they bowed themselves.

Gen 33:8 And he said, What meanest thou by all this drove which I met? And he said, These are to find grace in the sight of my lord.

Gen 33:9 And **Esau** said, I have enough, my brother; keep that thou hast unto thyself.

Gen 33:10 And **Jacob** said, Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found grace in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen thy face, as though I had seen the face of **God**, and thou wast pleased with me.

Gen 33:11 Take, I pray thee, my blessing that is brought to thee; because **God** hath dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough. And he urged him, and he took it.

Gen 33:12 And he said, Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before thee.

Gen 33:13 And he said unto him,

My lord knoweth that the children are tender, and the flocks and herds with young are with me: and if men should overdrive them one day, all the flock will die.

Gen 33:14 Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according as the cattle that goeth before me and the children be able to endure, until I come unto my lord unto **Seir**.

Gen 33:15 And **Esau** said, Let me now leave with

servants? and **Jacob** answered **Esau** and said, They are my children which **God** hath graciously given to thy servant.

Jsr 32:61 And whilst **Jacob** was speaking to **Esau** and his men, **Esau** beheld the whole camp, and he said unto **Jacob**, Whence didst thou get the whole of the camp **that I met yesternight**? and **Jacob** said, To find favor in the sight of my lord, it is that which **God** graciously gave to thy servant.

Jsr 32:62 **And the present came before Esau**, and **Jacob** pressed **Esau**, saying, Take I pray thee the present that I have brought to my lord, and **Esau** said, Wherefore is this my purpose? Keep that which thou hast unto thyself.

Jsr 32:63 And **Jacob** said, It is incumbent upon me to give all this, since I have seen thy face, that thou still livest in peace.

Jsr 32:64 And **Esau refused to take the present**, and **Jacob** said unto him, I beseech thee my lord, if now I have found favor in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand, for I have therefore seen thy face, as though I had seen a god-like face, because thou wast pleased with me.

Jsr 32:65 And **Esau took the present**, and **Jacob** also gave unto **Esau** silver and gold and bdellium, for he pressed him so much that he took them.

Jsr 32:66 And **Esau** divided the **cattle** that were in the camp, and he gave the half to the men who had come with him, for they had come on hire, and the other half he delivered unto the hands of his children.

Jsr 32:67 And the **silver** and **gold** and **bdellium** he gave in the hands of **Eliphaz** his eldest son,

and **Esau** said unto **Jacob**, Let us remain with thee, and we will go slowly along with thee until thou comest to my place with me, that we may dwell there together.

Jsr 32:68 And **Jacob** answered his brother and said, I would do as my lord speaketh unto me, but my lord knoweth that the children are tender, and the flocks and herds with their young who are with me, go but slowly, for if they went swiftly they would all die, for thou knowest their burdens and their fatigue.

Jsr 32:69 Therefore let my lord pass on before his servant, and I will go on slowly for the sake of the children and the flock, **until I come to my lord's place to Seir**.

Jsr 32:70 And **Esau** said unto **Jacob**, I will place with

<p>thee some of the folk that are with me. And he said, What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of my lord.</p> <p>Gen 33:16 So Esau returned that day on his way unto Seir.</p>	<p>thee some of the people that are with me to take care of thee in the road, and to bear thy fatigue and burden, and he said, What needeth it my lord, if I may find grace in thy sight?</p> <p>Jsr 32:71 Behold I will come unto thee to Seir to dwell there together as thou hast spoken, go thou then with thy people for I will follow thee.</p> <p>Jsr 32:72 And Jacob said this to Esau in order to remove Esau and his men from him, so that Jacob might afterward go to his father's house to the land of Canaan.</p> <p>Jsr 32:73 And Esau hearkened to the voice of Jacob, and Esau returned with the four hundred men that were with him on their road to Seir, and Jacob and all belonging to him went that day as far as the extremity of the land of Canaan in its borders, and he remained there some time.</p>
---	--

Jacob arrives at Canaan

<p>Gen 33:17a And Jacob journeyed to Succoth,</p> <p>Gen 33:18 And Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padanaram; and pitched his tent before the city.</p> <p>Gen 33:19 And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor, Shechem's father, for an hundred pieces of money.</p> <p>Gen 33:17b and built him an house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.</p> <p>Gen 33:20 And he erected there an altar, and called it Elelohe-Israel [H415 “the mighty God of Israel”].</p>	<p>Jsr 33:1 And in some time after Jacob went away from the borders of the land, and he came to the land of Shalem, that is the city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, and he rested in front of the city.</p> <p>Jsr 33:2 And he bought a parcel of the field which was there, from the children of Hamor the people of the land, for five shekels.</p> <p>Jsr 33:3 And Jacob there built himself a house, and he pitched his tent there, and he made booths for his cattle, therefore he called the name of that place Succoth.</p> <p>Jsr 33:4 And Jacob remained in Succoth a year and six months.</p>
---	--

Shechem, a Canaanite king, rapes Dinah

<p>Gen 34:1 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.</p>	<p>Jsr 33:5 At that time some of the women of the inhabitants of the land went to the city of Shechem to dance and rejoice with the daughters of the people of the city, and when they went forth then Rachel and Leah the wives of Jacob with their families also went to behold the rejoicing of the daughters of the city.</p> <p>Jsr 33:6 And Dinah the daughter of Jacob also went along with them and saw the daughters of the city, and they remained there before these daughters whilst all the people of the city were standing by them to behold their rejoicings, and all the great people of the city were there.</p> <p>Jsr 33:7 And Shechem the son of Hamor, the prince of the land was also standing there to see them.</p>
---	--

Gen 34:2 And when **Shechem** the son of **Hamor the Hivite**, prince of the country, saw her,

he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.

Gen 34:3 And his soul clave unto **Dinah** the daughter of **Jacob**, and he loved the damsel, and spake kindly unto the damsel.

Gen 34:4 And **Shechem** spake unto his father **Hamor**, saying, Get me this damsel to wife.

Gen 34:5 a And **Jacob** heard that he had defiled **Dinah** his daughter:

Gen 34:5b now his sons were with his cattle in the field: and **Jacob** held his peace until they were come.

Jsr 33:8 And **Shechem** beheld **Dinah the daughter of Jacob** sitting with her mother before the daughters of the city, and the damsel pleased him greatly, and he there asked his friends and his people, saying, Whose daughter is that sitting amongst the women, whom I do not know in this city?

Jsr 33:9 And they said unto him, Surely this is the daughter of **Jacob** the son of **Isaac** the Hebrew, who has dwelt in this city for some time, and when it was reported that the daughters of the land were going forth to rejoice she went with her mother and maid servants to sit amongst them as thou seest.

Jsr 33:10 And **Shechem** beheld **Dinah** the daughter of **Jacob**, and when he looked at her his soul became fixed upon **Dinah**.

Jsr 33:11 And he sent and had her taken by force, and **Dinah** came to the house of **Shechem** and he seized her forcibly and lay with her and humbled her, and he loved her exceedingly and placed her in his house.

Jsr 33:12 And they came and told the thing unto **Jacob**, and when **Jacob** heard that **Shechem** had defiled his daughter **Dinah**, **Jacob sent twelve of his servants to fetch Dinah from the house of Shechem**, and they went and came to the house of **Shechem** to take away **Dinah** from there.

Jsr 33:13 And when they came **Shechem** went out to them with his men and drove them from his house, and he would not suffer them to come before **Dinah**, but **Shechem** was sitting with **Dinah** kissing and embracing her before their eyes.

Jsr 33:14 And the servants of **Jacob** came back and told him, saying, When we came, he and his men drove us away, and thus did **Shechem** do unto **Dinah** before our eyes.

Jsr 33:15 And **Jacob** knew moreover that **Shechem** had defiled his daughter, but he said nothing, and his sons were feeding his cattle in the field, and **Jacob** remained silent till their return.

Gen 34:4 And **Shechem** spake unto his father **Hamor**, saying, Get me this damsel to wife.

Jsr 33:16 And before his sons came home **Jacob sent two maidens from his servants' daughters to take care of Dinah in the house of Shechem, and to remain with her**, and **Shechem** sent three of his friends to his father **Hamor the son of Chiddekem, the son of Pered**, saying, Get me this damsel for a wife.

Jsr 33:17 And **Hamor the son of Chiddekem the Hivite** came to the house of **Shechem** his son, and he sat before him, and **Hamor** said unto his son, **Shechem**, Is there then no woman amongst the daughters of thy people that thou wilt take an Hebrew woman who is not of thy people?

Jsr 33:18 And **Shechem** said to him, Her only must thou get for me, for she is delightful in my sight; and **Hamor**

	<p>did according to the word of his son, for he was greatly beloved by him.</p>
<p>Gen 34:6 And Hamor the father of Shechem went out unto Jacob to commune with him.</p> <p>Gen 34:7 And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it: and the men were grieved, and they were very wroth, because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.</p> <p>Gen 34:8 And Hamor communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter: I pray you give her him to wife.</p> <p>Gen 34:9 And make ye marriages with us, and give your daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.</p> <p>Gen 34:10 And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade ye therein, and get you possessions therein.</p> <p>Gen 34:11 And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find grace in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give.</p> <p>Gen 34:12 Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say unto me: but give me the damsel to wife.</p> <p>Gen 34:13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and said, because he had defiled Dinah their sister:</p>	<p>Jsr 33:19 And Hamor went forth to Jacob to commune with him concerning this matter, and when he had gone from the house of his son Shechem, before he came to Jacob to speak unto him, behold the sons of Jacob had come from the field, as soon as they heard the thing that Shechem the son of Hamor had done.</p> <p>Jsr 33:20 And the men were very much grieved concerning their sister, and they all came home fired with anger, before the time of gathering in their cattle.</p> <p>Jsr 33:21 And they came and sat before their father and they spoke unto him kindled with wrath, saying, "Surely death is due to this man and to his household, because the LORD God of the whole earth commanded Noah and his children that man shall never rob, nor commit adultery; now behold Shechem has both ravaged and committed fornication with our sister, and not one of all the people of the city spoke a word to him.</p> <p>Jsr 33:22 Surely thou knowest and understandest that the judgment of death is due to Shechem, and to his father, and to the whole city on account of the thing which he has done."</p> <p>Jsr 33:23 And whilst they were speaking before their father in this matter, behold Hamor the father of Shechem came to speak to Jacob the words of his son concerning Dinah, and he sat before Jacob and before his sons.</p> <p>Jsr 33:24 And Hamor spoke unto them, saying, "The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter; I pray you give her unto him for a wife and intermarry with us; give us your daughters and we will give you our daughters, and you shall dwell with us in our land and we will be as one people in the land.</p> <p>Jsr 33:25 For our land is very extensive, so dwell ye and trade therein and get possessions in it, and do therein as you desire, and no one shall prevent you by saying a word to you."</p> <p>Jsr 33:26 And Hamor ceased speaking unto Jacob and his sons, and behold Shechem his son had come after him, and he sat before them.</p> <p>Jsr 33:27 And Shechem spoke before Jacob and his sons, saying, "May I find favor in your sight that you will give me your daughter, and whatever you say unto me that will I do for her.</p> <p>Jsr 33:28 Ask me for abundance of dowry and gift, and I will give it, and whatever you shall say unto me that will I do, and whoever he be that will rebel against your orders, he shall die; only give me the damsel for a wife."</p> <p>Jsr 33:29 And Simeon and Levi answered Hamor and Shechem his son deceitfully, saying, "All you have spoken unto us we will do for you.</p> <p>Jsr 33:30 And behold our sister is in your house, but</p>

	<p>keep away from her until we send to our father Isaac concerning this matter, for we can do nothing without his consent.</p> <p>Jsr 33:31 For he knoweth the ways of our father Abraham, and whatever he sayeth unto us we will tell you, we will conceal nothing from you.”</p> <p>Jsr 33:32 And Simeon and Levi spoke this unto Shechem and his father in order to find a pretext, and to seek counsel what was to be done to Shechem and to his city in this matter.</p>
--	---

Note: **Abraham** talking to his servant regarding **Isaac** Gen 24:3 “and I will make you swear by the LORD, the God of heaven and the God of earth, that you shall not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I live”

Jsr 33:33 And when **Shechem and his father** heard the words of **Simeon** and **Levi**, it seemed good in their sight, and **Shechem and his father** came forth to go home.

Jsr 33:34 And when they had gone, the **sons of Jacob** said unto **their father**, saying, “Behold, we know that death is due to these wicked ones and to their city, because they transgressed that which **God** had commanded unto **Noah** and his children and his seed after them.

Jsr 33:35 And also because **Shechem** did this thing to our sister **Dinah** in defiling her, for such vileness shall never be done amongst us.

Jsr 33:36 Now therefore know and see what you will do, and seek counsel and pretext what is to be done to them, in order to kill all the inhabitants of this city.”

Jacob’s Sons’ Strategy to avenge Dinah

Jsr 33:37 And **Simeon** said to them, “Here is a proper advice for you: **tell them to circumcise every male amongst them as we are circumcised**, and if they do not wish to do this, we shall take our daughter from them and go away.

Jsr 33:38 And if they consent to do this and will do it, then **when they are sunk down with pain, we will attack them with our swords**, as upon one who is quiet and peaceable, and we will slay every male person amongst them.

Jsr 33:39 And **Simeon**’s advice pleased them, and **Simeon** and **Levi** resolved to do unto them as it was proposed.

Jsr 33:40 And on the next morning **Shechem and Hamor his father** came again unto **Jacob** and his sons, to speak concerning **Dinah**, and to hear what answer the **sons of Jacob** would give to their words.

<p>Gen 34:14 And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that were a reproach unto us:</p> <p>Gen 34:15 "But in this will we consent unto you: If ye will be as we be, that every male of you be circumcised;</p> <p>Gen 34:16 Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one</p>	<p>Jsr 33:41 And the sons of Jacob spoke deceitfully to them, saying, “We told our father Isaac all your words, and your words pleased him.”</p> <p>Jsr 33:42 But he spoke unto us, saying, “Thus did Abraham his father command him from God the LORD of the whole earth, that any man who is not of his descendants that should wish to take one of his daughters, shall cause every male belonging to him to be circumcised, as we are circumcised, and then we may give him our daughter for a wife.</p> <p>Jsr 33:43 Now we have made known to you all our ways that our father spoke unto us, for we cannot do this of which you spoke unto us, to give our daughter to an uncircumcised man, for it is a disgrace to us.</p> <p>Jsr 33:44 But herein will we consent to you, to give you our daughter, and we will also take unto ourselves your daughters, and will dwell amongst you and be one people as you have spoken, if you will hearken to us, and consent to be like us, to circumcise every male belonging to you, as we are circumcised.</p>
--	---

<p>people. Gen 34:17 But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone. Gen 34:18 And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's son. Gen 34:19 a And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Jacob's daughter:</p>	<p>Jsr 33:45 And if you will not hearken unto us, to have every male circumcised as we are circumcised, as we have commanded, then we will come to you, and take our daughter from you and go away.” Jsr 33:46 And Shechem and his father Hamor heard the words of the sons of Jacob, and the thing pleased them exceedingly, and Shechem and his father Hamor hastened to do the wishes of the sons of Jacob, for Shechem was very fond of Dinah, and his soul was riveted to her.</p>
--	--

<p>Gen 34:19b and he was more honourable than all the house of his father. Gen 34:20 And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto the gate of their city, and communed with the men of their city, saying, Gen 34:21 These men are peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade therein; for the land, behold, it is large enough for them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters. Gen 34:22 Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male amongst us be circumcised, as they are circumcised. Gen 34:23 Shall not their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs be ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us. Gen 34:24 And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.</p>	<p>Jsr 33:47 And Shechem and his father Hamor hastened to the gate of the city, and they assembled all the men of their city and spoke unto them the words of the sons of Jacob, saying, Jsr 33:48 “We came to these men, the sons of Jacob, and we spoke unto them concerning their daughter, and these men will consent to do according to our wishes, and behold our land is of great extent for them, and they will dwell in it, and trade in it, and we shall be one people; we will take their daughters, and our daughters we will give unto them for wives. Jsr 33:49 But only on this condition will these men consent to do this thing, that every male amongst us be circumcised as they are circumcised, as their God commanded them, and when we shall have done according to their instructions to be circumcised, then will they dwell amongst us, together with their cattle and possessions, and we shall be as one people with them.” Jsr 33:50 And when all the men of the city heard the words of Shechem and his father Hamor, then all the men of their city were agreeable to this proposal, and they obeyed to be circumcised, for Shechem and his father Hamor were greatly esteemed by them, being the princes of the land. Jsr 33:51 And on the next day, Shechem and Hamor his father rose up early in the morning, and they assembled all the men of their city into the middle of the city, and they called for the sons of Jacob, who circumcised every male belonging to them on that day and the next. Jsr 33:52 And they circumcised Shechem and Hamor his father, and the five brothers of Shechem, and then every one rose up and went home, for this thing was from the LORD against the city of Shechem, and from the LORD was Simeon's counsel in this matter, in order that the LORD might deliver the city of Shechem into the hands of Jacob's two sons.</p>
---	---

Jsr 34:1 **And the number of all the males that were circumcised**, were **six hundred and forty-five men**, and **two hundred and forty-six children**.

Jsr 34:2 But **Chiddekem, son of Pered, the father of Hamor, and his six brothers, would not listen unto Shechem and his father Hamor, and they would not be circumcised**, for the proposal of the **sons of Jacob** was loathsome in their sight, and their anger was greatly roused at this, that the people of the city had not hearkened to them.

Jsr 34:3 And **in the evening of the second day**, they found **eight small children** who had not been circumcised, for their mothers had concealed them from **Shechem and his father Hamor**, and from the men of the city.

Jsr 34:4 **And Shechem and his father Hamor sent to have them brought before them to be circumcised, when Chiddekem and his six brothers sprang at them with their swords, and sought to slay them.**

Jsr 34:5 And they sought to slay also **Shechem and his father Hamor** and they sought to slay **Dinah** with them on account of this matter.

Jsr 34:6 And they said unto them, "What is this thing that you have done? Are there no women amongst the daughters of your brethren the **Canaanites**, that you wish to take unto yourselves daughters of the Hebrews, whom ye knew not before, and will do this act which your fathers never commanded you?"

Jsr 34:7 Do you imagine that you will succeed through this act which you have done? And what will you answer in this affair to your brethren the **Canaanites**, who will come tomorrow and ask you concerning this thing?

Jsr 34:8 And if your act shall not appear just and good in their sight, what will you do for your lives, and me for our lives, in your not having hearkened to our voices?"

Jsr 34:9 And if the inhabitants of the land and all your brethren **the children of Ham, shall hear of your act**, saying, (**Note: Ham, Shem, and Japheth were the three sons of Noah. From Ham sprang all the Canaanites.**)

Jsr 34:10 On account of a Hebrew woman did **Shechem and Hamor his father**, and all the inhabitants of their city, do that with which they had been unacquainted and which their ancestors never commanded them, where then will you fly or where conceal your shame, all your days before your brethren, the inhabitants of **the land of Canaan**?

Jsr 34:11 Now therefore we cannot bear up against this thing which you have done, neither can we be burdened with this yoke upon us, which our ancestors did not command us.

Jsr 34:12 Behold **tomorrow we will go and assemble all our brethren, the Canaanitish brethren who dwell in the land, and we will all come and smite you and all those who trust in you, that there shall not be a remnant left from you or them.**"

Jsr 34:13 And when **Hamor and his son Shechem** and all the people of the city heard the words of **Chiddekem and his brothers**, they were terribly afraid of their lives at their words, and they repented of what they had done.

Jsr 34:14 And **Shechem and his father Hamor** answered their father **Chiddekem** and his brethren, and they said unto them, "All the words which you spoke unto us are true.

Jsr 34:15 Now do not say, nor imagine in your hearts that on account of the love of the Hebrews we did this thing that our ancestors did not command us.

Jsr 34:16 But because we saw that it was not their intention and desire to accede to our wishes concerning their daughter as to our taking her, except on this condition, so **we hearkened to their voices and did this act which you saw, in order to obtain our desire from them.**

Jsr 34:17 **And when we shall have obtained our request from them, we will then return to them and do unto them that which you say unto us.**

Jsr 34:18 We beseech you then to wait and tarry until our flesh shall be healed and we again become strong, and we will then go together against them, and do unto them that which is in your hearts and in ours."

Jsr 34:19 And **Dinah the daughter of Jacob** heard all these words which **Chiddekem and his brothers** had spoken, and what **Hamor and his son Shechem** and the people of their city had answered them.

Jsr 34:20 And she hastened and **sent one of her maidens**, that her father had sent to take care of her in the house of **Shechem**, to **Jacob** her father and to her brethren, saying:

Jsr 34:21 "Thus did **Chiddekem and his brothers** advise concerning you, and thus did **Hamor and Shechem** and the people of the city answer them."

Jsr 34:22 And when **Jacob** heard these words he was filled with wrath, and he was indignant at them, and his anger was kindled against them.

Jsr 34:23 And **Simeon** and **Levi** swore and said, As **the LORD** liveth, the **God** of the whole earth, by this time tomorrow, there shall not be a remnant left in the whole city.

Canaanite City of Shechem is slain

Gen 34:25 And it came to pass **on the third day, when they were sore**, that two of the sons of **Jacob, Simeon** and **Levi**, **Dinah's** brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew all the males.

Gen 34:26 And they slew **Hamor** and **Shechem** his son with the edge of the sword, and took **Dinah** out of **Shechem's** house, and went out.

Gen 34:27 The sons of **Jacob** came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their sister.

Gen 34:28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and that which was in the city, and that which was in the field,

Gen 34:29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that was in the house.

Gen 34:30 And **Jacob** said to **Simeon** and **Levi**, Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the **Canaanites** and the **Perizzites**: and I being few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

Gen 34:31 And they said,

Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot?

Jsr 34:24 And **twenty young men had concealed themselves who were not circumcised**, and these young men fought against **Simeon** and **Levi**, and **Simeon** and **Levi** killed eighteen of them, and two fled from them and escaped to some lime pits that were in the city, and **Simeon** and **Levi** sought for them, but could not find them.

Jsr 34:25 And **Simeon** and **Levi** continued to go about in the city, **and they killed all the people of the city at the edge of the sword, and they left none remaining.**

Jsr 34:26 And there was a great consternation in the midst of the city, and the cry of the people of the city ascended to heaven, and all the women and children cried aloud.

Jsr 34:27 And **Simeon** and **Levi** slew all the city; they left not a male remaining in the whole city.

Jsr 34:28 **And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son at the edge of the sword, and they brought away Dinah from the house of Shechem and they went from there.**

Jsr 34:29 And the **sons of Jacob** went and returned, and came upon the slain, and spoiled all their property which was in the city and the field.

Jsr 34:30 And whilst they were taking the spoil, **three hundred men** stood up and threw dust at them and struck them with stones, when **Simeon** turned to them and he slew them all with the edge of the sword,

and **Simeon** turned before **Levi**, and came into the city.

Jsr 34:31 And they took away their sheep and their oxen and their cattle, and also the remainder of the women and little ones, and they led all these away, and they opened a gate and went out and came unto their father **Jacob** with vigor.

Jsr 34:32 And when **Jacob** saw all that they had done to the city, and saw the spoil that they took from them, **Jacob** was very angry at them, and **Jacob** said unto them, "What is this that you have done to me? behold I obtained rest amongst the **Canaanitish** inhabitants of the land, and none of them meddled with me.

Jsr 34:33 And **now you have done to make me obnoxious to the inhabitants of the land**, amongst the **Canaanites** and the **Perizzites**, and I am but of a small number, and they will all assemble against me and slay me when they hear of your work with their brethren, and I and my household will be destroyed."

Jsr 34:34 And **Simeon** and **Levi** and all their brothers with them answered their father **Jacob** and said unto him, "Behold we live in the land, and shall **Shechem** do this to our sister? Why art thou silent at all that **Shechem** has done? And shall he deal with our sister as with a harlot in the streets?"

Jsr 34:35 And the number of **women** whom **Simeon** and **Levi** took captives from the **city of Shechem**, whom they did not slay, was **eighty-five who had not known man**.

Jsr 34:36 And amongst them was a young damsel of beautiful appearance and well favored, whose name was **Bunah**, and **Simeon took her for a wife**, and the number of the males which they took captives and did not slay, was forty-seven men, and the rest they slew.

Jsr 34:37 And all the young men and women that **Simeon** and **Levi** had taken captives from the **city of Shechem**, were servants to the **sons of Jacob** and to their children after them, until the day of the **sons of Jacob** going forth from **the land of Egypt**.

Jsr 34:38 And when **Simeon** and **Levi** had gone forth from the city, **the two young men that were left, who had concealed themselves in the city**, and did not die amongst the people of the city, rose up, and these young men went into the city and walked about in it, and found the city desolate without man, and only women weeping, and these young men cried out and said, "Behold, this is the evil which the **sons of Jacob** the Hebrew did to this city in their having this day destroyed one of the **Canaanitish** cities, and were not afraid of their lives of all **the land of Canaan**."

Jsr 34:39 And **these men** left the city and went to the **city of Tapnach**, and they came there and told the inhabitants of **Tapnach** all that had befallen them, and all that the **sons of Jacob** had done to the **city of Shechem**.

Jsr 34:40 And the information reached **Jashub king of Tapnach**, and he sent men to the **city of Shechem** to see those young men, for the king did not believe them in this account, saying, **How could two men lay waste such a large town as Shechem?**

Jsr 34:41 And the **messengers of Jashub** came back and told him, saying, We came unto the city, and it is destroyed, there is not a man there; only weeping women; neither is any flock or cattle there, for all that was in the city the **sons of Jacob** took away.

Jsr 34:42 And **Jashub** wondered at this, saying, "**How could two men do this thing, to destroy so large a city, and not one man able to stand against them?**"

Jsr 34:43a "**For the like has not been from the days of Nimrod, and not even from the remotest time, has the like taken place**";

The Caananites seek revenge against the Hebrews to avenge Shechem

Jsr 34:43b and **Jashub, king of Tapnach**, said to his people, "Be courageous and we will go and fight against these Hebrews, and do unto them as they did unto the city, and we will avenge the cause of the people of the city."

Jsr 34:44 And **Jashub, king of Tapnach**, consulted with his counsellors about this matter, and his advisers said unto him, "Alone thou wilt not prevail over the Hebrews, for they must be powerful to do this work to the whole city.

Jsr 34:45 If **two of them laid waste the whole city, and no one stood against them**, surely if thou wilt go against them, they will all rise against us and destroy us likewise.

Jsr 34:46 But if thou wilt send to all the kings that surround us, and let them come together, then we will go with them and fight against the **sons of Jacob**; then wilt thou prevail against them."

Jsr 34:47 And **Jashub** heard the words of his counsellors, and their words pleased him and his people, and he did so; and **Jashub king of Tapnach sent to all the kings of the Amorites** that surrounded **Shechem** and **Tapnach**, saying,

Jsr 34:48 "Go up with me and assist me, and we will smite **Jacob** the Hebrew and all his sons, and destroy them from the earth, for thus did he do to the **city of Shechem**, and do you not know of it?"

Jsr 34:49 And **all the kings of the Amorites** heard the evil that the **sons of Jacob** had done to the **city of Shechem**, and they were greatly astonished at them.

Jsr 34:50 And **the seven kings of the Amorites** assembled with all their armies, **about ten thousand men** with drawn swords, and they came to fight against the **sons of Jacob**;

and **Jacob** heard that **the kings of the Amorites had assembled to fight against his sons, and Jacob was greatly afraid, and it distressed him**.

Jsr 34:51 And **Jacob** exclaimed against **Simeon** and **Levi**, saying, "What is this act that you did? Why have you injured me, to bring against me **all the children of Canaan** to destroy me and my household? For I was at rest, even I and my household, and you have done this thing to me, and provoked the inhabitants of the land against me by your proceedings."

Jsr 34:52 And **Judah** answered his father, saying, “Was it for naught my brothers **Simeon** and **Levi** killed all the inhabitants of **Shechem**? Surely it was because **Shechem** had humbled our sister, and transgressed the command of our **God** to **Noah** and his children, for **Shechem** took our sister away by force, and committed adultery with her.

Jsr 34:53 And **Shechem** did all this evil and not one of the inhabitants of his city interfered with him, to say, ‘Why wilt thou do this?’ surely **for this my brothers went and smote the city, and the LORD delivered it into their hands**, because its inhabitants had transgressed the commands of our **God**. Is it then for naught that they have done all this?

Jsr 34:54 And now why art thou afraid or distressed, and why art thou displeased at my brothers, and why is thine anger kindled against them?

Jsr 34:55 **Surely our God who delivered into their hand the city of Shechem and its people, he will also deliver into our hands all the Canaanitish kings who are coming against us, and we will do unto them as my brothers did unto Shechem.**

Jsr 34:56 **Now be tranquil about them and cast away thy fears, but trust in the LORD our God**, and pray unto him to assist us and deliver us, and deliver our enemies into our hands.”

Jsr 34:57 **And Judah called to one of his father's servants, Go now and see where those kings, who are coming against us, are situated with their armies.**

Jsr 34:58 And the servant went and looked far off, and went up opposite **Mount Sihon**, and saw all the camps of the kings standing in the fields, and he returned to **Judah** and said, Behold **the kings** are situated in the field with all their camps, a people **exceedingly numerous, like unto the sand upon the sea shore.**

Jsr 34:59 And **Judah** said unto **Simeon** and **Levi**, and unto **all his brothers**, “**Strengthen yourselves and be sons of valor, for the LORD our God is with us, do not fear them.**”

Jsr 34:60 Stand forth **each man**, girt with his weapons of war, his bow and his sword, and we **will go and fight against these uncircumcised men; the LORD is our God, He will save us.**

Jsr 34:61 And they rose up, and each girt on his weapons of war, great and small, **eleven sons of Jacob**, and **all the servants of Jacob with them.**

Jsr 34:62 And **all the servants of Isaac** who were with **Isaac** in **Hebron**, all came to them equipped in all sorts of war instruments, and the **sons of Jacob and their servants, being one hundred and twelve men**, went towards **these kings**, and **Jacob** also went with them.

Jsr 34:63 And the **sons of Jacob** sent unto their father **Isaac** the son of **Abraham** to **Hebron, the same is Kireath-arba**, saying,

Jsr 34:64 “**Pray we beseech thee for us unto the LORD our God, to protect us from the hands of the Canaanites who are coming against us, and to deliver them into our hands.**”

Jsr 34:65 And **Isaac** the son of **Abraham** prayed unto **the LORD** for his sons, and he said, “**O Lord God**, thou didst promise my father, saying, **I will multiply thy seed as the stars of heaven**, and thou didst also promise me, and establish thou thy word, now that the kings of **Canaan** are coming together, to make war with my children because they committed no violence.

Jsr 34:66 Now therefore, **O Lord God, God of the whole earth, pervert, I pray thee, the counsel of these kings that they may not fight against my sons.**

Jsr 34:67 **And impress the hearts of these kings and their people with the terror of my sons and bring down their pride, and that they may turn away from my sons.**

Jsr 34:68 **And with thy strong hand and outstretched arm deliver my sons and their servants from them, for power and might are in thy hands to do all this.**”

Jsr 34:69 And the **sons of Jacob** and their servants went toward these kings, and they trusted in **the LORD** their **God**, and whilst they were going, **Jacob** their father also prayed unto **the LORD** and said, “**O Lord God, powerful and exalted God, who has reigned from days of old, from thence till now and forever;**

Jsr 34:70 **Thou art He who stirreth up wars and causeth them to cease, in thy hand are power and might to exalt and to bring down; O may my prayer be acceptable before thee that thou mayest turn to me with thy mercies, to impress the hearts of these kings and their people with the terror of my sons, and terrify them and their camps, and with thy great kindness deliver all those that trust in thee, for it is thou who canst bring people under us and reduce nations under our power.**”

God intervenes putting fear into the hearts of the Caananites

Jsr 35:1 And **all the kings of the Amorites** came and took their stand in the field to consult with their counsellors what was to be done with the **sons of Jacob**, for they were still afraid of them, saying, **Behold, two of them slew the whole of the city of Shechem.**

Jsr 35:2 **And the LORD** heard the prayers of **Isaac and Jacob**, and he filled the hearts of all these kings' advisers with great fear and terror that they unanimously exclaimed,

Jsr 35:3 “Are you silly this day, or is there no understanding in you, that you will fight with the Hebrews, and why will you take a delight in your own destruction this day?

Jsr 35:4 **Behold two of them came to the city of Shechem without fear or terror, and they killed all the inhabitants of the city, that no man stood up against them,** and how will you be able to fight with them all?

Jsr 35:5 Surely you know that **their God** is exceedingly fond of them, and has done mighty things for them, such as have not been done from days of old, and **amongst all the gods of nations**, there is none can do like unto his mighty deeds.

Jsr 35:6 Surely he delivered their father **Abraham**, the Hebrew, from the hand of **Nimrod**, and from the hand of all his people who had many times sought to slay him.

Jsr 35:7 He delivered him also from the fire in which king **Nimrod** had cast him, and his **God** delivered him from it.

Jsr 35:8 And who else can do the like?

Surely it was Abraham who slew the five kings of Elam, when they had touched his brother's son who in those days dwelt in Sodom.

Jsr 35:9 And took his servant that was faithful in his house and a few of his men, and they pursued the kings of Elam in one night and killed them, and restored to his brother's son all his property which they had taken from him.

Jsr 35:10 **And surely you know the God** of these Hebrews is much delighted with them, and they are also delighted with him, for they know that he delivered them from all their enemies.

Jsr 35:11 And behold through his love toward his **God**, **Abraham** took his only and precious son and intended to bring him up as a burnt offering to his **God**, and had it not been for **God** who prevented him from doing this, he would then have done it through his love to his **God**.

Jsr 35:12 **And God** saw all his works, and swore unto him, and promised him that he would deliver his sons and all his seed from every trouble that would befall them, because he had done this thing, and through his love to his **God** stifled his compassion for his child.

Jsr 35:13 **And have you not heard what their God** did to **Pharaoh king of Egypt**, and to **Abimelech king of Gerar**, through taking **Abraham's** wife, who said of her, She is my sister, lest they might slay him on account of her, and think of taking her for a wife? and **God** did unto them and their people all that you heard of.

Jsr 35:14 And behold, we ourselves saw with our eyes that **Esau**, the brother of **Jacob**, came to him with **four hundred men**, with the intention of slaying him, for he called to mind that he had taken away from him his father's blessing.

Jsr 35:15 And he went to meet him when he came from **Syria**, to smite the mother with the children, and who delivered him from his hands **but his God** in whom he trusted? **He delivered him from the hand of his brother and also from the hands of his enemies, and surely he again will protect them.**

Jsr 35:16 Who does not know **that it was their God** who inspired them with strength to do to the town of **Shechem** the evil which you heard of?

Jsr 35:17 **Could it then be with their own strength that two men could destroy such a large city as Shechem had it not been for their God** in whom they trusted? He said and did unto them all this to slay the inhabitants of the city in their city.

Jsr 35:18 And can you then prevail over them who have come forth together from your city to fight with the whole of them, even if a thousand times as many more should come to your assistance?

Jsr 35:19 Surely you know and understand that you do not come to fight with them, **but you come to war with their God who made choice of them**, and you have therefore all come this day to be destroyed.

Jsr 35:20 Now therefore refrain from this evil which you are endeavoring to bring upon yourselves, and it will be better for you not to go to battle with them, although they are but few in numbers, because **their God is with them.**"

Jsr 35:21 And **when the kings of the Amorites heard all the words of their advisers**, their hearts were filled with terror, and they were afraid of the sons of Jacob and would not fight against them.

Jsr 35:22 And they inclined their ears to the words of their advisers, and they listened to all their words, and the words of the counsellors greatly pleased **the kings**, and they did so.

Jsr 35:23 And **the kings** turned and refrained from the **sons of Jacob**, for they durst not approach them to make war with them, for they were greatly afraid of them, and **their hearts melted within them from their fear of them.**

Jsr 35:24 **For this proceeded from the LORD to them**, for he heard the prayers of his servants **Isaac and Jacob**, for they trusted in him; and **all these kings** returned with their camps on that day, each to his own city, and they did not at that time fight with the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 35:25 And the **sons of Jacob** kept their station that day till evening opposite **Mount Sihon**, and seeing that these kings did not come to fight against them, the **sons of Jacob** returned home.

No foreign god allowed

Gen 35:1 And **God** said unto **Jacob**, Arise, go up to **Bethel**, and dwell there: and make there an altar unto **God**, that appeared unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of **Esau** thy brother.

Gen 35:2 Then **Jacob** said unto his household, and to all that were with him, Put away the strange gods that are among you, and be clean, and change your garments:

Gen 35:3 And let us arise, and go up to **Bethel**; and I will make there an altar unto **God**, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went.

Gen 35:4 And they gave unto **Jacob** all the strange gods which were in their hand, and all their earrings which were in their ears; and **Jacob** hid them under the oak which was by **Shechem**.

Jsr 36:1 At that time **the LORD** appeared unto **Jacob** saying, Arise, go to **Bethel** and remain there, and make there an altar to **the LORD** who appeareth unto thee, who delivered thee and thy sons from affliction.

Jsr 36:2 And **Jacob** rose up with his sons and all belonging to him, and they went and came to **Bethel** according to **the word of the LORD**.

Jsr 36:3 And **Jacob** was ninety-nine years old when he went up to **Bethel**, and **Jacob** and his sons and all the people that were with him, remained in **Bethel** in **Luz**, and he **there built an altar to the LORD** who appeared unto him, and **Jacob** and his sons remained in **Bethel six months**.

Note: **Bethel** is directly north of Jerusalem nearby . **Bethel** was formerly **Luz**.

Gen 35:5 And they journeyed: and the terror of **God** was upon the cities that were round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of **Jacob**. (Note: Refer back to Jashar chapter 35)

Gen 35:6 So **Jacob** came to **Luz**, which is in **the land of Canaan**, that is, **Bethel**, he and all the people that were with him.

Gen 35:7 And he built there an altar, and called the place **Elbethel**: because there **God** appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his brother.

Deaths of Deborah, Rebekah, and Laban

<p>Gen 35:8 But Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried beneath Bethel under an oak; and the name of it was called Allonbachuth.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:4 At that time died Deborah the daughter of Uz, the nurse of Rebecca, who had been with Jacob; and Jacob buried her beneath Bethel under an oak that was there.</p>
---	--

Jsr 36:5 And **Rebecca the daughter of Bethuel, the mother of Jacob**, also died **at that time** in **Hebron, the same is Kireath-arba**, and she was buried in the **cave of Machpelah** which **Abraham** had bought from the **children of Heth**.

Jsr 36:6 And **the life of Rebecca was one hundred and thirty-three years**, and she died and when **Jacob** heard that his mother **Rebecca** was dead he wept bitterly for his mother, and made a great mourning for her, and for **Deborah** her nurse beneath the oak, and he called the name of that place **Allon-bachuth**.

Jsr 36:7 And **Laban the Syrian** died **in those days**, for **God** smote him because he transgressed the covenant that existed between him and **Jacob**.

Geography Note: **Gen 25:20** and **Isaac** was forty years old when he took **Rebekah**, the daughter of **Bethuel the Aramean** of Paddan-aram, the sister of **Laban the Aramean**, to be his wife. (Aram is a subset of Syria. Syria is a subset of Assyria.)

Jacob's name changed to Israel - reiteration of Genesis 32:28

<p>Gen 35:9 And God appeared unto Jacob again, when he came out of Padanaram, and blessed him.</p> <p>Gen 35:10 And God said unto him, Thy name is Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his name Israel.</p> <p>Gen 35:11 And God said unto him, I am God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins;</p> <p>Gen 35:12 And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.</p> <p>Gen 35:13 And God went up from him in the place where he talked with him.</p> <p>Gen 35:14 And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, even a pillar of stone: and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon.</p> <p>Gen 35:15 And Jacob called the name of the place where God spake with him, Bethel.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:8a And Jacob was a hundred years old when the LORD appeared unto him, and blessed him and called his name Israel,</p>
--	--

Rachel dies shortly after giving birth to Benjamin

<p>Gen 35:16 And they journeyed from Bethel; and there was but a little way to come to Ephrath:</p> <p>and Rachel travailed, and she had hard labour.</p> <p>Gen 35:17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; thou shalt have this son also.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:8b and Rachel the wife of Jacob conceived in those days.</p> <p>Jsr 36:9 And at that time Jacob and all belonging to him journeyed from Bethel to go to his father's house, to Hebron.</p> <p>Jsr 36:10a And whilst they were going on the road, and there was yet but a little way to come to Ephrath, Rachel bare a son and she had hard labor</p> <p>Note North to South: Bethel > Ephrath (Bethlehem) > Hebron</p>
--	--

<p>Gen 35:18 And it came to pass, as her soul was in departing, (for she died) that she called his name Benoni: but his father called him Benjamin.</p> <p>Gen 35:19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem.</p> <p>Gen 35:20 And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave: that is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:10b and she died.</p> <p>Jsr 36:12 And Jacob called the name of his son that was born to him, which Rachel bare unto him, Benjamin, for he was born to him in the land on the right hand.</p> <p>Jsr 36:11 And Jacob buried her in the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem, and he set a pillar upon her grave, which is there unto this day; and the days of Rachel were forty-five years and she died.</p>
--	---

Reuben loses his birthright, kingly office, and priesthood for laying with Bilhah

<p>Gen 35:21 And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar.</p> <p>Gen 35:22a And it came to pass, when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine: and Israel heard it.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:13 And it was after the death of Rachel, that Jacob pitched his tent in the tent of her handmaid Bilhah.</p> <p>Jsr 36:14 And Reuben was jealous for his mother Leah on account of this, and he was filled with anger, and he rose up in his anger and went and entered the tent of Bilhah and he thence removed his father's bed.</p> <p>Jsr 36:15 At that time the portion of birthright, together with the kingly and priestly offices, was removed from the sons of Reuben, for he had profaned his father's bed,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and the birthright was given unto Joseph, • the kingly office to Judah, • and the priesthood unto Levi, <p>because Reuben had defiled his father's bed.</p>
---	--

Summarized - The twelve families of Jacob

<p>Gen 35:22b Now the sons of Jacob were twelve:--</p> <p>Gen 35:23 The sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun:</p> <p>Gen 35:24 The sons of Rachel; Joseph, and Benjamin:</p> <p>Gen 35:25 And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan, and Naphtali:</p> <p>Gen 35:26 And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad, and Asher: these are the sons of Jacob, which were born to him in Padanaram.</p> <p>Note: Abraham's father was Terah, from today's Iraq. Jacob's wives were from western Syria. They migrated to Caanan which is now part of Israel.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:16 And these are the generations of Jacob who were born to him in PaDan-aram, and the sons of Jacob were twelve.</p> <p>Jsr 36:17 The sons of Leah were Reuben the first born, and Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun, and their sister Dinah; and the sons of Rachel were Joseph and Benjamin.</p> <p>Jsr 36:18 The sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid, were Gad and Asher, and the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid, were Dan and Naphtali; these are the sons of Jacob which were born to him in PaDan-aram.</p>
---	---

Death of Isaac

<p>Gen 35:27 And Jacob came unto Isaac his father unto Mamre, unto the city of Arbah, which is Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.</p> <p>Gen 35:28 And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.</p> <p>Gen 35:29 And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, being old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:19 And Jacob and his sons and all belonging to him journeyed and came to Mamre, which is Kireath-arba, that is in Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned, and Jacob with his sons and all belonging to him, dwelt with his father in Hebron.</p>
---	---

Gen 36:1

Now these are the generations of **Esau** who is **Edom**.

<p>Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and • Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite; • Gen 36:3 and Basemath, Ishmael 's daughter, the sister of Nebajoth. <p style="text-align: center;">Gen 36:4 And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Basemath bare Reuel,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Gen 36:5 and Aholibamah bare Jeush and Jalam and Korah:</p> <p>these are the sons of Esau who were born to him in the land of Canaan.</p> <p>Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.</p> <p>Gen 36:7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.</p> <p>Gen 36:8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau is Edom.</p> <p>Note: God later lumps Esau, Edom, and Seir together for destruction in the books of Isaiah and Ezekiel.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:21 And these are the generations of Esau that were born to him in the land of Canaan, and the sons of Esau were five.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Jsr 36:22 And Adah bare to Esau his first born Eliphaz, and she also bare to him Reuel, (note: discrepancy of record compared to Genesis) and Ahlibamah bare to him Jeush, Yaalam and Korah.</p> <p>Jsr 36:23 These are the children of Esau who were born to him in the land of Canaan;</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Jsr 36:20 And his brother Esau and his sons, and all belonging to him went to the land of Seir and dwelt there, and had possessions in the land of Seir, and the children of Esau were fruitful and multiplied exceedingly in the land of Seir.</p>
---	---

Gen 36:9 And these are the generations of **Esau** the father of the **Edomites** in mount [H2022: mountain orrange of hills] **Seir**.

Gen 36:10 These are the names of **Esau**'s sons:

- **Eliphaz the son of Adah**, the wife of **Esau**
- **Reuel** the son of **Basemath Esau**'s the wife of **Esau**

Gen 36:11 And the sons of **Eliphaz** were

- **Teman, Omar, Zepho** and **Gatam** and **Kenaz**.
- Gen 36:12 And **Timna** was concubine to **Eliphaz Esau**'s son; and she bare to **Eliphaz Amalek**: these were the sons of **Adah Esau**'s wife.

Gen 36:13 And these are the sons of **Reuel**:

- **Nahath** and **Zerah, Shammah** and **Mizzah**.

These were the **sons of Basemath Esau**'s wife.

Gen 36:14 And these were the **sons of Oholibamah**, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, **Esau**'s wife

- And she bare to **Esau**,

Jeush,

and **Jalam**,

and **Korah**.

and the **sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau** were

Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam, Kenaz

and **Amalex**,

and the **sons of Reuel** were

Nachath, Zerach, Shamah and **Mizzah**.

Jsr 36:24 And the **sons of Jeush** were **Timnah**, Alvah, Jetheth;

and the **sons of Yaalam** were Alah, Phinor and Kenaz.

Jsr 36:25 And the **sons of Korah** were **Teman, Mibzar, Magdiel** and **Eram**;

these are the families of the **sons of Esau** according to their **dukedom**s in **the land of Seir**.

Gen 36:15 These were dukes [H441, NASV: chiefs] of the **sons of Esau**.
(Note: This is a repeat of Gen 36:9-14) but with the notation of “chiefs” ” being the “sons”)

The sons of **Eliphaz**, the firstborn son of **Esau**;

- duke **Teman**, [Jer 49:20, Eze 25:13, Amos 1:12, Obadiah 1:9)
- duke **Omar**,
- duke **Zepho**,
- duke **Kenaz**,
- Gen 36:16 duke **Korah**,
- duke **Gatam**,
- and duke **Amalek**: (Note: from which came the Amalekites whom **God** vowed He would destroy)

these are the dukes that came of **Eliphaz** in **the land of Edom**; these were the sons of **Adah**.

Gen 36:17 And these are the sons of Reuel **Esau's** son;

- duke **Nahath**,
- duke **Zerah**,
- duke **Shammah**,
- duke **Mizzah**:

these are the dukes that came of Reuel in the land of **Edom**; these are the sons of Bashemath **Esau's** wife.

Gen 36:18 And these are the sons of Aholibamah **Esau's** wife;

- duke **Jeush**,
- duke **Jaalam**,
- duke **Korah**:

these were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, **Esau's** wife.

Gen 36:19 These are the sons of **Esau**, who is **Edom**, and these are their dukes.

Gen 36:40 And these are the names of the dukes that came of **Esau**,
according to their families, after their places, by their names;

- duke **Timmah**,
- duke Alvah,
- duke Jetheth,

Gen 36:41

- Duke Aholibamah,
- duke Elah,
- duke Pinon,

Gen 36:42

- Duke Kenaz,
- duke Teman,
- duke Mibzar,

Gen 36:43

- Duke Magdiel,
- duke Iram:

these be the dukes of **Edom**, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he is **Esau** the father of the **Edomites**.

Families of Seir, that is, Horites

Note:

Jsr 10:28 And **Seir** the son of **Hur**, son of **Hivi**, son of **Canaan**, went and found a valley opposite to **Mount Paran**, and he built a city there, and he and his seven sons and his household dwelt there, and he called the city which he built **Seir**, according to his name; that is **the land of Seir** unto this day.

Gen 14:6 and the **Horites** in their **Mount Seir**, as far as **El-paran**, which is by the wilderness.

<p>Gen 36:20 These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lotan and • Shobal and • Zibeon and • Anah, <p>Gen 36:21</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • and Dishon and • Ezer and • Dishan. <p>these are the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hori and • Hemam; <p>and Lotan's sister was Timna.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Gen 36:23 And the children of Shobal were these;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alvan and • Manahath and • Ebal, • Shepho and • Onam. <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Gen 36:24 And these are the children of Zibeon; both</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aiah and • Anah--this was that Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father. 	<p>Jsr 36:26 And these are the names of the sons of Seir the Horite, inhabitants of the land of Seir,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishan, Ezer, and Dishan,</p> <p>being seven sons.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Jsr 36:27 And the children of Lotan were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hori, • Heman, <p>and their sister Timna, that is Timna who came to Jacob and his sons, and they would not give ear to her, and she went and became a concubine to Eliphaz the son of Esau, and she bare to him Amalek. (Note: from which came the Amalekites)</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Jsr 36:28 And the sons of Shobal were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alvan, • Manahath, • Ebal, • Shepho, • and Onam, <p>and the sons of Zibeon were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ajah, • and Anah, this was that Anah who found the Yemim in the wilderness when he fed the asses of Zibeon his father. <p>Jsr 36:29 And whilst he was feeding his father's asses he led them to the wilderness at different times to feed them.</p> <p>Jsr 36:30 And there was a day that he brought them to one of the deserts on the sea shore, opposite the wilderness of the people, and whilst he was feeding them,</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 36:25 And the children of Anah were these;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dishon, and • Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah. <p>Gen 36:26 And these are the children of Dishon;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hemdan and • Eshban and • Ithran and • Cheran. <p>Gen 36:27 The children of Ezer are these;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bilhan and • Zaavan and • Akan. <p>Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan are these;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uz and • Aran. 	<p>behold a very heavy storm came from the other side of the sea and rested upon the asses that were feeding there, and they all stood still.</p> <p>Jsr 36:31 And afterward about one hundred and twenty great and terrible animals came out from the wilderness at the other side of the sea, and they all came to the place where the asses were, and they placed themselves there.</p> <p>Jsr 36:32 And those animals, from their middle downward, were in the shape of the children of men, and from their middle upward, some had the likeness of bears, and some the likeness of the keephas, with tails behind them from between their shoulders reaching down to the earth, like the tails of the ducheephath, and these animals came and mounted and rode upon these asses, and led them away, and they went away unto this day.</p> <p>Jsr 36:33 And one of these animals approached Anah and smote him with his tail, and then fled from that place.</p> <p>Jsr 36:34 And when he saw this work he was exceedingly afraid of his life, and he fled and escaped to the city.</p> <p>Jsr 36:35 And he related to his sons and brothers all that had happened to him, and many men went to seek the asses but could not find them, and Anah and his brothers went no more to that place from that day following, for they were greatly afraid of their lives.</p> <p>Jsr 36:36 And the children of Anah the son of Seir, were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dishon • and his sister Ahlibamah, <p>and the children of Dishon were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hemdan, • Eshban, • Ithran and • Cheran, <p>and the children of Ezer were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bilhan, • Zaavan and • Akan, <p>and the children of Dishan were</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uz and • Aran.
--	---

<p>Gen 36:29 These are the dukes that came of the Horites; (Note: This is a repeat of Gen 36:20-21 but summarized)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • duke Lotan, • duke Shobal, • duke Zibeon, • duke Anah, <p>Gen 36:30</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duke Dishon, • duke Ezer, • duke Dishan: <p>these are the dukes that came of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:37 These are the families of the children of Seir the Horite, according to their dukedoms in the land of Seir.</p>
---	--

Kings of Edom (descendants of Esau)

Gen 36:31 And these are the kings that reigned in the land of **Edom**, before there reigned any king over the children of **Israel**.

- Gen 36:32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in **Edom**: and the name of his city was Dinhabah.
- Gen 36:33 And **Bela** died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.
- Gen 36:34 And **Jobab** died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.
- Gen 36:35 And **Husham** died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of **Moab**, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith.
- Gen 36:36 And **Hadad** died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.
- Gen 36:37 And **Samlah** died, and Saul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.
- Gen 36:38 And **Saul** died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.
- Gen 36:39 And **Baalhanan** the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

Dwellings of Jacob and Esau compared

Jsr 36:38a And **Esau and his children dwelt in the land of Seir the Horite**, the inhabitant of the land, and they had possessions in it and were fruitful and multiplied exceedingly,

<p>Gen 37:1 And Jacob dwelt in the land wherein his father was a stranger, in the land of Canaan.</p>	<p>Jsr 36:38b and Jacob and his children and all belonging to them, dwelt with their father Isaac in the land of Canaan, as the LORD had commanded Abraham their father.</p>
---	---

Jacob's family of 120 slay thousands of mighty warriors of the Amorites in the land of Canaan

Jsr 37:1 And in the one hundred and fifth year of the life of Jacob, that is the ninth year of Jacob's dwelling with his children in the land of Canaan, he came from PaDan-aram.

Shechem

Jsr 37:2 And in those days Jacob journeyed with his children from Hebron, and they went and returned to the city of Shechem, they and all belonging to them, and they dwelt there, for the children of Jacob obtained good and fat pasture land for their cattle in the city of Shechem, the city of Shechem having then been rebuilt, and there were in it about three hundred men and women.

Jsr 37:3 And Jacob and his children and all belonging to him dwelt in the part of the field which Jacob had bought from Hamor the father of Shechem, when he came from PaDan-aram before Simeon and Levi had smitten the city.

Jsr 37:4 And all those kings of the Canaanites and Amorites that surrounded the city of Shechem, heard that the sons of Jacob had again come to Shechem and dwelt there.

Jsr 37:5 And they said, Shall the sons of Jacob the Hebrew again come to the city and dwell therein, after that they have smitten its inhabitants and driven them out? shall they now return and also drive out those who are dwelling in the city or slay them?

Jsr 37:6 And all the kings of Canaan again assembled, and they came together to make war with Jacob and his sons.

Jsr 37:7 And Jashub king of Tapnach sent also to all his neighboring kings,

- to Elon king of Gaash,
- and to Ihuri king of Shiloh,
- and to Parathon king of Chazar,
- and to Susi king of Sarton,
- and to Laban king of Bethchoran,
- and to Shabir king of Othnay-mah, saying,

Jsr 37:8 Come up to me and assist me, and let us smite Jacob the Hebrew and his sons, and all belonging to him, for they are again come to Shechem to possess it and to slay its inhabitants as before.

Jsr 37:9 And all these kings assembled together and came with all their camps, a people exceedingly plentiful like the sand upon the sea shore, and they were all opposite to Tapnach.

Jsr 37:10 And Jashub king of Tapnach went forth to them with all his army, and he encamped with them opposite to Tapnach without the city, and all these kings they divided into seven divisions, being seven camps against the sons of Jacob.

Jsr 37:11 And they sent a declaration to Jacob and his son, saying, Come you all forth to us that we may have an interview together in the plain, and revenge the cause of the men of Shechem whom you slew in their city, and you will now again return to the city of Shechem and dwell therein, and slay its inhabitants as before.

Jsr 37:12 And the sons of Jacob heard this and their anger was kindled exceedingly at the words of the kings of Canaan, and ten of the sons of Jacob hastened and rose up, and each of them girt on his weapons of war; and there were one hundred and two of their servants with them equipped in battle array.

Jsr 37:13 And all these men, the sons of Jacob with their servants, went toward these kings, and Jacob their father was with them, and they all stood upon the heap of Shechem.

Jsr 37:14 And Jacob prayed to the LORD for his sons, and he spread forth his hands to the LORD, and he said, O God, thou art an Almighty God, thou art our father, thou didst form us and we are the works of thine hands; I pray thee deliver my sons through thy mercy from the hand of their enemies, who are this day coming to fight with them and save them from their hand, for in thy hand is power and might, to save the few from the many.

Jsr 37:15 And give unto my sons, thy servants, strength of heart and might to fight with their enemies, to subdue them, and make their enemies fall before them, and let not my sons and their servants die through the hands of the **children of Canaan**.

Jsr 37:16 But if it seemeth good in thine eyes to take away the lives of my sons and their servants, take them in thy great mercy through the hands of thy ministers, that they may not perish this day by the hands of the kings of the **Amorites**.

Jsr 37:17 And when **Jacob** ceased praying to **the LORD** the earth shook from its place, and the sun darkened, and all these kings were terrified and a great consternation seized them.

Jsr 37:18 And **the LORD** hearkened to the prayer of **Jacob**, and **the LORD** impressed the hearts of all the kings and their hosts with the terror and awe of the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 37:19 For **the LORD** caused them to hear the voice of chariots, and the voice of mighty horses from the **sons of Jacob**, and the voice of a great army accompanying them.

Jsr 37:20 And these kings were seized with great terror at the **sons of Jacob**, and whilst they were standing in their quarters, behold the **sons of Jacob** advanced upon them, with one hundred and twelve men, with a great and tremendous shouting.

Jsr 37:21 And when the kings saw the **sons of Jacob** advancing toward them, they were still more panic struck, and they were inclined to retreat from before the **sons of Jacob** as at first, and not to fight with them.

Jsr 37:22 But they did not retreat, saying, It would be a disgrace to us thus twice to retreat from before the Hebrews.

Jsr 37:23 And the **sons of Jacob** came near and advanced against all these kings and their armies, and they saw, and behold it was a very mighty people, numerous as the sand of the sea.

Jsr 37:24 And the **sons of Jacob** called unto **the LORD** and said, Help us O Lord, help us and answer us, for we trust in thee, and let us not die by the hands of these uncircumcised men, who this day have come against us.

Jsr 37:25 And the **sons of Jacob** girt on their weapons of war, and they took in their hands each man his shield and his javelin, and they approached to battle.

Jsr 37:26 And **Judah**, the son of **Jacob**, ran first before his brethren, and ten of his servants with him, and he went toward these kings.

Jsr 37:27 And **Jashub**, king of **Tapnach**, also came forth first with his army before **Judah**, and **Judah** saw **Jashub** and his army coming toward him, and **Judah's** wrath was kindled, and his anger burned within him, and he approached to battle in which **Judah** ventured his life.

Jsr 37:28 And **Jashub** and all his army were advancing toward **Judah**, and he was riding upon a very strong and powerful horse, and **Jashub** was a very valiant man, and covered with iron and brass from head to foot.

Jsr 37:29 And whilst he was upon the horse, he shot arrows with both hands from before and behind, as was his manner in all his battles, and he never missed the place to which he aimed his arrows.

Jsr 37:30 And when **Jashub** came to fight with **Judah**, and was darting many arrows against **Judah**, **the LORD** bound the hand of **Jashub**, and all the arrows that he shot rebounded upon his own men.

Jsr 37:31 And notwithstanding this, **Jashub** kept advancing toward **Judah**, to challenge him with the arrows, but the distance between them was about thirty cubits, and when **Judah** saw **Jashub** darting forth his arrows against him, he ran to him with his wrath-excited might.

Jsr 37:32 And **Judah** took up a large stone from the ground, and its weight was sixty shekels, and **Judah** ran toward **Jashub**, and with the stone struck him on his shield, that **Jashub** was stunned with the blow, and fell off from his horse to the ground. (Note: 1 shekel = 0.025 pounds, 60 shekels = 1.5 pounds)

Jsr 37:33 And the shield burst asunder out of the hand of **Jashub**, and through the force of the blow sprang to the distance of about fifteen cubits, and the shield fell before the second camp.

Jsr 37:34 And the kings that came with **Jashub** saw at a distance the strength of **Judah**, the son of **Jacob**, and what he had done to **Jashub**, and they were terribly afraid of **Judah**.

Jsr 37:35 And they assembled near **Jashub's** camp, seeing his confusion, and **Judah** drew his sword and smote forty-two men of the camp of **Jashub**, and the whole of **Jashub's** camp fled before **Judah**, and no man stood against him, and they left **Jashub** and fled from him, and **Jashub** was still prostrate upon the ground.

Jsr 37:36 And **Jashub** seeing that all the men of his camp had fled from him, hastened and rose up with terror against **Judah**, and stood upon his legs opposite **Judah**.

Jsr 37:37 And **Jashub** had a single combat with **Judah**, placing shield toward shield, and **Jashub's** men all fled, for they were greatly afraid of **Judah**.

Jsr 37:38 And **Jashub** took his spear in his hand to strike **Judah** upon his head, but **Judah** had quickly placed his shield to his head against **Jashub's** spear, so that the shield of **Judah** received the blow from **Jashub's** spear, and the shield was split in two.

Jsr 37:39 And when **Judah** saw that his shield was split, he hastily drew his sword and smote **Jashub** at his ankles, and cut off his feet that **Jashub** fell upon the ground, and the spear fell from his hand.

Jsr 37:40 And **Judah** hastily picked up **Jashub's** spear, with which he severed his head and cast it next to his feet.

Jsr 37:41 And when the **sons of Jacob** saw what **Judah** had done to **Jashub**, they all ran into the ranks of the other kings, and the **sons of Jacob** fought with the army of **Jashub**, and the armies of all the kings that were there.

Jsr 37:42 And the **sons of Jacob** caused fifteen thousand of their men to fall, and they smote them as if smiting at gourds, and the rest fled for their lives. (Note 120 defeat 15,000)

Jsr 37:43 And **Judah** was still standing by the body of **Jashub**, and stripped **Jashub** of his coat of mail.

Jsr 37:44 And **Judah** also took off the iron and brass that was about **Jashub**, and behold nine men of the captains of **Jashub** came along to fight against **Judah**.

Jsr 37:45 And **Judah** hastened and took up a stone from the ground, and with it smote one of them upon the head, and his skull was fractured, and the body also fell from the horse to the ground.

Jsr 37:46 And the eight captains that remained, seeing the strength of **Judah**, were greatly afraid and they fled, and **Judah** with his ten men pursued them, and they overtook them and slew them.

Jsr 37:47 And the **sons of Jacob** were still smiting the armies of the kings, and they slew many of them, but those kings daringly kept their stand with their captains, and did not retreat from their places, and they exclaimed against those of their armies that fled from before the **sons of Jacob**, but none would listen to them, for they were afraid of their lives lest they should die.

Jsr 37:48 And all the **sons of Jacob**, after having smitten the armies of the kings, returned and came before **Judah**, and **Judah** was still slaying the eight captains of **Jashub**, and stripping off their garments.

Jsr 37:49 And **Levi** saw **Elon, king of Gaash**, advancing toward him, with his fourteen captains to smite him, but **Levi** did not know it for certain.

Jsr 37:50 And **Elon** with his captains approached nearer, and **Levi** looked back and saw that battle was given him in the rear, and **Levi** ran with twelve of his servants, and they went and slew **Elon** and his captains with the edge of the sword.

Jsr 38:1 And **Ihuri king of Shiloh** came up to assist **Elon**, and he approached **Jacob**, when **Jacob** drew his bow that was in his hand and with an arrow struck **Ihuri** which caused his death.

Jsr 38:2 And when **Ihuri king of Shiloh** was dead, the four remaining kings fled from their station with the rest of the captains, and they endeavored to retreat, saying, We have no more strength with the Hebrews after their having killed the three kings and their captains who were more powerful than we are.

Jsr 38:3 And when the **sons of Jacob** saw that the remaining kings had removed from their station, they pursued them, and **Jacob** also came from the heap of **Shechem** from the place where he was standing, and they went after the kings and they approached them with their servants.

Chazar

Jsr 38:4 And the kings and the captains with the rest of their armies, seeing that the **sons of Jacob** approached them, were afraid of their lives and fled till they reached the city of **Chazar**.

Jsr 38:5 And the **sons of Jacob** pursued them to the gate of the city of **Chazar**, and they smote a great smiting amongst the kings and their armies, about four thousand men, and whilst they were smiting the army of the kings, **Jacob** was occupied with his bow confining himself to smiting the kings, and he slew them all.

Jsr 38:6 And he slew **Parathon king of Chazar** at the gate of the city of **Chazar**, and he afterward smote **Susi king of Sarton**, and **Laban king of Bethchorin**, and **Shabir king of Machnaymah**, and he slew them all with arrows, an arrow to each of them, and they died.

Jsr 38:7 And the **sons of Jacob** seeing that all the kings were dead and that they were broken up and retreating, continued to carry on the battle with the armies of the kings opposite the gate of **Chazar**, and they still smote about four hundred of their men.

Jsr 38:8 And three men of the servants of **Jacob** fell in that battle, and when **Judah** saw that three of his servants had died, it grieved him greatly, and his anger burned within him against **the Amorites**.

Jsr 38:9 And all the men that remained of the armies of the kings were greatly afraid of their lives, and they ran and broke the gate of the walls of the city of **Chazar**, and they all entered the city for safety.

Jsr 38:10 And they concealed themselves in the midst of the city of **Chazar**, for the city of **Chazar** was very large and extensive, and when all these armies had entered the city, the **sons of Jacob** ran after them to the city.

Jsr 38:11 And **four mighty men**, experienced in battle, went forth from the city and stood against the entrance of the city, with drawn swords and spears in their hands, and they placed themselves opposite the **sons of Jacob**, and would not suffer them to enter the city.

Jsr 38:12 And **Naphtali** ran and came between them and with his sword smote two of them, and cut off their heads at one stroke.

Jsr 38:13 And he turned to the other two, and behold they had fled, and he pursued them, overtook them, smote them and slew them.

Jsr 38:14 And the **sons of Jacob** came to the city and saw, and behold there was another wall to the city, and they sought for the gate of the wall and could not find it, and **Judah sprang upon the top of the wall**, and **Simeon** and **Levi** followed him, and they all three descended from the wall into the city.

Jsr 38:15 And **Simeon** and **Levi** slew all the men who ran for safety into the city, and also the inhabitants of the city with their wives and little ones, they slew with the edge of the sword, and the cries of the city ascended up to heaven.

Jsr 38:16 And **Dan** and **Naphtali** sprang upon the wall to see what caused the noise of lamentation, for the **sons of Jacob** felt anxious about their brothers, and they heard the inhabitants of the city speaking with weeping and supplications, saying, Take all that we possess in the city and go away, only do not put us to death.

Jsr 38:17 And when **Judah**, **Simeon**, and **Levi** had ceased smiting the inhabitants of the city, they ascended the wall and called to **Dan** and **Naphtali**, who were upon the wall, and to the rest of their brothers, and **Simeon** and **Levi** informed them of the entrance into the city, and all the **sons of Jacob** came to fetch the spoil.

Jsr 38:18 *And the **sons of Jacob took the spoil** of the city of **Chazar**, the flocks and herds, and the property, and they took all that could be captured, and went away that day from the city.*

Sarton

Jsr 38:19 **And on the next day** the **sons of Jacob** went to **Sarton**, for they heard that the men of **Sarton** who had remained in the city were assembling to fight with them for having slain their king, and **Sarton was a very high and fortified** city, and it had a **deep rampart surrounding the city**.

Jsr 38:20 **And the pillar of the rampart was about fifty cubits and its breadth forty cubits**, and there was no place for a man to enter the city on account of the rampart, and the **sons of Jacob** saw the rampart of the city, and they sought an entrance in it but could not find it.

Jsr 38:21 For the entrance to the city was at the rear, and every man that wished to come into the city came by that road and went around the whole city, and he afterwards entered the city.

Jsr 38:22 And the **sons of Jacob** seeing they could not find the way into the city, their anger was kindled greatly,

and the inhabitants of the city seeing that the **sons of Jacob were coming to them were greatly afraid of them, for they had heard of their strength and what they had done to **Chazar**.**

Jsr 38:23 And the inhabitants of the city of **Sarton** could not go out toward the **sons of Jacob** after having assembled in the city to fight against them, lest they might thereby get into the city, but when they saw that they were coming toward them, they were greatly afraid of them, for they had heard of their strength and what they had done to **Chazar**.

Jsr 38:24 So the inhabitants of **Sarton** speedily took away the bridge of the road of the city, from its place, before the **sons of Jacob** came, and they brought it into the city.

Jsr 38:25 And the **sons of Jacob** came and sought the way into the city, and could not find it and the inhabitants of the city went up to the top of the wall, and saw, and behold the **sons of Jacob** were seeking an entrance into the city.

Jsr 38:26 And the inhabitants of the city reproached the **sons of Jacob** from the top of the wall, and they cursed them, and the **sons of Jacob** heard the reproaches, and they were greatly incensed, and their anger burned within them.

Jsr 38:27 And the **sons of Jacob** were provoked at them, **and they all rose and sprang over the rampart with the force of their strength, and through their might passed the forty cubits' breadth of the rampart.**

Jsr 38:28 And when they had passed the rampart they stood under the wall of the city, and they found all the gates of the city enclosed with iron doors.

Jsr 38:29 And the **sons of Jacob** came near to break open the doors of the gates of the city, and the inhabitants did not let them, for from the top of the wall they were casting stones and arrows upon them.

Jsr 38:30 And the number of the people that were upon the wall was about four hundred men, and when the **sons of Jacob** saw that the men of the city would not let them open the gates of the city, **they sprang and ascended the top of the wall,**

and **Judah** went up first to the east part of the city.

Jsr 38:31 And **Gad** and **Asher** went up after him to the west corner of the city,

and **Simeon** and **Levi** to the north,

and **Dan** and **Reuben** to the south.

Jsr 38:32 **And the men who were on the top of the wall, the inhabitants of the city, seeing that the sons of Jacob were coming up to them, they all fled from the wall, descended into the city, and concealed themselves in the midst of the city.**

Jsr 38:33 And **Issachar** and **Naphtali** that remained under the wall approached and **broke the gates of the city, and kindled a fire at the gates of the city, that the iron melted,**

and all the **sons of Jacob** came into the city, they and all their men, and they fought with the inhabitants of the city of **Sarton**, and smote them with the edge of the sword, **and no man stood up before them.**

Jsr 38:34 And about **two hundred men fled from the city, and they all went and hid themselves** in a certain tower in the city,

and **Judah** pursued them to the tower and he broke down the tower, which fell upon the men, and they all died.

Jsr 38:35 And the **sons of Jacob** went up the road of the roof of that tower, and they saw, and behold there was another strong and high tower at a distance in the city, and **the top of it reached to heaven,** and the **sons of Jacob** hastened and descended, and went with all their men to that tower, and found it filled with about three hundred men, women and little ones.

Jsr 38:36 And the **sons of Jacob** smote a great smiting amongst those men in the tower and they ran away and fled from them.

Jsr 38:37 And **Simeon** and **Levi** pursued them, when twelve mighty and valiant men came out to them from the place where they had concealed themselves.

Jsr 38:38 And those twelve men maintained a strong battle against **Simeon** and **Levi**, and **Simeon** and **Levi** could not prevail over them, and those valiant men broke the shields of **Simeon** and **Levi**, and one of them struck at **Levi's** head with his sword, when **Levi** hastily placed his hand to his head, for he was afraid of the sword, and the sword struck **Levi's** hand, and it wanted but little to the hand of **Levi** being cut off.

Jsr 38:39 And **Levi** seized the sword of the valiant man in his hand, and took it forcibly from the man, and with it he struck at the head of the powerful man, and he severed his head.

Jsr 38:40 And eleven men approached to fight with **Levi**, for they saw that one of them was killed, and the **sons of Jacob** fought, but the **sons of Jacob** could not prevail over them, for those men were very powerful.

Jsr 38:41 And the **sons of Jacob** seeing that they could not prevail over them, **Simeon** gave a loud and tremendous shriek, and the eleven powerful men were stunned at the voice of **Simeon's** shrieking.

Jsr 38:42 And **Judah** at a distance knew the voice of **Simeon's** shouting, and **Naphtali** and **Judah** ran with their shields to **Simeon** and **Levi**, and found them fighting with those powerful men, unable to prevail over them as their shields were broken.

Jsr 38:43 And **Naphtali** saw that the shields of **Simeon** and **Levi** were broken, and he took two shields from his servants and brought them to **Simeon** and **Levi**.

Jsr 38:44 And **Simeon**, **Levi** and **Judah** on that day fought all three against the eleven mighty men until the time of sunset, but they could not prevail over them.

Jsr 38:45 And this was told unto **Jacob**, and he was sorely grieved, **and he prayed unto the LORD**, and he and **Naphtali** his son went against these mighty men.

Jsr 38:46 And **Jacob** approached and drew his bow, and came nigh unto the mighty men, and slew three of their men with the bow, and the remaining eight turned back, and behold, the war waged against them in the front and rear, **and they were greatly afraid of their lives, and could not stand before the sons of Jacob**, and they fled from before them.

Jsr 38:47 And in their flight they met **Dan** and **Asher** coming toward them, and they suddenly fell upon them, and fought with them, and slew two of them, and **Judah** and his brothers pursued them, and smote the remainder of them, and slew them.

Jsr 38:48 And all the **sons of Jacob** returned and walked about the city, searching if they could find any men, and they found about twenty young men in a cave in the city, and **Gad** and **Asher** smote them all, and **Dan** and **Naphtali** lighted upon the rest of the men who had fled and escaped from the second tower, and they smote them all.

Jsr 38:49 And the **sons of Jacob** smote all the inhabitants of the city of **Sarton**, but the women and little ones they left in the city and did not slay them.

Jsr 38:50 **And all the inhabitants of the city of Sarton were powerful men, one of them would pursue a thousand, and two of them would not flee from ten thousand of the rest of men.**

Jsr 38:51 **And the sons of Jacob slew all the inhabitants of the city of Sarton with the edge of the sword, that no man stood up against them**, and they left the women in the city.

Jsr 38:52 *And the sons of Jacob took all the spoil of the city, and captured what they desired, and they took flocks and herds and property from the city, and the sons of Jacob did unto Sarton and its inhabitants as they had done to Chazar and its inhabitants*, and they turned and went away.

Tapnach

Jsr 39:1 And when the **sons of Jacob** went from the city of **Sarton**, they had gone about two hundred cubits when they met the inhabitants of **Tapnach** coming toward them, for they went out to fight with them, because they had smitten the **king of Tapnach** and all his men.

Jsr 39:2 So all that remained in the city of **Tapnach** came out to fight with the **sons of Jacob**, and they thought to retake from them the booty and the spoil which they had captured from **Chazar** and **Sarton**.

Jsr 39:3 And the rest of the men of **Tapnach** fought with the **sons of Jacob** in that place, and the **sons of Jacob** smote them, and they fled before them, and they pursued them to the city of **Arbelan**, and they all fell before the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 39:4 And the **sons of Jacob** returned and came to **Tapnach**, to take away the spoil of **Tapnach**, and when they came to **Tapnach** they heard that the people of **Arbelan** had gone out to meet them to save the spoil of their brethren, **and the sons of Jacob left ten of their men in Tapnach to plunder the city**, and they went out toward the people of **Arbelan**.

Arbelan

Jsr 39:5 And the men of **Arbelan** went out with their wives to fight with the **sons of Jacob**, for **their wives were experienced in battle**, and they went out, about four hundred men and women.

Jsr 39:6 And all the **sons of Jacob** shouted with a loud voice, and they all ran toward the inhabitants of **Arbelan**, and **with a great and tremendous voice**.

Jsr 39:7 And the inhabitants of **Arbelan** heard the noise of the shouting of the **sons of Jacob**, and **their roaring like the noise of lions and like the roaring of the sea and its waves.**

Jsr 39:8 And **fear and terror possessed their hearts on account of the sons of Jacob**, and they were terribly afraid of them, and they **retreated and fled** before them into the city, and the **sons of Jacob** pursued them to the gate of the city, and they came upon them in the city.

Jsr 39:9 And the **sons of Jacob** fought with them in the city, and **all their women were engaged in slinging against the sons of Jacob**, and the combat was very severe amongst them **the whole of that day till evening.**

Jsr 39:10 And the **sons of Jacob could not prevail over them**, and the **sons of Jacob** had almost perished in that battle, **and the sons of Jacob cried unto the LORD and greatly gained strength toward evening**, and the **sons of Jacob** smote all the inhabitants of **Arbelan** by the edge of the sword, men, women and little ones.

Jsr 39:11 And also the remainder of the people who had fled from **Sarton**, the **sons of Jacob** smote them in **Arbelan, and the sons of Jacob did unto Arbelan and Tapnach as they had done to Chazar and Sarton, and when the women saw that all the men were dead, they went upon the roofs of the city and smote the sons of Jacob by showering down stones like rain.**

Jsr 39:12 *And the sons of Jacob hastened and came into the city and seized all the women and smote them with the edge of the sword, and the sons of Jacob captured all the spoil and booty, flocks and herds and cattle.*

Machnaymah

Jsr 39:13 *And the sons of Jacob did unto Machnaymah as they had done to Tapnach, to Chazar and to Shiloh, and they turned from there and went away.*

Gaash

Jsr 39:14 And **on the fifth day** the **sons of Jacob** heard that the people of **Gaash** had gathered against them to battle, because they had slain their king and their captains, for there had been fourteen captains in the city of **Gaash**, and the **sons of Jacob** had slain them all in the first battle.

Jsr 39:15 And the **sons of Jacob** that day girt on their weapons of war, and they marched to battle against the inhabitants of **Gaash**, and in **Gaash** there was a strong and mighty people of the people of **the Amorites**, and **Gaash was the strongest and best fortified city of all the cities of the Amorites, and it had three walls.**

Jsr 39:16 And the **sons of Jacob** came to **Gaash** and they found the gates of the city locked, and about five hundred men standing at the top of the outer-most wall, and a people numerous as the sand upon the sea shore were in ambush for the **sons of Jacob** from without the city at the rear thereof.

Jsr 39:17 And the **sons of Jacob** approached to open the gates of the city, and whilst they were drawing nigh, behold those who were in ambush at the rear of the city came forth from their places and surrounded the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 39:18 And the **sons of Jacob** were enclosed between the people of **Gaash**, and the battle was both to their front and rear, and all the men that were upon the wall, were casting from the wall upon them, arrows and stones.

Jsr 39:19 And **Judah**, seeing that the men of **Gaash** were getting too heavy for them, gave a most **piercing and tremendous shriek** and **all the men of Gaash were terrified at the voice of Judah's cry, and men fell from the wall at his powerful shriek, and all those that were from without and within the city were greatly afraid of their lives.**

Jsr 39:20 And the **sons of Jacob** still came nigh to break the doors of the city, when the men of **Gaash** threw stones and arrows upon them from the top of the wall, and made them flee from the gate.

Jsr 39:21 And the **sons of Jacob** returned against the men of **Gaash** who were with them from without the city, and they smote them terribly, as striking against gourds, and **they could not stand against the sons of Jacob, for fright and terror had seized them at the shriek of Judah.**

Jsr 39:22 And the **sons of Jacob** slew all those men who were without the city, and the **sons of Jacob** still drew nigh to effect an entrance into the city, and to fight under the city walls, but they could not for all the inhabitants of

Gaash who remained in the city had surrounded the walls of **Gaash** in every direction, so that the **sons of Jacob** were unable to approach the city to fight with them.

Jsr 39:23 And the **sons of Jacob** came nigh to one corner to fight under the wall, the inhabitants of **Gaash** threw arrows and stones upon them like showers of rain, and they fled from under the wall.

Jsr 39:24 And the people of **Gaash** who were upon the wall, seeing that the **sons of Jacob** could not prevail over them from under the wall, reproached the **sons of Jacob** in these words, saying,

Jsr 39:25 What is the matter with you in the battle that you cannot prevail? Can you then do unto the mighty city of **Gaash** and its inhabitants as you did to the cities of **the Amorites** that were not so powerful? Surely to those weak ones amongst us you did those things, and slew them in the entrance of the city, for they had no strength when they were terrified at the sound of your shouting.

Jsr 39:26 And will you now then be able to fight in this place? Surely here you will all die, and we will avenge the cause of those cities that you have laid waste.

Jsr 39:27 And the inhabitants of **Gaash** greatly reproached the **sons of Jacob** and reviled them with their gods, and continued to cast arrows and stones upon them from the wall.

Jsr 39:28 And **Judah** and his brothers heard the words of the inhabitants of **Gaash** and their anger was greatly roused, and **Judah** was jealous of his **God** in this matter, and he called out and said, **O Lord, help, send help to us and our brothers.**

Jsr 39:29 **And he ran at a distance with all his might, with his drawn sword in his hand, and he sprang from the earth and by dint of his strength, mounted the wall, and his sword fell from his hand.**

Jsr 39:30 **And Judah** shouted upon the wall, and all the men that were upon the wall were terrified, and some of them fell from the wall into the city and died, and those who were yet upon the wall, when they saw **Judah's** strength, they were greatly afraid and fled for their lives into the city for safety.

Jsr 39:31 And some were emboldened to fight with **Judah** upon the wall, and they came nigh to slay him when they saw there was no sword in **Judah's** hand, and they thought of casting him from the wall to his brothers, and twenty men of the city came up to assist them, and they surrounded **Judah** and they all shouted over him, and approached him with drawn swords, and they terrified **Judah**, and **Judah** cried out to his brothers from the wall.

Jsr 39:32 And **Jacob** and his sons drew the bow from under the wall, and smote three of the men that were upon the top of the wall, and **Judah** continued to cry and he exclaimed, **O Lord help us, O Lord deliver us, and he cried out with a loud voice upon the wall**, and the cry was heard at a great distance.

Jsr 39:33 **And after this cry he again repeated to shout, and all the men who surrounded Judah on the top of the wall were terrified, and they each threw his sword from his hand at the sound of Judah's shouting and his tremor, and fled.**

Jsr 39:34 And **Judah** took the swords which had fallen from their hands, and **Judah** fought with them and slew twenty of their men upon the wall.

Jsr 39:35 And about eighty men and women still ascended the wall from the city and they all surrounded **Judah**, and **the LORD** impressed the fear of **Judah** in their hearts, that they were unable to approach him.

Jsr 39:36 And **Jacob** and all who were with him drew the bow from under the wall, and they slew ten men upon the wall, and they fell below the wall, before **Jacob** and his sons.

Jsr 39:37 And the people upon the wall seeing that twenty of their men had fallen, they still ran toward **Judah** with drawn swords, but they could not approach him for they were greatly terrified at **Judah's** strength.

Jsr 39:38 And **one of their mighty men whose name was Arud** approached to strike **Judah** upon the head with his sword, when **Judah** hastily put his shield to his head, and the sword hit the shield, and it was split in two.

Jsr 39:39 **And this mighty man after he had struck Judah ran for his life, at the fear of Judah**, and his feet slipped upon the wall and he fell amongst the **sons of Jacob** who were below the wall, and the **sons of Jacob** smote him and slew him.

Jsr 39:40 And **Judah's** head pained him from the blow of the powerful man, and **Judah** had nearly died from it.

Jsr 39:41 And **Judah** cried out upon the wall owing to the pain produced by the blow, when **Dan** heard him, and his anger burned within him, and he also rose up and went at a distance and ran and sprang from the earth and mounted the wall with his wrath-excited strength.

Jsr 39:42 And when **Dan** came upon the wall near unto **Judah** all the men upon the wall fled, who had stood against **Judah**, and they went up to the second wall, and they threw arrows and stones upon **Dan** and **Judah** from the second wall, and endeavored to drive them from the wall.

Jsr 39:43 And the arrows and stones struck **Dan** and **Judah**, and **they had nearly been killed** upon the wall, and wherever **Dan** and **Judah** fled from the wall, they were attacked with arrows and stones from the second wall.

Jsr 39:44 And **Jacob** and his sons were still at the entrance of the city below the first wall, and they were not able to draw their bow against the inhabitants of the city, as they could not be seen by them, being upon the second wall.

Jsr 39:45 And **Dan** and **Judah** when they could no longer bear the stones and arrows that fell upon them from the second wall, they both sprang upon the second wall near the people of the city, and when the people of the city who were upon the second wall saw that **Dan** and **Judah** had come to them upon the second wall, they all cried out and descended below between the walls.

Jsr 39:46 And **Jacob** and his sons heard the noise of the shouting from the people of the city, and they were still at the entrance of the city, and they were anxious about **Dan** and **Judah** who were not seen by them, they being upon the second wall.

Jsr 39:47 And **Naphtali** went up with his wrath-excited might and sprang upon the first wall to see what caused the noise of shouting which they had heard in the city, and **Issachar** and **Zebulun** drew nigh to break the doors of the city, and they opened the gates of the city and came into the city.

Jsr 39:48 And **Naphtali** leaped from the first wall to the second, and came to assist his brothers, and the inhabitants of **Gaash** who were upon the wall, seeing that **Naphtali** was the third who had come up to assist his brothers, they all fled and descended into the city, and **Jacob** and all his sons and all their young men came into the city to them.

Jsr 39:49 And **Judah** and **Dan** and **Naphtali** descended from the wall into the city and pursued the inhabitants of the city, and **Simeon** and **Levi** were from without the city and knew not that the gate was opened, and they went up from there to the wall and came down to their brothers into the city.

Jsr 39:50 And the inhabitants of the city had all descended into the city, and the **sons of Jacob** came to them in different directions, and the battle waged against them from the front and the rear, **and the sons of Jacob smote them terribly, and slew about twenty thousand of them men and women, not one of them could stand up against the sons of Jacob.**

Note: 120 defeat 20,000

Jsr 39:51 **And the blood flowed plentifully in the city, and it was like a brook of water, and the blood flowed like a brook to the outer part of the city,** and reached the **desert of Bethchorin.**

Jsr 39:52 And the people of **Bethchorin** saw at a distance the blood flowing from the city of **Gaash**, and about seventy men from amongst them ran to see the blood, and they came to the place where the blood was.

Jsr 39:53 And they followed the track of the blood and came to the wall of the city of **Gaash**, and they saw the blood issue from the city, and they heard the voice of crying from the inhabitants of **Gaash**, for it ascended unto heaven, and the blood was continuing to flow abundantly like a brook of water.

Jsr 39:54 And all the **sons of Jacob** were still smiting the inhabitants of **Gaash**, and were engaged in slaying them till evening, about twenty thousand men and women, and the people of **Chorin** said, **Surely this is the work of the Hebrews,** for they are still carrying on war in all the cities of **the Amorites.**

Jsr 39:55 And those people hastened and ran to **Bethchorin**, and each took his weapons of war, and they cried out to all the inhabitants of **Bethchorin**, who also girt on their weapons of war to go and fight with the **sons of Jacob.**

Jsr 39:56 And when the **sons of Jacob** had done smiting the inhabitants of **Gaash**, they walked about the city to strip all the slain, and coming in the innermost part of the city and farther on they met **three very powerful men**, and there was no sword in their hand.

Jsr 39:57 And the **sons of Jacob** came up to the place where they were, and the powerful men ran away,

and **one of them** had taken **Zebulun**, who he saw was a young lad and of short stature, and with his might dashed him to the ground.

Jsr 39:58 And **Jacob** ran to him with his sword and **Jacob** smote him below his loins with the sword, and cut him in two, and the body fell upon **Zebulun.**

Jsr 39:59 And the **second one** approached and seized **Jacob** to fell him to the ground, and **Jacob** turned to him and shouted to him, whilst **Simeon** and **Levi** ran and smote him on the hips with the sword and felled him to the ground.

Jsr 39:60 And the powerful man rose up from the ground with wrath-excited might, and **Judah** came to him before he had gained his footing, and struck him upon the head with the sword, and his head was split and he died.

Jsr 39:61 And the **third powerful man**, seeing that his companions were killed, ran from before the **sons of Jacob**, and the **sons of Jacob** pursued him in the city; and whilst the powerful man was fleeing he found one of the swords of the inhabitants of the city, and he picked it up and turned to the **sons of Jacob** and fought them with that sword.

Jsr 39:62 And the powerful man ran to **Judah** to strike him upon the head with the sword, and there was no shield in the hand of **Judah**; and whilst he was aiming to strike him, **Naphtali** hastily took his shield and put it to **Judah's** head, and the sword of the powerful man hit the shield of **Naphtali** and **Judah** escaped the sword.

Jsr 39:63 And **Simeon** and **Levi** ran upon the powerful man with their swords and struck at him forcibly with their swords, and the two swords entered the body of the powerful man and divided it in two, length-wise.

Jsr 39:64 *And the sons of Jacob smote the three mighty men at that time, together with all the inhabitants of Gaash, and the day was about to decline.*

Jsr 39:65 *And the sons of Jacob walked about Gaash and took all the spoil of the city, even the little ones and women they did not suffer to live, and the sons of Jacob did unto Gaash as they had done to Sarton and Shiloh.*

Jsr 40:1 *And the sons of Jacob led away all the spoil of Gaash, and went out of the city by night.*

Bethchorin

Jsr 40:2 They were going out marching toward the castle of **Bethchorin**, and the inhabitants of **Bethchorin** were going to the castle to meet them, and on that night the **sons of Jacob** fought with the inhabitants of **Bethchorin**, in the castle of **Bethchorin**.

Jsr 40:3 **And all the inhabitants of Bethchorin were mighty men, one of them would not flee from before a thousand men, and they fought on that night** upon the castle, and their shouts were heard on that night from afar, **and the earth quaked at their shouting.**

Jsr 40:4 And all the **sons of Jacob** were afraid of those men, as they were not accustomed to fight in the dark, and they were greatly confounded, and the **sons of Jacob** cried unto **the LORD**, saying, **Give help to us O Lord, deliver us that we may not die by the hands of these uncircumcised men.**

Jsr 40:5 **And the LORD** hearkened to the voice of the **sons of Jacob**, and **the LORD** caused great terror and **confusion** to seize the people of Bethchorin, and they **fought amongst themselves** the one with the other in the darkness of night, and smote each other in great numbers.

Jsr 40:6 And the **sons of Jacob**, knowing that **the LORD** had brought a **spirit of perverseness** amongst those men, and that they fought each man with his neighbor,

went forth from among the bands of the people of **Bethchorin** and went as far as the descent of the castle of **Bethchorin**, and farther, and they tarried there securely with their young men on that night.

Jsr 40:7 **And the people of Bethchorin fought the whole night, one man with his brother, and the other with his neighbor, and they cried out in every direction upon the castle, and their cry was heard at a distance, and the whole earth shook at their voice, for they were powerful above all the people of the earth.**

Jsr 40:8 And all the inhabitants of the cities of the **Canaanites**,

- the **Hittites**,
- **the Amorites**,
- the **Hivites**
- and **all the kings of Canaan**,
- and also those who were on the other side of the **Jordan**,

heard the noise of the shouting on that night.

Jsr 40:9 And they said, Surely these are the battles of the Hebrews who are fighting against the seven cities, who came nigh unto them; and **who can stand against those Hebrews?**

Jsr 40:10 And all the inhabitants of the cities of the **Canaanites**, and all those who were on the other side of the **Jordan**, were **greatly afraid of the sons of Jacob**, for they said, Behold the same will be done to us as was done to those cities, for who can stand against their mighty strength?

Jsr 40:11 And the cries of the **Chorinites** were very great on that night, and continued to increase; **and they smote each other till morning, and numbers of them were killed.**

Jsr 40:12 And the morning appeared, and all the **sons of Jacob** rose up at daybreak and went up to the castle, **and they smote those who remained of the Chorinites in a terrible manner, and they were all killed in the castle.**

Jsr 40:13 **And the sixth day appeared**, and all the inhabitants of **Canaan** saw at a distance all the people of **Bethchorin** lying dead in the castle of **Bethchorin**, and strewed about as the carcasses of lambs and goats.

Jsr 40:14 And the **sons of Jacob** led all the spoil which they had captured from **Gaash** and went to **Bethchorin**, **and they found the city full of people like the sand of the sea**, and they fought with them, and the **sons of Jacob** smote them there **till evening time.**

Jsr 40:15 And the **sons of Jacob** did unto **Bethchorin** as they had done to **Gaash** and **Tapnach**, and as they had done to **Chazar**, to **Sarton** and to **Shiloh**.

Jsr 40:16 And the **sons of Jacob** took with them the spoil of **Bethchorin** and all the spoil of the cities, and on that day they went home to **Shechem**.

Jsr 40:17 And the **sons of Jacob** came home to the **city of Shechem**, and they remained without the city, and they then rested there from the war, and tarried there all night.

Jsr 40:18 And all their servants together with all the spoil that they had taken from the cities, they left without the city, and they did not enter the city, for they said, Peradventure there may be yet more fighting against us, and they may come to besiege us in **Shechem**.

Jsr 40:19 And **Jacob** and his sons and their servants remained on that night and the next day in the portion of the field which **Jacob** had purchased from **Hamor** for five shekels, and all that they had captured was with them.

Jsr 40:20 **And all the booty which the sons of Jacob had captured, was in the portion of the field, immense as the sand upon the sea shore.**

Jsr 40:21 **And the inhabitants of the land observed them from afar, and all the inhabitants of the land were afraid of the sons of Jacob who had done this thing, for no king from the days of old had ever done the like.**

Jsr 40:22 And **the seven kings of the Canaanites** resolved to make peace with the **sons of Jacob**, **for they were greatly afraid of their lives, on account of the sons of Jacob.**

Jsr 40:23 And on that day, **being the seventh day**, Japhia **king of Hebron** sent secretly to the **king of Ai**,

and to the **king of Gibeon**,

and to the **king of Shalem**,

and to the **king of Adulam**,

and to the **king of Lachish**,

and to the **king of Chazar**,

and to all the **Canaanitish kings** who were under their subjection, saying,

Jsr 40:24 Go up with me, and come to me that we may go to the **sons of Jacob**, and I will make peace with them, and form a treaty with them, lest all your lands be destroyed by the swords of the **sons of Jacob**, as they did to **Shechem** and the cities around it, as you have heard and seen.

Jsr 40:25 And when you come to me, do not come with many men, but let every king bring his three head captains, and every captain bring three of his officers.

Jsr 40:26 And come all of you to **Hebron**, and we will go together to the **sons of Jacob**, and supplicate them that they shall form a treaty of peace with us.

Jsr 40:27 And all those kings did as **the king of Hebron** had sent to them, **for they were all under his counsel and command**, and **all the kings of Canaan** assembled to go to the **sons of Jacob**, to make peace with them; and the **sons of Jacob** returned and went to the portion of the field that was in **Shechem**, for they did not put confidence in the kings of the land.

Jsr 40:28 And the **sons of Jacob** returned and remained in the portion of the field ten days, and no one came to make war with them.

Jsr 40:29 And when the **sons of Jacob** saw that there was no appearance of war, they all assembled and went to the **city of Shechem**, and the **sons of Jacob** remained in **Shechem**.

Defeated kings make peace with the sons of Jacob

Jsr 40:30 And **at the expiration of forty days**, **all the kings of the Amorites** assembled from all their places and came to **Hebron**, to Japhia, **king of Hebron**.

Jsr 40:31 And the number of kings that came to **Hebron**, to make peace with the **sons of Jacob**, was **twenty-one kings**, and the number of captains that came with them was sixty-nine, and their men were one hundred and eighty-nine, and all these kings and their men rested by Mount **Hebron**.

Jsr 40:32 And **the king of Hebron** went out with his three captains and nine men, and these kings resolved to go to the **sons of Jacob** to make peace.

Jsr 40:33 And they said unto **the king of Hebron**, Go thou before us with thy men, and speak for us unto the **sons of Jacob**, and we will come after thee and confirm thy words, and **the king of Hebron** did so.

Jsr 40:34 And the **sons of Jacob** heard that all the kings of **Canaan** had gathered together and rested in **Hebron**, and the **sons of Jacob** sent four of their servants as spies, saying, Go and spy these kings, and search and examine their men whether they are few or many, and if they are but few in number, number them all and come back.

Jsr 40:35 And the servants of **Jacob** went secretly to these kings, and did as the **sons of Jacob** had commanded them, and on that day they came back to the **sons of Jacob**, and said unto them, We came unto those kings, and they are but few in number, and we numbered them all, and behold, they were two hundred and eighty-eight, kings and men.

Jsr 40:36 And the **sons of Jacob** said, They are but few in number, therefore we will not all go out to them;

and in the morning the **sons of Jacob** rose up and chose sixty two of their men, and ten of the **sons of Jacob** went with them; and they girt on their weapons of war, for they said, They are coming to make war with us, for they knew not that they were coming to make peace with them.

Jsr 40:37 And the **sons of Jacob** went with their servants to the gate of **Shechem**, toward those kings, and their father **Jacob** was with them.

Jsr 40:38 And when they had come forth, behold, **the king of Hebron** and his three captains and nine men with him were coming along the road against the **sons of Jacob**, and the **sons of Jacob** lifted up their eyes, and saw at a distance **Japhia, king of Hebron**, with his captains, coming toward them, and the **sons of Jacob** took their stand at the place of the gate of **Shechem**, and did not proceed.

Jsr 40:39 And **the king of Hebron** continued to advance, he and his captains, until he came nigh to the **sons of Jacob**, and he and his captains bowed down to them to the ground, and **the king of Hebron** sat with his captains before **Jacob** and his sons.

Jsr 40:40 And the **sons of Jacob** said unto him, What has befallen thee, O **king of Hebron**? Why hast thou come to us this day? What dost thou require from us? And **the king of Hebron** said unto **Jacob**, I beseech thee my lord, all the kings of the **Canaanites** have this day come to make peace with you.

Jsr 40:41 And the **sons of Jacob** heard the words of **the king of Hebron**, and they would not consent to his proposals, for the **sons of Jacob** had no faith in him, for they imagined that **the king of Hebron** had spoken deceitfully to them.

Jsr 40:42 And **the king of Hebron** knew from the words of the **sons of Jacob**, that they did not believe his words, and **the king of Hebron** approached nearer to **Jacob**, and said unto him, I beseech thee, my lord, to be assured that all these kings have come to you on peaceable terms, for they have not come with all their men, neither did they bring their weapons of war with them, for they have come to seek peace from my lord and his sons.

Jsr 40:43 And the **sons of Jacob** answered **the king of Hebron**, saying, Send thou to all these kings, and if thou speakest truth unto us, let them each come singly before us, and if they come unto us unarmed, we shall then know that they seek peace from us.

Jsr 40:44 And **Japhia, king of Hebron**, sent one of his men to the kings, and they all came before the **sons of Jacob**, and bowed down to them to the ground, and these kings sat before **Jacob** and his sons, and they spoke unto them, saying,

Jsr 40:45 *We have heard all that you did unto the kings of the Amorites with your sword and exceedingly mighty arm, so that no man could stand up before you, and we were afraid of you for the sake of our lives, lest it should befall us as it did to them.*

Jsr 40:46 So we have come unto you to form a treaty of peace between us, and now therefore contract with us a covenant of peace and truth, that you will not meddle with us, inasmuch as we have not meddled with you.

Jsr 40:47 And the **sons of Jacob** knew that they had really come to seek peace from them, and the **sons of Jacob** listened to them, and formed a covenant with them.

Jsr 40:48 And the **sons of Jacob** swore unto them that they would not meddle with them, and all the kings of the **Canaanites** swore also to them, and the **sons of Jacob** made them tributary from that day forward.

Jsr 40:49 And after this all the captains of these kings came with their men before **Jacob**, with presents in their hands for **Jacob** and his sons, and they bowed down to him to the ground.

Jsr 40:50 *And these kings then urged the sons of Jacob and begged of them to return all the spoil they had captured from the seven cities of the Amorites, and the sons of Jacob did so, and they returned all that they had captured, the women, the little ones, the cattle and all the spoil which they had taken, and they sent them off, and they went away each to his city.*

Jsr 40:51 And all these kings again bowed down to the **sons of Jacob**, and they sent or brought them many gifts in those days, and the **sons of Jacob** sent off these kings and their men, and they went peaceably away from them to their cities, and the **sons of Jacob** also returned to their home, to **Shechem**.

Jsr 40:52 And there was peace from that day forward between the **sons of Jacob** and the kings of the **Canaanites**, until the **children of Israel** came to inherit **the land of Canaan**.

Note:

2Sa 22:30 "For by Thee I can run upon a troop; By my **God** I can leap over a wall.

Psa 18:29 For by Thee I can run upon a troop; And by my **God** I can leap over a wall.

In reference to a wall or rampart 75 feet high and 60 feet wide (Jsr 38:20)

Deu 32:30 "How could one chase a thousand, And two put ten thousand to flight, Unless their Rock had sold them, And **the LORD** had given them up?

Jos 23:10 "One of your men puts to flight a thousand, for **the LORD** your **God** is He who fights for you, just as He promised you.

Dan 11:32 And such as do wickedly against the covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries: but the people that do know their **God** shall be strong, and do exploits.

Gen 37:2a

These are the generations of Jacob.

Jacob's sons dwell with Isaac in Hebron

Death of Leah

Jsr 41:1 **And at the revolution of the year** the **sons of Jacob** journeyed from **Shechem**, and they came to **Hebron**, to their father **Isaac**, and they dwelt there, but their flocks and herds they fed daily in **Shechem**, for there was there in those days good and fat pasture, and **Jacob** and his sons and all their household dwelt in the valley of **Hebron**.

Jsr 41:2 **And it was in those days, in that year, being the hundred and sixth year of the life of Jacob**, in the **tenth year of Jacob's coming from PaDan-aram**, that **Leah** the wife of **Jacob** died; she was fifty-one years old when she died in **Hebron**.

Jsr 41:3 And **Jacob** and his sons buried her in the cave of the **field of Machpelah**, which is in **Hebron**, which **Abraham** had bought from the children of **Heth**, for the possession of a burial place.

Jsr 41:4 And the **sons of Jacob** dwelt with their father in the valley of **Hebron**, **and all the inhabitants of the land knew their strength and their fame went throughout the land**.

Jsr 41:5 And **Joseph** the son of **Jacob**, and his brother **Benjamin**, the sons of **Rachel**, the wife of **Jacob**, were yet young in those days, and did not go out with their brethren during their battles in all the cities of the Amorites.

Joseph's arrogant character during his youth

Father's favoritism toward Joseph

Gen 37:2b **Joseph**, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad was with the sons of **Bilhah**, and with the sons of **Zilpah**, his father's wives:

Gen 37:3 Now **Israel** loved **Joseph** more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of many colours.

Gen 37:2c and **Joseph** brought unto his father their evil report.

Gen 37:4 And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, **they hated him**, and could not speak peaceably unto him.

Note: **Joseph** was developing Narcissistic tendencies (fueled by his father's favoritism) which **God** later dealt with through his brothers and imprisonment in **Egypt**.

Jsr 41:6 And when **Joseph** saw the strength of his brethren, and their greatness, he praised them and extolled them, **but he ranked himself greater than them, and extolled himself above them;**

and **Jacob**, his father, also loved him more than any of his sons, for he was a son of his old age, and through his love toward him, he made him a coat of many colors.

Jsr 41:7 And when **Joseph** saw that his father loved him more than his brethren, **he continued to exalt himself above his brethren,** and he brought unto his father evil reports concerning them.

Jsr 41:8 And the **sons of Jacob** seeing the whole of **Joseph's** conduct toward them, and that their father loved him more than any of them, **they hated him** and could not speak peaceably to him all the days.

Jsr 41:9 And **Joseph** was seventeen years old, and he was still magnifying himself above his brethren, and thought of raising himself above them.

Joseph dreams his eleven brothers will bow before him

Gen 37:5 And **Joseph** dreamed a dream, and he told it his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

Gen 37:6 And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

Gen 37:7 For, behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf.

Gen 37:8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us?

And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

Gen 37:9 And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more;

and, behold, **the sun and the moon and the eleven stars** made obeisance to me.

Gen 37:10 And he told it to his father, and to his brethren:

and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What is this dream that thou hast dreamed?

Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?

Gen 37:11 And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

Jsr 41:10 At that time he dreamed a dream, and he came unto his brothers and told them his dream, and he said unto them, I dreamed a dream,

and behold we were all binding **sheaves** in the field, and my sheaf rose and placed itself upon the ground and your sheaves surrounded it and bowed down to it.

Jsr 41:11 And his brethren answered him and said unto him, what meaneth this dream that thou didst dream? Dost thou imagine in thy heart to reign or rule over us?

Jsr 41:12 And he still came, and told the thing to his father **Jacob**, and **Jacob** kissed **Joseph** when he heard these words from his mouth, and **Jacob** blessed **Joseph**.

Jsr 41:13 And when the **sons of Jacob** saw that their father had blessed **Joseph** and had kissed him, and that he loved him exceedingly, **they became jealous of him and hated him the more.**

Jsr 41:14 And after this **Joseph** dreamed another dream and related the dream to his father in the presence of his brethren, and **Joseph** said unto his father and brethren, Behold I have again dreamed a dream, and behold **the sun and the moon and the eleven stars** bowed down to me.

Jsr 41:15 And his father heard the words of **Joseph** and his dream, and seeing that his brethren hated **Joseph** on account of this matter,

Jacob therefore rebuked **Joseph** before his brethren on account of this thing, saying, what meaneth this dream which thou hast dreamed, and this magnifying thyself before thy brethren who are older than thou art?

Jsr 41:16 Dost thou imagine in thy heart that I and thy mother and thy eleven brethren will come and bow down to thee, that thou speakest these things?

Jsr 41:17 And his brethren were jealous of him on account of his words and dreams, and they continued to hate him, and **Jacob** reserved the dreams in his heart.

Joseph's brothers plot against him

Gen 37:12 And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in **Shechem**.

Gen 37:13 And **Israel** said unto **Joseph**, Do not thy brethren feed the flock in **Shechem**? come, and I will send thee unto them. And he said to him, Here am I.

Gen 37:14 And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see whether it be well with thy brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again.

So he sent him out of the **vale of Hebron**, and he came to **Shechem**.

Gen 37:15 And a **certain man** found him, and, behold, he was wandering in the field: and **the man** asked him, saying, What seekest thou?

Gen 37:16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray thee, where they feed their flocks.

Gen 37:17 And **the man** said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say, Let us go to **Dothan**. And **Joseph** went after his brethren, and found them in **Dothan**.

Note: "An angel in the form of a man " might be a more accurate English translation. See H376 in Strong's Concordance. The Hebrew word is vague.

Gen 37:18 And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, they conspired against him to slay him.

Gen 37:19 And they said one to another, Behold, this dreamer cometh.

Gen 37:20 Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some evil beast hath devoured him: and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

Gen 37:21 And **Reuben** heard it, and he delivered him out of their hands; and said, Let us not kill him.

Gen 37:22 And **Reuben** said unto them, Shed no blood, but cast him into this pit that is in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him; that he might rid him out of their hands, to deliver him to his father again.

Jsr 41:18 And the **sons of Jacob** went one day to feed their father's flock in **Shechem**, for they were still herdsmen in those days; and whilst the **sons of Jacob** were that day feeding in **Shechem** they delayed, and the time of gathering in the cattle was passed, and they had not arrived.

Jsr 41:19 And **Jacob** saw that his sons were delayed in **Shechem**, and **Jacob** said within himself, Peradventure the people of **Shechem** have risen up to fight against them, therefore they have delayed coming this day.

Jsr 41:20 And **Jacob** called **Joseph** his son and commanded him, saying, Behold thy brethren are feeding in **Shechem** this day, and behold they have not yet come back; go now therefore and see where they are, and bring me word back concerning the welfare of thy brethren and the welfare of the flock.

Jsr 41:21 And **Jacob** sent his son **Joseph** to the **valley of Hebron**, and **Joseph** came for his brothers to **Shechem**, and could not find them, and **Joseph** went about the field which was near **Shechem**, to see where his brothers had turned, and he missed his road in the wilderness, and knew not which way he should go.

Jsr 41:22 And an **angel of the LORD** found him wandering in the road toward the field, and **Joseph** said unto **the angel of the LORD**, I seek my brethren; hast thou not heard where they are feeding? And **the angel of the LORD** said unto **Joseph**, I saw thy brethren feeding here, and I heard them say they would go to feed in **Dothan**.

Jsr 41:23 And **Joseph** hearkened to the voice of **the angel of the LORD**, and he went to his brethren in **Dothan** and he found them in **Dothan** feeding the flock.

Jsr 41:24 And **Joseph** advanced to his brethren, and before he had come nigh unto them, they had resolved to slay him.

Jsr 41:25 And **Simeon** said to his brethren, Behold the man of dreams is coming unto us this day, and now therefore come and let us kill him and cast him in one of the pits that are in the wilderness, and when his father shall seek him from us, we will say an evil beast has devoured him.

Jsr 41:26 And **Reuben** heard the words of his brethren concerning **Joseph**, and he said unto them, You should not do this thing, for how can we look up to our father **Jacob**? Cast him into this pit to die there, but stretch not forth a hand upon him to spill his blood; and **Reuben** said this in order to deliver him from their hand, to bring him back to his father.

Joseph thrown into a pit Joseph's self-righteousness

Gen 37:23 And it came to pass, when **Joseph** was come unto his brethren, that they stript **Joseph** out of his coat, his coat of many colours that was on him;

Gen 37:24 And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit was empty, there was no water in it.

Note:

Mat 25:35 'For I was an hungred, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in:

Mat 25:36 Naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me.

Gen 37:25a And they sat down to eat bread:

Jsr 41:27 And when **Joseph** came to his brethren he sat before them, and they rose upon him and seized him and smote him to the earth, and stripped the coat of many colors which he had on.

Jsr 41:28 And they took him and cast him into a pit, and **in the pit there was no water, but serpents and scorpions**. And **Joseph** was afraid of the serpents and scorpions that were in the pit. And **Joseph** cried out with a loud voice, **and the LORD hid the serpents and scorpions in the sides of the pit, and they did no harm unto Joseph**.

Jsr 41:29 And **Joseph** called out from the pit to his brethren, and said unto them, What have I done unto you, and in what have I sinned? Why do you not fear **the LORD** concerning me? Am I not of your bones and flesh, and is not **Jacob** your father, my father? Why do you do this thing unto me this day, and how will you be able to look up to our father **Jacob**?

Jsr 41:30 And he continued to cry out and call unto his brethren from the pit, and he said, O **Judah, Simeon, and Levi**, my brethren, lift me up from the place of darkness in which you have placed me, and come this day to have compassion on me, ye children of **the LORD**, and **sons of Jacob** my father. And if I have sinned unto you, are you not the sons of **Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob**? **If they saw an orphan they had compassion over him, or one that was hungry, they gave him bread to eat, or one that was thirsty, they gave him water to drink, or one that was naked, they covered him with garments!**

Jsr 41:31 And how then will you withhold your pity from your brother, for I am of your flesh and bones, and if I have sinned unto you, surely you will do this on account of my father!

Jsr 41:32 And **Joseph** spoke these words from the pit, and his brethren could not listen to him, nor incline their ears to the words of **Joseph**, and **Joseph** was crying and weeping in the pit.

Jsr 41:33 And **Joseph** said, O that my father knew, this day, the act which my brothers have done unto me, and the words which they have this day spoken unto me.

Jsr 41:34 And all his brethren heard his cries and weeping in the pit, and his brethren went and removed themselves from the pit, so that they might not hear the cries of **Joseph** and his weeping in the pit.

Jsr 42:1 And they went and sat on the opposite side, about the distance of a bow-shot, and they sat there to eat bread, and whilst they were eating, they held counsel together what was to be done with him, whether to slay him or to bring him back to his father.

Joseph sold by his brothers to Midianites

(who then sell him to Ismaelites; both transactions involve 20 shekels)

<p>Gen 37:25b and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company of Ishmeelites came from Gilead with their camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry it down to Egypt.</p> <p>Gen 37:26 And Judah said unto his brethren, What profit is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?</p> <p>Gen 37:27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he is our brother and our flesh.</p> <p>And his brethren were content.</p>	<p>Jsr 42:2 They were holding the counsel, when they lifted up their eyes, and saw, and behold there was a company of Ishmael ites coming at a distance by the road of Gilead, going down to Egypt.</p> <p>Jsr 42:3 And Judah said unto them, What gain will it be to us if we slay our brother? Peradventure God will require him from us; this then is the counsel proposed concerning him, which you shall do unto him: Behold this company of Ishmael ites going down to Egypt,</p> <p>Jsr 42:4 Now therefore, come let us dispose of him to them, and let not our hand be upon him, and they will lead him along with them, and he will be lost amongst the people of the land, and we will not put him to death with our own hands. And the proposal pleased his brethren and they did according to the word of Judah.</p>
--	--

Gen 37:28a Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up **Joseph** out of the pit,...

Jsr 42:5 And whilst they were discoursing about this matter, and before the company of **Ishmael ites** had come up to them, seven trading men of **Midian** passed by them, and as they passed they were thirsty, and they lifted up their eyes and saw the pit in which **Joseph** was immured, and they looked, and behold **every species of bird was upon him**.

Jsr 42:6 And these **Midianites** ran to the pit to drink water, for they thought that it contained water, and on coming before the pit they heard the voice of **Joseph** crying and weeping in the pit, and they looked down into the pit, and they saw and behold there was a youth of comely appearance and well favored.

Jsr 42:7 And they called unto him and said, Who art thou and who brought thee hither, and who placed thee in this pit, in the wilderness? And they all assisted to raise up **Joseph** and they drew him out, and brought him up from the pit, and took him and went away on their journey and passed by his brethren.

Jsr 42:8 And these said unto them, Why do you do this, to take our servant from us and to go away? Surely we placed this youth in the pit because he rebelled against us, and you come and bring him up and lead him away; now then give us back our servant.

Jsr 42:9 And the **Midianites** answered and said unto the **sons of Jacob**, Is this your servant, or does this man attend you? **Peradventure you are all his servants**, for he is more comely and well favored than any of you, and why do you all speak falsely unto us?

Jsr 42:10 Now therefore we will not listen to your words, nor attend to you, for we found the youth in the pit in the wilderness, and we took him; we will therefore go on.

Jsr 42:11 And all the **sons of Jacob** approached them and rose up to them and said unto them, Give us back our servant, and why will you all die by the edge of the sword? And the **Midianites** cried out against them, and they drew their swords, and approached to fight with the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 42:12 And behold **Simeon** rose up from his seat against them, and sprang upon the ground and drew his sword and approached the **Midianites** and he gave a terrible shout before them, so that his shouting was heard at a distance, and the earth shook at **Simeon's** shouting.

Jsr 42:13 And the **Midianites** were terrified on account of **Simeon** and the noise of his shouting, and they fell upon their faces, and were excessively alarmed.

Jsr 42:14 And **Simeon** said unto them, Verily I am **Simeon**, the son of **Jacob** the Hebrew, who have, only with my brother, destroyed the **city of Shechem** and the cities of **the Amorites**; so shall **God** moreover do unto me, that if all your brethren the people of **Midian**, and also **the kings of Canaan**, were to come with you, they could not fight against me.

Jsr 42:15 Now therefore give us back the youth whom you have taken, lest I give your flesh to the birds of the skies and the beasts of the earth.

Jsr 42:16 And the **Midianites** were more afraid of **Simeon**, and they approached the **sons of Jacob** with terror and fright, and with pathetic words, saying,

Jsr 42:17 Surely you have said that the young man is your servant, and that he rebelled against you, and therefore you placed him in the pit; what then will you do with a servant who rebels against his master? Now therefore sell him unto us, and we will give you all that you require for him; **and the LORD was pleased to do this in order that the sons of Jacob should not slay their brother.**

Jsr 42:18 And the **Midianites** saw that **Joseph** was of a comely appearance and well-favored; they desired him in their hearts and were urgent to purchase him from his brethren.

Jsr 42:19 And the **sons of Jacob** hearkened to the **Midianites** and they sold their brother **Joseph** to them for twenty pieces of silver, and **Reuben** their brother was not with them, and the **Midianites** took **Joseph** and continued their journey to **Gilead**.

Jsr 42:20 They were going along the road, and the **Midianites** repented of what they had done, in having purchased the young man, and one said to the other, What is this thing that we have done, in taking this youth from the Hebrews, who is of comely appearance and well favored.

Jsr 42:21 Perhaps this youth is stolen from the land of the Hebrews, and why then have we done this thing? And if he should be sought for and found in our hands we shall die through him.

Jsr 42:22 Now surely hardy and powerful men have sold him to us, the strength of one of whom you saw this day; perhaps they stole him from his land with their might and with their powerful arm, and have therefore sold him to us for the small value which we gave unto them.

Midianites sell Joseph to Ishmaelites

Gen 37:28b and sold **Joseph** to the **Ishmeelites** for twenty pieces of silver:

Jsr 42:23 And whilst they were thus discoursing together, they looked, and beheld the company of **Ishmael ites** which was coming at first, and which the **sons of Jacob** saw, was advancing toward the **Midianites**, and the **Midianites** said to each other, Come let us sell this youth to the company of **Ishmael ites** who are coming toward us, and we will take for him the little that we gave for him, and we will be delivered from his evil.

Jsr 42:24 And they did so, and they reached the **Ishmael ites**, and the **Midianites** sold **Joseph** to the **Ishmael ites** for twenty pieces of silver which they had given for him to his brethren.

Gen 37:28c and they brought **Joseph** into **Egypt**.

Ishmaelites mistreat Joseph

Jsr 42:25 And the **Midianites** went on their road to **Gilead**, and the **Ishmael ites** took **Joseph** and they let him ride upon one of the camels, and they were leading him to **Egypt**.

Jsr 42:26 And **Joseph** heard that the **Ishmael ites** were proceeding to **Egypt**, and **Joseph** lamented and wept at this thing that he was to be so far removed from **the land of Canaan**, from his father, and he wept bitterly whilst he was riding upon the camel, and one of their men observed him, and made him go down from the camel and walk on foot, and notwithstanding this **Joseph** continued to cry and weep, and he said, O my father, my father.

Jsr 42:27 And one of the **Ishmael ites** rose up and smote **Joseph** upon the cheek, and still he continued to weep; and **Joseph** was fatigued in the road, and was unable to proceed on account of the bitterness of his soul, and they all smote him and afflicted him in the road, and they terrified him in order that he might cease from weeping.

Jsr 42:28 **And the LORD saw the ambition of Joseph and his trouble, and the LORD brought down upon those men darkness and confusion, and the hand of every one that smote him became withered.**

Jsr 42:29a And they said to each other, What is this thing that **God** has done to us in the road? And they knew not that this befell them on account of **Joseph**. And the men proceeded on the road,

Joseph at his mother's grave

Jsr 42:29b and they passed along the road of **Ephrath** where **Rachel** was buried. (Note: **Ephrath** is **Bethlehem**.)

Jsr 42:30 And **Joseph** reached his mother's grave, and **Joseph** hastened and ran to his mother's grave, and fell upon the grave and wept.

Jsr 42:31 And **Joseph** cried aloud upon his mother's grave, and he said, O my mother, my mother, O thou who didst give me birth, awake now, and rise and see thy son, how he has been sold for a slave, and no one to pity him.

Jsr 42:32 O rise and see thy son, weep with me on account of my troubles, and see the heart of my brethren.

Jsr 42:33 Arouse my mother, arouse, awake from thy sleep for me, and direct thy battles against my brethren. O how have they stripped me of my coat, and sold me already twice for a slave, and separated me from my father, and there is no one to pity me.

Jsr 42:34 Arouse and lay thy cause against them before **God**, and see whom **God** will justify in the judgment, and whom he will condemn.

Jsr 42:35 Rise, O my mother, rise, awake from thy sleep and see my father how his soul is with me this day, and comfort him and ease his heart.

Jsr 42:36 And **Joseph** continued to speak these words, and **Joseph** cried aloud and wept bitterly upon his mother's grave; and he ceased speaking, and from bitterness of heart he became still as a stone upon the grave.

Jsr 42:37 And **Joseph** heard a voice speaking to him from beneath the ground, which answered him with bitterness of heart, and with a voice of weeping and praying in these words:

Jsr 42:38 My son, my son **Joseph**, I have heard the voice of thy weeping and the voice of thy lamentation; I have seen thy tears; I know thy troubles, my son, and it grieves me for thy sake, and abundant grief is added to my grief.

Jsr 42:39 Now therefore my son, **Joseph** my son, hope to **the LORD**, and wait for him and do not fear, for **the LORD** is with thee, he will deliver thee from all trouble.

Jsr 42:40 Rise my son, go down unto **Egypt** with thy masters, and do not fear, for **the LORD** is with thee, my son. And she continued to speak like unto these words unto **Joseph**, and she was still.

Jsr 42:41a And **Joseph** heard this, and he wondered greatly at this, and he continued to weep;

The Lord is stong on Joseph's behalf

Jsr 42:41b and after this one of the **Ishmael ites** observed him crying and weeping upon the grave, and his anger was kindled against him, and he drove him from there, and he smote him and cursed him.

Jsr 42:42 And **Joseph** said unto the men, May I find grace in your sight to take me back to my father's house, and he will give you abundance of riches.

Jsr 42:43 And they answered him, saying, Art thou not a slave, and where is thy father? And if thou hadst a father thou wouldst not already twice have been sold for a slave for so little value; and their anger was still roused against him, and they continued to smite him and to chastise him, and **Joseph** wept bitterly.

Jsr 42:44 And **the LORD** saw **Joseph's** affliction, and **Lord** again smote these men, and chastised them, and **the LORD** caused darkness to envelope them upon the earth, and the lightning flashed and the thunder roared, and the earth shook at the voice of the thunder and of the mighty wind, and the men were terrified and knew not where they should go.

Jsr 42:45 And the beasts and camels stood still, and they led them, but they would not go, they smote them, and they crouched upon the ground; and the men said to each other, What is this that **God** has done to us? What are our transgressions, and what are our sins that this thing has thus befallen us?

Jsr 42:46 And one of them answered and said unto them, Perhaps on account of the sin of afflicting this slave has this thing happened this day to us; now therefore implore him strongly to forgive us, and then we shall know on whose account this evil befallerth us, and if **God** shall have compassion over us, then we shall know that all this cometh to us on account of the sin of afflicting this slave.

Jsr 42:47 And the men did so, and they supplicated **Joseph** and pressed him to forgive them; and they said, We have sinned to **the LORD** and to thee, now therefore vouchsafe to request of thy **God** that he shall put away this death from amongst us, for we have sinned to him.

Jsr 42:48 And **Joseph** did according to their words, and **the LORD** hearkened to **Joseph**, and **the LORD** put away the plague which he had inflicted upon those men on account of **Joseph**, and the beasts rose up from the ground

and they conducted them, and they went on, and the raging storm abated and the earth became tranquilized, and the men proceeded on their journey to go down to **Egypt**, and the men knew that this evil had befallen them on account of **Joseph**.

Jsr 42:49 And they said to each other, Behold we know that it was on account of his affliction that this evil befell us; now therefore why shall we bring this death upon our souls? Let us hold counsel what to do to this slave.

Jsr 42:50 And one answered and said, Surely he told us to bring him back to his father; now therefore come, let us take him back and we will go to the place that he will tell us, and take from his family the price that we gave for him and we will then go away.

Jsr 42:51 And one answered again and said, Behold this counsel is very good, but we cannot do so for the way is very far from us, and we cannot go out of our road.

Jsr 42:52 And one more answered and said unto them, This is the counsel to be adopted, we will not swerve from it; behold we are this day going to **Egypt**, and when we shall have come to **Egypt**, we will sell him there at a high price, and we will be delivered from his evil.

Jsr 42:53 And this thing pleased the men and they did so, and they continued their journey to **Egypt** with **Joseph**.

Reuben later discovers that Jacob is not in the pit

Gen 37:29 And **Reuben** returned unto the pit; and, behold, **Joseph** was not in the pit;

and he rent his clothes.

Gen 37:30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child is not; and I, whither shall I go?

Jsr 43:1 And when the **sons of Jacob** had sold their brother **Joseph** to the **Midianites**, their hearts were smitten on account of him, and they repented of their acts, and they sought for him to bring him back, but could not find him.

Jsr 43:2 And **Reuben** returned to the pit in which **Joseph** had been put, in order to lift him out, and restore him to his father, and **Reuben** stood by the pit, and he heard not a word, and he called out **Joseph! Joseph!** And no one answered or uttered a word.

Jsr 43:3 And **Reuben** said, **Joseph** has died through fright, or some serpent has caused his death; and **Reuben** descended into the pit, and he searched for **Joseph** and could not find him in the pit, and he came out again.

Jsr 43:4a And **Reuben** tore his garments and he said, The child is not there, and how shall I reconcile my father about him if he be dead?

The Coverup

Jsr 43:4b And he went to his brethren and found them grieving on account of **Joseph**, and counseling together how to reconcile their father about him, and **Reuben** said unto his brethren, I came to the pit and behold **Joseph** was not there, what then shall we say unto our father, for my father will only seek the lad from me.

Jsr 43:5 And his brethren answered him saying, Thus and thus we did, and our hearts afterward smote us on account of this act, and we now sit to seek a pretext how we shall reconcile our father to it.

Jsr 43:6 And **Reuben** said unto them, What is this you have done to bring down the grey hairs of our father in sorrow to the grave? The thing is not good, that you have done.

Jsr 43:7 And **Reuben** sat with them, and they all rose up and swore to each other not to tell this thing unto **Jacob**, and they all said, The man who will tell this to our father or his household, or who will report this to any of the children of the land, we will all rise up against him and slay him with the sword.

Jsr 43:8 And the **sons of Jacob** feared each other in this matter, from the youngest to the oldest, and no one spoke a word, and they concealed the thing in their hearts.

Jsr 43:9 And they afterward sat down to determine and invent something to say unto their father **Jacob** concerning all these things.

Jsr 43:10 And **Issachar** said unto them, Here is an advice for you if it seem good in your eyes to do this thing, take the coat which belongeth to **Joseph** and tear it, and kill a kid of the goats and dip it in its blood.

Jsr 43:11 And send it to our father and when he seeth it he will say an evil beast has devoured him, therefore tear ye his coat and behold his blood will be upon his coat, and by your doing this we shall be free of our father's murmurings.

Jsr 43:12 And **Issachar**'s advice pleased them, and they hearkened unto him and they did according to the word of **Issachar** which he had counselled them.

Gen 37:31 And they took **Joseph**'s coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood;

Gen 37:32 And they sent the coat of many colours, and they brought it to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it be thy son's coat or no.

Gen 37:33 And he knew it, and said, It is my son's coat; an evil beast hath devoured him; **Joseph** is without doubt rent in pieces.

Jsr 43:13 And they hastened and took **Joseph**'s coat and tore it, and they killed a kid of the goats and dipped the coat in the blood of the kid, and then trampled it in the dust, and they sent the coat to their father **Jacob** by the hand of **Naphtali**, and they commanded him to say these words:

Jsr 43:14 We had gathered in the cattle and had come as far as the road to **Shechem** and farther, when we found this coat upon the road in the wilderness dipped in blood and in dust; now therefore know whether it be thy son's coat or not.

Jsr 43:15 And **Naphtali** went and he came unto his father and he gave him the coat, and he spoke unto him all the words which his brethren had commanded him.

Jsr 43:16 And **Jacob** saw **Joseph**'s coat and he knew it and he fell upon his face to the ground, and became as still as a stone, and he afterward rose up and cried out with a loud and weeping voice and he said, It is the coat of my son **Joseph**!

Jsr 43:17 And **Jacob** hastened and sent one of his servants to his sons, who went to them and found them coming along the road with the flock.

Jsr 43:18 And the **sons of Jacob** came to their father about evening, and behold their garments were torn and dust was upon their heads, and they found their father crying out and weeping with a loud voice.

Jsr 43:19 And **Jacob** said unto his sons, Tell me truly what evil have you this day suddenly brought upon me? And they answered their father **Jacob**, saying, We were coming along this day after the flock had been gathered in, and we came as far as the **city of Shechem** by the road in the wilderness, and we found this coat filled with blood upon the ground, and we knew it and we sent unto thee if thou couldst know it.

Jsr 43:20 And **Jacob** heard the words of his sons and he cried out with a loud voice, and he said, It is the coat of my son, an evil beast has devoured him; **Joseph** is rent in pieces, for I sent him this day to see whether it was well with you and well with the flocks and to bring me word again from you, and he went as I commanded him, and this has happened to him this day whilst I thought my son was with you.

Jsr 43:21 And the **sons of Jacob** answered and said, He did not come to us, neither have we seen him from the time of our going out from thee until now.

Gen 37:34 And **Jacob** rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his loins, and mourned for his son many days.

Jsr 43:22 And when **Jacob** heard their words he again cried out aloud, and he rose up and tore his garments, and he put sackcloth upon his loins, and he wept bitterly and he mourned and lifted up his voice in weeping and exclaimed and said these words,

Jacob Laments for Joseph

Jsr 43:23 **Joseph** my son, O my son **Joseph**, I sent thee this day after the welfare of thy brethren, and behold thou hast been torn in pieces; through my hand has this happened to my son.

Jsr 43:24 It grieves me for thee **Joseph** my son, it grieves me for thee; how sweet wast thou to me during life, and now how exceedingly bitter is thy death to me.

Jsr 43:25 O that I had died in thy stead **Joseph** my son, for it grieves me sadly for thee my son, O my son, my son. **Joseph** my son, where art thou, and where hast thou been drawn? Arouse, arouse from thy place, and come and see my grief for thee, O my son **Joseph**.

Jsr 43:26 Come now and number the tears gushing from my eyes down my cheeks, and bring them up before **the LORD**, that his anger may turn from me.

Jsr 43:27 O **Joseph** my son, how didst thou fall, by the hand of one by whom no one had fallen from the beginning of the world unto this day; for thou hast been put to death by the smiting of an enemy, inflicted with cruelty, but surely I know that this has happened to thee, on account of the multitude of my sins.

Jsr 43:28 Arouse now and see how bitter is my trouble for thee my son, although I did not rear thee, nor fashion thee, nor give thee breath and soul, but it was **God** who formed thee and built thy bones and covered them with flesh, and breathed in thy nostrils the breath of life, and then he gave thee unto me.

Jsr 43:29 Now truly **God** who gave thee unto me, he has taken thee from me, and such then has befallen thee

Jsr 43:30 And **Jacob** continued to speak like unto these words concerning **Joseph**, and he wept bitterly; he fell to the ground and became still.

Jsr 43:31 And all the **sons of Jacob** seeing their father's trouble, they repented of what they had done, and they also wept bitterly.

Jsr 43:32 And **Judah** rose up and lifted his father's head from the ground, and placed it upon his lap, and he wiped his father's tears from his cheeks, and **Judah** wept an exceeding great weeping, whilst his father's head was reclining upon his lap, still as a stone.

Jsr 43:33 And the **sons of Jacob** saw their father's trouble, and they lifted up their voices and continued to weep, and **Jacob** was yet lying upon the ground still as a stone.

Gen 37:35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave unto my son mourning. Thus his father wept for him.

Jsr 43:34 And all his sons and his servants and his servant's children rose up and stood round him to comfort him, and he refused to be comforted.

Jsr 43:35 And the whole household of **Jacob** rose up and mourned a great mourning on account of **Joseph** and their father's trouble, and the intelligence reached **Isaac**, the son of **Abraham**, the father of **Jacob**, and he wept bitterly on account of **Joseph**, he and all his household, and he went from the place where he dwelt in **Hebron**, and his men with him, and he comforted **Jacob** his son, and he refused to be comforted.

A wolf speaks

Jsr 43:36 And after this, **Jacob** rose up from the ground, and his tears were running down his cheeks, and he said unto his sons, Rise up and take your swords and your bows, and go forth into the field, and seek whether you can find my son's body and bring it unto me that I may bury it.

Jsr 43:37 Seek also, I pray you, among the beasts and hunt them, and that which shall come the first before you seize and bring it unto me, perhaps **the LORD** will this day pity my affliction, and prepare before you that which did tear my son in pieces, and bring it unto me, and I will avenge the cause of my son.

Jsr 43:38 And his sons did as their father had commanded them, and they rose up early in the morning, and each took his sword and his bow in his hand, and they went forth into the field to hunt the beasts.

Jsr 43:39 And **Jacob** was still crying aloud and weeping and walking to and fro in the house, and smiting his hands together, saying, **Joseph** my son, **Joseph** my son.

Jsr 43:40 And the **sons of Jacob** went into the wilderness to seize the beasts, and behold **a wolf** came toward them, and they seized him, and brought him unto their father, and they said unto him, This is the first we have found, and we have brought him unto thee as thou didst command us, and thy son's body we could not find.

Jsr 43:41 And **Jacob** took the beast from the hands of his sons, and he cried out with a loud and weeping voice, holding the beast in his hand, and *he spoke with a bitter heart unto the beast*, Why didst thou devour my son **Joseph**, and how didst thou have no fear of the **God of the earth**, or of my trouble for my son **Joseph**?

Jsr 43:42 And thou didst devour my son for naught, because he committed no violence, and didst thereby render me culpable on his account, therefore **God** will require him that is persecuted.

Jsr 43:43 **And the LORD** opened the mouth of the beast in order to comfort **Jacob** with its words, and it answered **Jacob** and spoke these words unto him,

Jsr 43:44 **As God** liveth who created us in the earth, and as thy soul liveth, my lord, I did not see thy son, neither did I tear him to pieces, but from a distant land I also came to seek my son who went from me this day, and I know not whether he be living or dead.

Jsr 43:45 And I came this day into the field to seek my son, and your sons found me, and seized me and increased my grief, and have this day brought me before thee, and I have now spoken all my words to thee.

Jsr 43:46 And now therefore, O son of man, I am in thy hands, and do unto me this day as it may seem good in thy sight, but by the life of **God** who created me, I did not see thy son, nor did I tear him to pieces, neither has the flesh of man entered my mouth all the days of my life.

Jsr 43:47 And when **Jacob** heard the words of the beast he was greatly astonished, and sent forth the beast from his hand, and she went her way.

Jsr 43:48 And **Jacob** was still crying aloud and weeping for **Joseph** day after day, and he mourned for his son many days.

Gen 37:36 Meanwhile, the **Midianites** sold him in **Egypt** to **Potiphar**, **Pharaoh's** officer, the captain of the bodyguard.

Jsr 44:1 **And the sons of Ishmael** who had bought **Joseph** from the **Midianites**, who had bought him from his brethren, went to **Egypt** with **Joseph**, and they came upon the borders of **Egypt**, and when they came near unto **Egypt**, they met four men of the sons of **Medan** the son of **Abraham**, who had gone forth from **the land of Egypt** on their journey.

Jsr 44:2 And the **Ishmaelites** said unto them, Do you desire to purchase this slave from us? And they said, Deliver him over to us, and they delivered **Joseph** over to them, and they beheld him that he was a very comely youth and they purchased him for **twenty shekels**.

and the **Medanim** said to each other, Behold we have heard that **Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh**, captain of the guard, seeketh a good servant who shall stand before him to attend him, and to make him overseer over his house and all belonging to him.

Jsr 44:4 Now therefore come let us sell him to him for what we may desire, if he be able to give unto us that which we shall require for him.

Jsr 44:5 And these **Medanim** went and came to the house of **Potiphar**, and said unto him, We have heard that thou seekest a good servant to attend thee, behold we have a servant that will please thee, if thou canst give unto us that which we may desire, and we will sell him unto thee.

Jsr 44:6 And **Potiphar** said, Bring him before me, and I will see him, and if he please me I will give unto you that

which you may require for him.

Jsr 44:7 And the **Medanim** went and brought **Joseph** and placed him before **Potiphar**, and he saw him, and he pleased him exceedingly, and **Potiphar** said unto them, Tell me what you require for this youth?

Jsr 44:8 And they said, **Four hundred pieces of silver** we desire for him, and **Potiphar** said, I will give it you if you bring me the record of his sale to you, and will tell me his history, for perhaps he may be stolen, for this youth is neither a slave, nor the son of a slave, but I observe in him the appearance of a goodly and handsome person.

Jsr 44:9 And the **Medanim** went and brought unto him **the Ishmael ites who had sold him to them**, and they told him, saying, He is a slave and we sold him to them.

Jsr 44:10 And **Potiphar** heard the words of the **Ishmael ites in his giving the silver unto the Medanim, and the Medanim took the silver** and went on their journey, and the **Ishmael ites** also returned home.

Gen 39:1 Now **Joseph** had been taken down to **Egypt; and Potiphar, an Egyptian officer of Pharaoh, the captain of the bodyguard**, bought him from the **Ishmael ites**, who had taken him down there.

The Lord causes Joseph to prosper in Potiphar's house

Gen 39:2 And **the LORD** was with **Joseph**, and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the **Egyptian**.

Gen 39:3 And his master saw that **the LORD** was with him, and that **the LORD** made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

Gen 39:4 And **Joseph** found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.

Gen 39:5 And it came to pass from the time that he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that **the LORD** blessed the **Egyptian's** house for **Joseph's** sake; and the blessing of **the LORD** was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.

Gen 39:6 And he left all that he had in **Joseph's** hand; and he knew not ought he had, save the bread which he did eat. And **Joseph** was a goodly person, and well favoured.

Jsr 44:11a And **Potiphar** took **Joseph** and brought him to his house that he might serve him,

Jsr 44:11b and **Joseph** found favor in the sight of **Potiphar**, and he placed confidence in him, and made him overseer over his house, and all that belonged to him he delivered over into his hand.

Jsr 44:12 **And the LORD was with Joseph and he became a prosperous man, and the LORD blessed the house of Potiphar for the sake of Joseph.**

Jsr 44:13 And **Potiphar** left all that he had in the hand of **Joseph**, and **Joseph** was one that caused things to come in and go out, and everything was regulated by his wish in the house of **Potiphar**.

Jsr 44:14 And **Joseph** was **eighteen years old**, a youth with beautiful eyes and of comely appearance, and like unto him was not in the whole land of **Egypt**.

Joseph - An object of desire relentlessly pursued

Gen 39:7 **And it came to pass after these things**, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon **Joseph**; and she said, Lie with me.

Jsr 44:15 **At that time whilst he was in his master's house**, going in and out of the house and attending his master, **Zelicah, his master's wife**, lifted up her eyes toward **Joseph** and she looked at him, and behold he was a youth comely and well favored.

Jsr 44:16 And she coveted his beauty in her heart, and her soul was fixed upon **Joseph**, and she enticed him **day after day**, and **Zelicah** persuaded **Joseph** daily, but **Joseph** did not lift up his eyes to behold his master's wife.

Jsr 44:17 And **Zelicah** said unto him, How goodly are thy appearance and form, truly I have looked at all the slaves, and have not seen so beautiful a slave as thou art;
and **Joseph** said unto her, **Surely he who created me in my mother's womb created all mankind.**

Jsr 44:18 And she said unto him, How beautiful are thine eyes, with which thou hast dazzled all the inhabitants of **Egypt**, men and women;

and he said unto her, **How beautiful they are whilst we are alive, but shouldst thou behold them in the grave, surely thou wouldst move away from them.**

Jsr 44:19 And she said unto him, How beautiful and pleasing are all thy words; take now, I pray thee, the harp which is in the house, and play with thy hands and let us hear thy words.

Jsr 44:20 And he said unto her, **How beautiful and pleasing are my words when I speak the praise of my God and his glory;**

and she said unto him, How very beautiful is the hair of thy head, behold the golden comb which is in the house, take it I pray thee, and curl the hair of thy head.

Jsr 44:21 And he said unto her, **How long wilt thou speak these words? Cease to utter these words to me, and rise and attend to thy domestic affairs.**

Jsr 44:22 And she said unto him, There is no one in my house, and there is nothing to attend to but to thy words and to thy wish; yet notwithstanding all this, she could not bring **Joseph** unto her, neither did he place his eye upon her, but directed his eyes below to the ground.

Jsr 44:23 And **Zelicah** desired **Joseph** in her heart, that he should lie with her, and at the time that **Joseph** was sitting in the house doing his work, **Zelicah** came and sat before him, and she enticed him daily with her discourse to lie with her, or ever to look at her, **but Joseph would not hearken to her.**

Jsr 44:24 And she said unto him, If thou wilt not do according to my words, I will chastise thee with the punishment of death, and put an iron yoke upon thee.

Jsr 44:25 And **Joseph** said unto her, **Surely God who created man looseth the fetters of prisoners, and it is he who will deliver me from thy prison and from thy judgment.**

Jsr 44:26 And when she could not prevail over him, to persuade him, and her soul being still fixed upon him, her desire threw her into a grievous sickness.

Jsr 44:27 And all the women of **Egypt** came to visit her, and they said unto her, Why art thou in this declining state? Thou that lackest nothing; surely thy husband is a great and esteemed prince in the sight of the king, shouldst thou lack anything of what thy heart desireth?

Jsr 44:28 And **Zelicah** answered them, saying, This day it shall be made known to you, whence this disorder springs in which you see me, and she commanded her maid servants to prepare food for all the women, and she made a banquet for them, and all the women ate in the house of **Zelicah** .

Jsr 44:29 And she gave them knives to peel the citrons to eat them, and she commanded that they should dress **Joseph** in costly garments, and that he should appear before them, and **Joseph** came before their eyes and all the women looked on **Joseph**, and could not take their eyes from off him, *and they all cut their hands with the knives that they had in their hands, and all the citrons that were in their hands were filled with blood.*

Jsr 44:30 And they knew not what they had done but they continued to look at the beauty of **Joseph**, and did not turn their eyelids from him.

Jsr 44:31 And **Zelicah** saw what they had done, and she said unto them, What is this work that you have done? Behold I gave you citrons to eat and you have all cut your hands.

Jsr 44:32 And all the women saw their hands, and beheld they were full of blood, and their blood flowed down upon their garments, and they said unto her, this slave in your house has overcome us, and we could not turn our eyelids from him on account of his beauty.

Jsr 44:33 And she said unto them, Surely this happened to you in the moment that you looked at him, and you could not contain yourselves from him; how then can I refrain when he is constantly in my house, and I see him day after day going in and out of my house? How then can I keep from declining or even from perishing on account of this?

Jsr 44:34 And they said unto her, the words are true, for who can see this beautiful form in the house and refrain from him, and is he not thy slave and attendant in thy house, and why dost thou not tell him that which is in thy heart, and sufferest thy soul to perish through this matter?

Jsr 44:35 And she said unto them, I am daily endeavoring to persuade him, and he will not consent to my wishes, and I promised him everything that is good, and yet I could meet with no return from him; I am therefore in a

declining state as you see.

Jsr 44:36 And **Zelicah** became very ill on account of her desire toward **Joseph**, and she was desperately lovesick on account of him, and all the people of the house of **Zelicah** and her husband knew nothing of this matter, that **Zelicah** was ill on account of her love to **Joseph**.

Jsr 44:37 And all the people of her house asked her, saying, why art thou ill and declining, and lackest nothing? And she said unto them, I know not this thing which is daily increasing upon me.

Jsr 44:38 And all the women and her friends came daily to see her, and they spoke with her, and she said unto them, this can only be through the love of **Joseph**; and they said unto her, Entice him and seize him secretly, perhaps he may hearken to thee, and put off this death from thee.

Jsr 44:39 And **Zelicah** became worse from her love to **Joseph**, and she continued to decline, till she had scarce strength to stand.

Jsr 44:40 And on a certain day **Joseph** was doing his master's work in the house, and **Zelicah** came secretly and fell suddenly upon him, and **Joseph** rose up against her, and he was more powerful than she, and he brought her down to the ground.

Jsr 44:41 And **Zelicah** wept on account of the desire of her heart toward him, and she supplicated him with weeping, and her tears flowed down her cheeks, and she spoke unto him in a voice of supplication and in bitterness of soul, saying,

Jsr 44:42 Hast thou ever heard, seen or known of so beautiful a woman as I am, or better than myself, who speak daily unto thee, fall into a decline through love for thee, confer all this honor upon thee, and still thou wilt not hearken to my voice?

Jsr 44:43 And if it be through fear of thy master lest he punish thee, as the king liveth no harm shall come to thee from thy master through this thing; now, therefore pray listen to me, and consent for the sake of the honor which I have conferred upon thee, and put off this death from me, and why should I die for thy sake? And she ceased to speak.

Gen 39:8 But he refused, and said unto his master's wife,
Behold, my master wotteth not what is with me in the house,

and he hath committed all that he hath to my hand;
Gen 39:9 There is none greater in this house than I;
neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife:
how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against **God**?

Gen 39:10 And it came to pass, as she spake to **Joseph** day by day, that he hearkened not unto her, to lie by her, or to be with her.

Jsr 44:44 And **Joseph** answered her, saying, Refrain from me, and leave this matter to my master; behold my master knoweth not what there is with me in the house, for all that belongeth to him he has delivered into my hand, and how shall I do these things in my master's house?

Jsr 44:45 For he hath also greatly honored me in his house, and he hath also made me overseer over his house, and he hath exalted me, and there is no one greater in this house than I am, and my master hath refrained nothing from me, excepting thee who art his wife, how then canst thou speak these words unto me, and how can I do this great evil and sin to **God** and to thy husband?

Jsr 44:46 Now therefore refrain from me, and speak no more such words as these, for I will not hearken to thy words.

But **Zelicah** would not hearken to **Joseph** when he spoke these words unto her, but she daily enticed him to listen to her.

Gen 39:11 And it came to pass about this time, that **Joseph** went into the house to do his business; and there was none of the men of the house there within.

Jsr 44:47 And it was after this that the brook of **Egypt** was filled above all its sides, and all the inhabitants of **Egypt** went forth, and also the king and princes went forth with timbrels and dances, for it was a great rejoicing in **Egypt**, and a **holiday at the time of the inundation of the sea Sihor**, and they went there to rejoice all the day.

Jsr 44:48 And when the **Egyptians** went out to the river to rejoice, as was their custom, all the people of the house of **Potiphar** went with them,

but **Zelicah** would not go with them, for she said, I am indisposed, and she remained alone in the house, and no other person was with her in the house.

Jsr 44:49 And she rose up and ascended to her temple in the house, and dressed herself in princely garments, and she placed upon her head precious stones of onyx stones, inlaid with silver and gold, and she beautified her face and skin with all sorts of women's purifying liquids, and she perfumed the temple and the house with cassia and frankincense, and she spread myrrh and aloes,

and she afterward sat in the entrance of the temple, in the passage of the house, through which **Joseph** passed to do his work, and behold **Joseph** came from the field, and entered the house to do his master's work.

Jsr 44:50 And he came to the place through which he had to pass, and he saw all the work of **Zelicah**, and he turned back.

Jsr 44:51 And **Zelicah** saw **Joseph** turning back from her, and she called out to him, saying What aileth thee **Joseph**? come to thy work, and behold I will make room for thee until thou shalt have passed to thy seat.

Jsr 44:52 And **Joseph** returned and came to the house, and passed from thence to the place of his seat, and he sat down to do his master's work as usual and behold **Zelicah** came to him and stood before him in princely garments, and the scent from her clothes was spread to a distance.

Joseph framed for rape Faithfulness is punished

Gen 39:12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and got him out.

Jsr 44:53 And she hastened and caught hold of **Joseph** and his garments, and she said unto him, As the king liveth if thou wilt not perform my request thou shalt die this day, and she hastened and stretched forth her other hand and drew a sword from beneath her garments, and she placed it upon **Joseph's** neck, and she said, Rise and perform my request, and if not thou diest this day.

Jsr 44:54 And **Joseph** was afraid of her at her doing this thing, and he rose up to flee from her, and she seized the front of his garments, and in the terror of his flight the garment which **Zelicah** seized was torn, and **Joseph** left the garment in the hand of **Zelicah**, and he fled and got out, for he was in fear.

Gen 39:13 And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth,

Gen 39:14 That she called unto the men of her house,

and spake unto them, saying,

See, he hath brought in an Hebrew unto us to mock us;

he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:

Gen 39:15 And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.

Gen 39:16 And she laid up his garment by her, until **his lord** came home.

Jsr 44:55 And when **Zelicah** saw that **Joseph's** garment was torn, and that he had left it in her hand, and had fled, she was afraid of her life, lest the report should spread concerning her, and she rose up and acted with cunning, and put off the garments in which she was dressed, and she put on her other garments.

Jsr 44:56 And she took **Joseph's** garment, and she laid it beside her, and she went and seated herself in the place where she had sat in her illness, before the people of her house had gone out to the river, and she called a young lad who was then in the house, and **she ordered him to call the people of the house to her.**

Jsr 44:57 And when she saw them she said unto them with a loud voice and lamentation, See what a Hebrew your master has brought to me in the house, for he came this day to lie with me.

Jsr 44:58 For when you had gone out he came to the house, and seeing that there was no person in the house, he came unto me, and caught hold of me, with intent to lie with me.

Jsr 44:59 And I seized his garments and tore them and called out against him with a loud voice, and when I had lifted up my voice he was afraid of his life and left his garment before me, and fled.

Jsr 44:60 And the people of her house spoke nothing, but their wrath was very much kindled against **Joseph**, and they went to **his master** and told him the words of his wile.

Gen 39:17 And she spake unto **him** according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:
Gen 39:18 And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.
Gen 39:19 And it came to pass, when **his master** heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.

Jsr 44:61 And **Potiphar** came home enraged, and his wife cried out to him, saying, What is this thing that thou hast done unto me in bringing a Hebrew servant into my house, for he came unto me this day to sport with me; thus did he do unto me this day.

Joseph is beaten A child defends him

Jsr 44:62 And **Potiphar** heard the words of his wife, and he ordered **Joseph** to be punished with severe stripes, and they did so to him.

Jsr 44:63 And whilst they were smiting him, **Joseph** called out with a loud voice, and he lifted up his eyes to heaven, and he said, **O Lord God, thou knowest that I am innocent of all these things, and why shall I die this day through falsehood, by the hand of these uncircumcised wicked men, whom thou knowest?**

Jsr 44:64 And whilst **Potiphar's** men were beating **Joseph**, he continued to cry out and weep, **and there was a child there eleven months old, and the LORD opened the mouth of the child, and he spake these words before Potiphar's men, who were smiting Joseph, saying,**

Jsr 44:65 **What do you want of this man, and why do you do this evil unto him? My mother speaketh falsely and uttereth lies; thus was the transaction.**

Jsr 44:66 **And the child told them accurately all that happened, and all the words of Zelicah to Joseph day after day did he declare unto them.**

Jsr 44:67 And all the men heard the words of the child and they wondered greatly at the child's words, and the child ceased to speak and became still.

Jsr 44:68 And **Potiphar** was very much ashamed at the words of his son, and he commanded his men not to beat **Joseph** any more, and the men ceased beating **Joseph**.

Joseph judged before the priests

Jsr 44:69 And **Potiphar** took **Joseph** and ordered him to be brought to justice before the priests, who were judges belonging to the king, in order to judge him concerning this affair.

Jsr 44:70 And **Potiphar** and **Joseph** came before the priests who were the king's judges, and he said unto them, Decide I pray you, what judgment is due to a servant, for thus has he done.

Jsr 44:71 And the priests said unto **Joseph**, Why didst thou do this thing to thy master? and **Joseph** answered them, saying, Not so my lords, thus was the matter; and **Potiphar** said unto **Joseph**, Surely I entrusted in thy hands all that belonged to me, and I withheld nothing from thee but my wife, and how couldst thou do this evil?

Jsr 44:72 And **Joseph** answered saying, Not so my lord, as **the LORD** liveth, and as thy soul liveth, my lord, the word which thou didst hear from thy wife is untrue, for thus was the affair this day.

Jsr 44:73 A year has elapsed to me since I have been in thy house; hast thou seen any iniquity in me, or any thing which might cause thee to demand my life?

Jsr 44:74 And the priests said unto **Potiphar**, Send, we pray thee, and let them bring before us **Joseph's** torn garment, and let us see the tear in it, and if it shall be that the tear is in front of the garment, then his face must have been opposite to her and she must have caught hold of him, to come to her, and with deceit did thy wife do all that she has spoken.

Jsr 44:75a And they brought **Joseph's** garment before the priests who were judges, and they saw and behold the tear was in front of **Joseph**, and all the judging priests knew that she had pressed him, and they said, **The judgment of death is not due to this slave for he has done nothing,**

Joseph thrown in prison for political reasons though found innocent

Jsr 44:75b **but his judgment is, that he be placed in the prison house on account of the report, which through him has gone forth against thy wife.**

Jsr 44:76a And **Potiphar** heard their words,

Gen 39:20 And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners were bound: and he was there in the prison.	Jsr 44:76b and he placed him in the prison house, the place where the king's prisoners are confined, and Joseph was in the house of confinement twelve years.
--	---

Potiphar's wife still pursues Joseph

Jsr 44:77 And notwithstanding this, his master's wife did not turn from him, and she did not cease from speaking to him day after day to hearken to her, and **at the end of three months Zelicah** continued going to **Joseph** to the house of confinement day by day, and she enticed him to hearken to her, and **Zelicah** said unto **Joseph**, How long wilt thou remain in this house? But hearken now to my voice, and I will bring thee out of this house.

Jsr 44:78 And **Joseph** answered her, saying, **It is better for me to remain in this house than to hearken to thy words, to sin against God,**

and she said unto him, If thou wilt not perform my wish, I will pluck out thine eyes, add fetters to thy feet, and will deliver thee into the hands of them whom thou didst not know before.

Jsr 44:79 And **Joseph** answered her and said, **Behold the God of the whole earth is able to deliver me from all that thou canst do unto me, for he openeth the eyes of the blind, and looseth those that are bound, and preserveth all strangers who are unacquainted with the land.**

Jsr 44:80a And when **Zelicah** was unable to persuade **Joseph** to hearken to her, she left off going to entice him; and **Joseph** was still confined in the house of confinement.

Jacob's Lament over Joseph continues

Jsr 44:80b And **Jacob** the father of **Joseph**, and all his brethren who were in **the land of Canaan** still mourned and wept in those days on account of **Joseph**, for **Jacob** refused to be comforted for his son **Joseph**, and **Jacob** cried aloud, and wept and mourned all those days.

Joseph's brothers acquire Wives, some in disobedience to God's command not to take foreign wives

(while **Joseph** is in prison in **Egypt**)

Jsr 45:1 **And it was at that time in that year,** which is the year of **Joseph's** going down to **Egypt** after his brothers had sold him, that

Reuben the son of **Jacob** went to **Timnah** and took unto him for a wife **Eliuram**, the daughter of **Avi** the **Canaanite**, and he came to her.

Jsr 45:2 And **Eliuram** the wife of **Reuben** conceived and bare him **Hanoch, Palu, Chetzron and Carmi**, four sons;

and **Simeon** his brother took his sister **Dinah** for a wife, and she bare unto him **Memuel, Yamin, Ohad, Jachin and Zochar**, five sons.

Jsr 45:3 And he afterward came to **Bunah** the **Canaanitish** woman, the same is Bunah whom **Simeon** took captive from the **city of Shechem**, and **Bunah** was before **Dinah** and attended upon her, and **Simeon** came to her, and she bare unto him **Saul**.

<p>Gen 38:1 And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah.</p> <p>Gen 38:2 And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name was Shuah; and he took her, and went in unto her.</p> <p>Gen 38:3 And she conceived, and bare a son; and he called his name Er.</p> <p>Gen 38:4 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she called his name Onan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gen 38:5 And she yet again conceived, and bare a son; and called his name Shelah; and he was at Chezib, when she bare him. 	<p>Jsr 45:4 And Judah went at that time to Adulam, and he came to a man of Adulam, and his name was Hirah,</p> <p>and Judah saw there the daughter of a man from Canaan, and her name was Aliyath, the daughter of Shua, and he took her, and came to her, and Aliyath bare unto Judah,</p> <p>Note: See Gen 38:12 - Jashar is correct about Aliyath. Er, Onan and Shiloh; three sons.</p> <p>Descrrepancy or different names for the same person?</p>
---	---

Jsr 45:5 And **Levi** and **Issachar** went to the **land of the east**, and they took unto themselves for wives the daughters of **Jobab** the son of **Yoktan**, the son of **Eber**; and **Jobab** the son of **Yoktan** had two daughters;

- the name of the elder was **ADinah**,
- and the name of the younger was **Aridah**.

Jsr 45:6 And **Levi** took **ADinah**, and **Issachar** took **Aridah**, and they came to the **land of Canaan**, to their father's house, and **ADinah** bare unto **Levi**,
Gershon, **Kehath** and **Merari**; three sons.

Jsr 45:7 And **Aridah** bare unto **Issachar**
Tola, **Puvah**, **Job** and **Shomron**, four sons;

and **Dan** went to the **land of Moab** and took for a wife **Aphlaeth**, the daughter of **ChamuDan** the **Moabite**, and he brought her to the **land of Canaan**.

Jsr 45:8 And **Aphlaeth** was barren, she had no offspring, and **God** afterward remembered **Aphlaeth** the wife of **Dan**, and she conceived and bare a son, and she called his name **Chushim**.

Jsr 45:9 And **Gad** and **Naphtali** went to **Haran** and took from thence the daughters of **Amuram** the son of **Uz**, the son of **Nahor**, for wives.

Jsr 45:10 And these are the names of the daughters of **Amuram**;

- the name of the elder was **Merimah**,
- and the name of the younger **Uzith**;

and **Naphtali** took **Merimah**, and **Gad** took **Uzith**;

and brought them to the **land of Canaan**, to their father's house.

Jsr 45:11 And **Merimah** bare unto **Naphtali**
Yachzeel, **Guni**, **Jazer** and **Shalem**, four sons;

and **Uzith** bare unto **Gad**
Zephion, **Chagi**, **Shuni**, **Ezbon**, **Eri**, **Arodi** and **Arali**, seven sons.

Jsr 45:12 And **Asher** went forth and took **Adon** the daughter of **Aphlal**, the son of **Hadad**, the son of **Ishmael**, for a wife, and he brought her to the **land of Canaan**.

Jsr 45:13 And **Adon** the wife of **Asher** died in those days: she had no offspring; and it was after the death of **Adon** that **Asher** went to the other side of the river and took for a wife **Hadurah** the daughter of **Abimael**, the son of **Eber**, the son of **Shem**.

14 And the young woman was of a comely appearance, and a woman of sense, and she had been the wife of **Malkiel** the son of **Elam**, the son of **Shem**.

Jsr 45:15 And **Hadurah** bare a daughter unto **Malkiel**, and he called her name **Serach**, and **Malkiel** died after this, and **Hadurah** went and remained in her father's house.

Jsr 45:16 And after the death of the wife at **Asher** he went and took **Hadurah** for a wife, and brought her to **the land of Canaan**, and **Serach her daughter** he also brought with them, and she was **three years old**, and the damsel was brought up in **Jacob's** house.

17 And the damsel was of a comely appearance, and she went in the sanctified ways of the children of **Jacob**; she lacked nothing, and **the LORD** gave her wisdom and understanding.

Jsr 45:18 And **Hadurah** the wife of **Asher** conceived and bare unto him **Yimnah, Yishvah, Yishvi** and **Beriah**; four sons.

Jsr 45:19 And **Zebulun** went to **Midian**, and took for a wife **Merishah** the daughter of **Molad**, the son of **Abida**, the son of **Midian**, and brought her to **the land of Canaan**.

Jsr 45:20 And **Merushah** bare unto **Zebulun** **Sered, Elon, and Yachleel**; three sons.

Jsr 45:21 And **Jacob** sent to **Aram**, the son of **Zoba**, the son of **Terah**, and he took for his son **Benjamin Mechalia** the daughter of **Aram**, and she came to **the land of Canaan** to the house of **Jacob**; and **Benjamin** was **ten years old** when he took **Mechalia** the daughter of **Aram** for a wife.

Jsr 45:22 And **Mechalia** conceived and bare unto **Benjamin** **Bela, Becher, Ashbel, Gera** and **Naaman**, five sons;

and **Benjamin** went afterward and took for a wife **Aribath**, the daughter of **Shomron**, the son of **Abraham**, in addition to his first wife, and **he was eighteen years old**; and **Aribath** bare unto **Benjamin**

Achi, Vosh, Mupim, Chupim, and Ord; five sons.

The Lord kills two of Judah's sons

(while **Joseph** is in prison in **Egypt**)

Gen 38:6 And **Judah** took a wife for Er his firstborn, whose name was Tamar.

Gen 38:7 And Er, **Judah's** firstborn, was wicked in the sight of **the LORD**; and **the LORD** slew him.

Gen 38:8 And **Judah** said unto **Onan**, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to thy brother.

Gen 38:9 And **Onan** knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

Gen 38:10 And the thing which he did displeased **the LORD**: wherefore he slew him also.

Gen 38:11a Then said **Judah** to **Tamar** his daughter in law, Remain a widow at thy father's house, till **Shelah** my son be grown: for he said, Lest peradventure he die also, as his brethren did.

Jsr 45:23 And in those days **Judah** went to the house of **Shem** and took **Tamar** the daughter of **Elam, the son of Shem**, for a wife for his first born **Er**.

Jsr 45:24 And **Er** came to his wife **Tamar**, and she became his wife,

- and when he came to her he outwardly destroyed his seed, and his work was evil in the sight of **the LORD**, and **the LORD** slew him.

Jsr 45:25 And it was after the death of **Er, Judah's** first born, that **Judah** said unto **Onan**, go to thy brother's wife and marry her as the next of kin, and raise up seed to thy brother.

Jsr 45:26 And **Onan** took **Tamar** for a wife and he came to her,

and **Onan** also did like unto the work of his brother,

and his work was evil in the sight of **the LORD**, and he slew him also.

Jsr 45:27 And when **Onan** died, **Judah** said unto **Tamar**, Remain in thy father's house until my son **Shiloh** shall have grown up, and **Judah** did no more delight in **Tamar**, to give her unto **Shiloh**, for he said, Peradventure he will also die like his brothers.

<p>whose are these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.</p> <p>Gen 38:26 And Judah acknowledged them, and said, She hath been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah my son. And he knew her again no more.</p> <p>Gen 38:27 And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that, behold, twins were in her womb.</p> <p>Gen 38:28 And it came to pass, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.</p> <p>Gen 38:29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, How hast thou broken forth? this breach be upon thee: therefore his name was called Pharez.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gen 38:30 And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zarah. 	<p>and at the time of being delivered, behold, there were twins in her womb,</p> <p>and he called the name of the first Perez,</p> <p>and the name of the second Zarah.</p>
--	---

Summary

Judah marries a Cannanite (Aliyath) and has three sons by her, two (Er, Onan) which the LORD killed.

Judah has intercourse with his daughter in law, Tamar, (via prostitution) producing twin sons – Perez, Zerah

Pharaoh throws his cupbearer and baker into prison

<p>Gen 40:1a And it came to pass after these things,</p> <p>Gen 39:21 But the LORD was with Joseph, and shewed him mercy, and gave him favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison.</p> <p>Gen 39:22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was the doer of it.</p> <p>Gen 39:23 The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing that was under his hand; because the LORD was with him, and that which he did, the LORD made it to prosper.</p> <p>Gen 40:1b that the butler of the king of Egypt and his baker had offended their lord the king of Egypt.</p> <p>Gen 40:2 And Pharaoh was wroth against two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.</p>	<p>Jsr 46:1 In those days Joseph was still confined in the prison house in the land of Egypt.</p> <p>Jsr 46:2 At that time the attendants of Pharaoh were standing before him, the chief of the butlers and the chief of the bakers which belonged to the king of Egypt.</p> <p>Jsr 46:3 And the butler took wine and placed it before the king to drink, and the baker placed bread before the king to eat, and the king drank of the wine and ate of the bread, he and his servants and ministers that ate at the king's table.</p> <p>Jsr 46:4 And whilst they were eating and drinking, the butler and the baker remained there, and Pharaoh's ministers found many flies in the wine, which the butler had brought, and stones of nitre were found in the baker's bread.</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 40:3 And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Joseph was bound.</p> <p>Gen 40:4 And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he served them: and they continued a season in ward.</p>	<p>Jsr 46:5 And the captain of the guard placed Joseph as an attendant on Pharaoh's officers, and Pharaoh's officers were in confinement one year.</p>
--	--

Joseph correctly interprets the dreams of the cupbearer and baker

<p>Gen 40:5 And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt, which were bound in the prison.</p> <p>Gen 40:6 And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them, and, behold, they were sad.</p> <p>Gen 40:7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, Wherefore look ye so sadly to day?</p> <p>Gen 40:8 And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter of it. And Joseph said unto them, Do not interpretations belong to God? tell me them, I pray you.</p> <p>Gen 40:9 And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine was before me;</p> <p>Gen 40:10 And in the vine were three branches: and it was as though it budded, and her blossoms shot forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes:</p> <p>Gen 40:11 And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand: and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.</p> <p>Gen 40:12 And Joseph said unto him, This is the interpretation of it: The three branches are three days:</p> <p>Gen 40:13 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head, and restore thee unto thy place: and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when thou wast his butler.</p> <p>Gen 40:14 But think on me when it shall be well with thee, and shew kindness, I pray thee, unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house:</p> <p>Gen 40:15 For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews:</p> <p>and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.</p>	<p>Jsr 46:6 And at the end of the year, they both dreamed dreams in one night, in the place of confinement where they were,</p> <p>and in the morning Joseph came to them to attend upon them as usual, and he saw them, and behold their countenances were dejected and sad.</p> <p>Jsr 46:7 And Joseph asked them, Why are your countenances sad and dejected this day?</p> <p>And they said unto him, We dreamed a dream, and there is no one to interpret it; and Joseph said unto them, Relate, I pray you, your dream unto me, and God shall give you an answer of peace as you desire.</p> <p>Jsr 46:8 And the butler related his dream unto Joseph, and he said, I saw in my dream, and behold a large vine was before me,</p> <p>and upon that vine I saw three branches, and the vine speedily blossomed and reached a great height, and its clusters were ripened and became grapes.</p> <p>Jsr 46:9 And I took the grapes and pressed them in a cup, and placed it in Pharaoh's hand and he drank;</p> <p>and Joseph said unto him, The three branches that were upon the vine are three days.</p> <p>Jsr 46:10 Yet within three days, the king will order thee to be brought out and he will restore thee to thy office, and thou shalt give the king his wine to drink as at first when thou wast his butler;</p> <p>but let me find favor in thy sight, that thou shalt remember me to Pharaoh when it will be well with thee, and do kindness unto me, and get me brought forth from this prison,</p> <p>for I was stolen away from the land of Canaan and was sold for a slave in this place.</p> <p>Jsr 46:11 And also that which was told thee concerning my master's wife is false, for they placed me in this dungeon for naught;</p> <p>and the butler answered Joseph, saying, If the king deal well with me as at first, as thou last interpreted to me, I will do all that thou desirest, and get thee brought out of this dungeon.</p>
--	---

Gen 40:16 When **the chief baker** saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto **Joseph**, I also was in my dream, and, behold, I had three white baskets on my head:

Gen 40:17 And in the uppermost basket there was of all manner of bakemeats for **Pharaoh**;

and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my head.

Gen 40:18 And **Joseph** answered and said, This is the interpretation thereof: The three baskets are **three days**:

Gen 40:19 Yet **within three days** shall **Pharaoh** lift up thy head from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off thee.

Gen 40:20 **And it came to pass the third day**, which was **Pharaoh's** birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants:

and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

Gen 40:21 And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he gave the cup into **Pharaoh's** hand:

Gen 40:22 But he hanged the chief baker: as **Joseph** had interpreted to them.

Gen 40:23 Yet did not **the chief butler** remember **Joseph**, but forgot him.

Jsr 46:12 And **the baker**, seeing that **Joseph** had accurately interpreted **the butler's** dream, also approached, and related the whole of his dream to **Joseph**.

Jsr 46:13 And he said unto him, In my dream I saw and behold three white baskets upon my head, and I looked,

and behold there were in the upper-most basket all manner of baked meats for **Pharaoh**, and behold the birds were eating them from off my head.

Jsr 46:14 And **Joseph** said unto him, The three baskets which thou didst see are **three days**,

yet **within three days Pharaoh** will take off thy head, and hang thee upon a tree, and the birds will eat thy flesh from off thee, as thou sawest in thy dream.

Jsr 46:15 **In those days** the queen was about to be delivered, and upon that day she bare a son unto **the king of Egypt**, and they proclaimed that the king had gotten his first born son and all the **people of Egypt** together with the officers and servants of **Pharaoh** rejoiced greatly.

Jsr 46:16 And **upon the third day of his birth Pharaoh** made a feast for his officers and servants, for the hosts of the land of **Zoar** and of **the land of Egypt**.

Jsr 46:17 And all the **people of Egypt** and the servants of **Pharaoh** came to eat and drink with the king at the feast of his son, and to rejoice at the king's rejoicing.

Jsr 46:18 And all the officers of the king and his servants were rejoicing at that time **for eight days at the feast**, and they made merry with all sorts of musical instruments, with timbrels and with dances in the king's house for eight days.

Jsr 46:19 And **the butler**, to whom **Joseph** had interpreted his dream, forgot **Joseph**, and he did not mention him to the king as he had promised, **for this thing was from the LORD in order to punish Joseph because he had trusted in man**.

Jsr 46:20 And **Joseph** remained after this in the prison house **two years**, until he had completed **twelve years**.

Note: the LORD was also dealing with Joseph's arrogance. Man tends to think that prosperity from the LORD is the result of his own worthiness and effort. Self-righteousness resulting from the LORD blessing your occasional or frequent obedience is a form of arrogance.

Isaac blesses his two sons near his death

Jsr 47:1 And **Isaac** the son of **Abraham** was still living in those days in **the land of Canaan**; he was very aged, **one hundred and eighty years old**, and **Esau** his son, the brother of **Jacob**, was in **the land of Edom**, and he and his sons had possessions in it amongst **the children of Seir**.

Jsr 47:2 And **Esau** heard that his father's time was drawing nigh to die, and he and his sons and household came unto **the land of Canaan**, unto his father's house, and **Jacob** and his sons went forth from the place where they dwelt in **Hebron**, and they all came to their father **Isaac**, and they found **Esau** and his sons in the tent.

Jsr 47:3 And **Jacob** and his sons sat before his father **Isaac**, and **Jacob** was still mourning for his son **Joseph**.

Jsr 47:4 And **Isaac** said unto **Jacob**, Bring me hither thy sons and I will bless them; and **Jacob** brought his **eleven children** before his father **Isaac**.

Jsr 47:5 And **Isaac** placed his hands upon **all the sons of Jacob**, and he took hold of them and embraced them, and kissed them one by one, and **Isaac** blessed them on that day, and he said unto them, **May the God of your fathers bless you and increase your seed like the stars of heaven for number**.

Jsr 47:6 And **Isaac** also blessed the **sons of Esau**, saying, **May God cause you to be a dread and a terror to all that will behold you, and to all your enemies**.

Jsr 47:7 And **Isaac** called **Jacob** and his sons, and they all came and sat before **Isaac**, and **Isaac** said unto **Jacob**, **the LORD God** of the whole earth said unto me, **Unto thy seed will I give this land for an inheritance if thy children keep my statutes and my ways**, and I will perform unto them the oath which I swore unto thy father **Abraham**.

Jsr 47:8 Now therefore my son, teach thy children and thy children's children to fear **the LORD**, and to go in the good way which will please **the LORD** thy **God**, for *if you keep the ways of the LORD and his statutes the LORD* will also keep unto you his covenant with **Abraham**, and will do well with you and your seed all the days.

Isaac honored at his death

Jsr 47:9 And when **Isaac** had finished commanding **Jacob** and his children, he gave up the ghost and died, and was gathered unto his people.

Jsr 47:10 And **Jacob** and **Esau** fell upon the face of their father **Isaac**, and they wept, and **Isaac** was **one hundred and eighty years old when he died in the land of Canaan**, in **Hebron**, and his sons carried him to the **cave of Machpelah**, which **Abraham** had bought from **the children of Heth** for a possession of a burial place.

Jsr 47:11 And **all the kings of the land of Canaan** went with **Jacob** and **Esau** to bury **Isaac**, and **all the kings of Canaan** showed **Isaac** great honor at his death.

Jsr 47:12 And the **sons of Jacob** and **the sons of Esau** went barefooted round about, walking and lamenting until they reached **Kireath-arba**.

Jsr 47:13 And **Jacob** and **Esau** buried their father **Isaac** in the **cave of Machpelah, which is in Kireath-arba in Hebron**, and they buried him with very great honor, as at the funeral of kings.

Jsr 47:14 And **Jacob and his sons**, and **Esau and his sons**, and **all the kings of Canaan** made a great and heavy mourning, and they buried him and mourned for him many days.

Jacob and Esau agree on the division of the inheritance

Jsr 47:15 And at the death of **Isaac**, he left his cattle and his possessions and all belonging to him to his sons; and **Esau** said unto **Jacob**, Behold I pray thee, all that our father has left we will divide it in two parts, and I will have the choice, and **Jacob** said, We will do so.

Jsr 47:16 And **Jacob** took all that **Isaac** had left in **the land of Canaan**, the cattle and the property, and he placed them in two parts before **Esau** and his sons, and he said unto **Esau**, Behold all this is before thee, choose thou unto thyself the half which thou wilt take.

Jsr 47:17 And **Jacob** said unto **Esau**, Hear thou I pray thee what I will speak unto thee, saying, **the LORD God** of heaven and earth spoke unto our fathers **Abraham** and **Isaac**, saying, **Unto thy seed will I give this land for an inheritance forever.**

Jsr 47:18 Now therefore all that our father has left is before thee, and behold all the land is before thee; choose thou from them what thou desirest.

Jsr 47:19 If thou desirest the whole land take it for thee and thy children forever, and I will take this riches, and if thou desirest the riches take it unto thee, and I will take this land for me and for my children to inherit it forever.

20 And **Nebayoth, the son of Ishmael**, was then in the land with his children, and **Esau** went on that day and consulted with him, saying.

21 Thus has **Jacob** spoken unto me, and thus has he answered me, now give thy advice and we will hear.

22 And **Nebayoth** said, What is this that **Jacob** hath spoken unto thee? Behold **all the children of Canaan** are dwelling securely in their land, and **Jacob** sayeth he will inherit it with his seed all the days.

Jsr 47:23 Go now therefore and take all thy father's riches and leave **Jacob** thy brother in the land, as he has spoken.

Jsr 47:24 And **Esau** rose up and returned to **Jacob**, and did all that **Nebayoth the son of Ishmael** had advised;

- **and Esau took all the riches that Isaac had left**, the souls, the beasts, the cattle and the property, and all the riches; he gave nothing to his brother **Jacob**;
- **and Jacob took all the land of Canaan**, from the brook of **Egypt** unto **the river Euphrates**, and he took it for an everlasting possession, and for his children and for his seed after him forever.

Jsr 47:25 **Jacob** also took from his brother **Esau** the **cave of Machpelah, which is in Hebron**, which **Abraham** had bought from **Ephron** for a possession of a burial place for him and his seed forever.

Jacob's Inheritance

Jsr 47:26 And **Jacob** wrote all these things in **the book of purchase**, and he signed it, and he testified all this with four faithful witnesses.

Jsr 47:27

And these are the words which **Jacob** wrote in the book, saying:

The land of Canaan and all the cities of the **Hittites**, the **Hivites**, the **Jebusites**, **the Amorites**, the **Perizzites**, and the **Gergashites**, all the seven nations from **the river of Egypt** unto the river Euphrates.

Jsr 47:28 And the city of **Hebron Kireath-arba**, and the cave which is in it, the whole did **Jacob** buy from his brother **Esau** for value, for a possession and for an inheritance for his seed after him forever.

Jsr 47:29 And **Jacob** took **the book of purchase and the signature, the command and the statutes and the revealed book**, and he placed them in an earthen vessel in order that they should remain for a long time, and he delivered them into the hands of his children.

Note: Gen 26:5 ... **Abraham** obeyed Me and kept My **charge**, My **commandments**, My **statutes** and My **laws**."

Gen 18:19 "For I have chosen him, in order that he may command his children and his household after him to **keep the way of the LORD by doing righteousness and justice**; in order that **the LORD** may bring upon **Abraham** what He has spoken about him."

Esau's Inheritance

Jsr 47:30 **Esau** took all that his father had left him after his death from his brother **Jacob**, and he took all the property, from man and beast, camel and ass, ox and lamb, silver and gold, stones and bdellium, and all the riches which had belonged to **Isaac** the son of **Abraham**; there was nothing left which **Esau** did not take unto himself, from all that **Isaac** had left after his death.

Jsr 47:31 And **Esau** took all this, and he and his children went home to **the land of Seir the Horite**, away from his brother **Jacob** and his children.

Jsr 47:32 And **Esau** had possessions amongst the **children of Seir**, and **Esau** returned not to **the land of Canaan** from that day forward.

Jsr 47:33 And the whole land of **Canaan** became an inheritance to the **children of Israel** for an everlasting inheritance, and **Esau** with all his children inherited **the mountain of Seir**.

Pharaoh's Dreams

<p>Gen 41:1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years,</p> <p>that Pharaoh dreamed:</p> <p>and, behold, he stood by the river.</p> <p>Gen 41:2 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favoured kine and fatfleshed; and they fed in a meadow.</p> <p>Gen 41:3 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed; and stood by the other kine upon the brink of the river.</p> <p>Gen 41:4 And the ill favoured and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine.</p> <p>So Pharaoh awoke.</p> <p>Gen 41:5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and, behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, rank and good.</p> <p>Gen 41:6 And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.</p> <p>Gen 41:7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.</p> <p>Gen 41:8a And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof:</p> <p>and Pharaoh told them his dream; ...</p>	<p>Jsr 48:1 In those days, after the death of Isaac, the LORD commanded and caused a famine upon the whole earth.</p> <p>Jsr 48:2 At that time Pharaoh king of Egypt was sitting upon his throne in the land of Egypt, and lay in his bed and dreamed dreams,</p> <p>and Pharaoh saw in his dream that he was standing by the side of the river of Egypt.</p> <p>Jsr 48:3 And whilst he was standing he saw and behold seven fat fleshed and well favoured kine came up out of the river.</p> <p>Jsr 48:4 And seven other kine, lean fleshed and ill favored, came up after them,</p> <p>and the seven ill favored ones swallowed up the well favored ones, and still their appearance was ill as at first.</p> <p>Jsr 48:5 And he awoke, and he slept again and he dreamed a second time, and he saw and behold seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, rank and good,</p> <p>and seven thin ears blasted with the east wind sprang, up after them,</p> <p>and the thin ears swallowed up the full ones, and Pharaoh awoke out of his dream.</p> <p>Jsr 48:6 And in the morning the king remembered his dreams, and his spirit was sadly troubled on account of his dreams, and the king hastened and sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and the wise men, and they came and stood before Pharaoh.</p> <p>Jsr 48:7 And the king said unto them, I have dreamed dreams, and there is none to interpret them; and they said unto the king, relate thy dreams to thy servants and let us hear them.</p> <p>Jsr 48:8 And the king related his dreams to them, and they all answered and said with one voice to the king, may the king live forever; and this is the interpretation of thy dreams.</p>
---	---

Magicians and wise men are divided in their interpretations of Pharaoh's dreams

Gen 41:8b ...but there was none that could interpret them unto **Pharaoh**.

Jsr 48:9 The seven good kine which thou didst see denote seven daughters that will be born unto thee in the latter days, and the seven kine which thou sawest come up after them, and swallowed them up, are for a sign that the daughters which will be born unto thee will all die in the life-time of the king.

Jsr 48:10 And that which thou didst see in the second dream of seven full good ears of corn coming up upon one stalk, this is their interpretation, that thou wilt build unto thyself in the latter days seven cities throughout **the land of Egypt**; and that which thou sawest of the seven blasted ears of corn springing up after them and swallowing them up whilst thou didst behold them with thine eyes, is for a sign that the cities which thou wilt build will all be destroyed in the latter days, in the life-time of the king.

Jsr 48:11 And when they spoke these words the king did not incline his ear to their words, neither did he fix his heart upon them, for the king knew in his wisdom that they did not give a proper interpretation of the dreams; and when they had finished speaking before the king, the king answered them, saying, What is this thing that you have spoken unto me? Surely you have uttered falsehood and spoken lies; therefore now give the proper interpretation of my dreams, that you may not die.

Jsr 48:12 And the king commanded after this, and he sent and called again for other wise men, and they came and stood before the king, and the king related his dreams to them, and they all answered him according to the first interpretation, and the king's anger was kindled and he was very wroth, and the king said unto them, Surely you speak lies and utter falsehood in what you have said.

Jsr 48:13 And the king commanded that a proclamation should be issued throughout **the land of Egypt**, saying, It is resolved by the king and his great men, that any wise man who knoweth and understandeth the interpretation of dreams, and will not come this day before the king, shall die.

Jsr 48:14 And the man that will declare unto the king the proper interpretation of his dreams, there shall be given unto him all that he will require from the king. And all the wise men of **the land of Egypt** came before the king, together with all the magicians and sorcerers that were in **Egypt** and in **Goshen**, in **Rameses**, in **Tachpanches**, in **Zoar**, and in all the places on the borders of **Egypt**, and they all stood before the king.

Jsr 48:15 And all the nobles and the princes, and the attendants belonging to the king, came together from all the cities of **Egypt**, and they all sat before the king, and the king related his dreams before the wise men, and the princes, and all that sat before the king were astonished at the vision.

Jsr 48:16 And all the wise men who were before the king were greatly divided in their interpretation of his dreams:

some of them interpreted them to the king, saying, The seven good kine are seven kings, who from the king's issue will be raised over **Egypt**.

Jsr 48:17 And the seven bad kine are seven princes, who will stand up against them in the latter days and destroy them; and the seven ears of corn are the seven great princes belonging to **Egypt**, who will fall in the hands of the seven less powerful princes of their enemies, in the wars of our lord the king.

Jsr 48:18 And some of them interpreted to the king in this manner, saying, The seven good kine are the strong cities of **Egypt**, and the seven bad kine are **the seven nations of the land of Canaan**, who will come against **the seven cities of Egypt** in the latter days and destroy them.

Jsr 48:19 And that which thou sawest in the second dream, of seven good and bad ears of corn, is a sign that the government of **Egypt** will again return to thy seed as at first.

Jsr 48:20 And in his reign the people of the cities of **Egypt** will turn against **the seven cities of Canaan** who are stronger than they are, and will destroy them, and **the government of Egypt** will return to thy seed.

Jsr 48:21 And some of them said unto the king, This is the interpretation of thy dreams; the seven good kine are seven queens, whom thou wilt take for wives in the latter days, and the seven bad kine denote that those women will all die in the lifetime of the king.

Jsr 48:22 And the seven good and bad ears of corn which thou didst see in the second dream are fourteen children, and it will be in the latter days that they will stand up and fight amongst themselves, and seven of them will smite

the seven that are more powerful.

Jsr 48:23 And some of them said these words unto the king, saying, The seven good kine denote that seven children will be born to thee, and they will slay seven of thy children's children in the latter days; and the seven good ears of corn which thou didst see in the second dream, are those princes against whom seven other less powerful princes will fight and destroy them in the latter days, and avenge thy children's cause, and the government will again return to thy seed.

Jsr 48:24 *And the king heard all the words of the wise men of **Egypt** and their interpretation of his dreams, and none of them pleased the king.*

Jsr 48:25 And the king knew in his wisdom that they did not altogether speak correctly in all these words, **for this was from the LORD to frustrate the words of the wise men of Egypt, in order that Joseph might go forth from the house of confinement, and in order that he should become great in Egypt.**

Jsr 48:26 And the king saw that none amongst all the wise men and magicians of **Egypt** spoke correctly to him, and the king's wrath was kindled, and his anger burned within him.

Jsr 48:27 And the king commanded that all the wise men and magicians should go out from before him, and they all went out from before the king with shame and disgrace.

Jsr 48:28 And the king commanded that a proclamation be sent throughout **Egypt** to slay all the magicians that were in **Egypt**, and not one of them should be suffered to live.

Jsr 48:29 And the captains of the guards belonging to the king rose up, and each man drew his sword, and they began to smite **the magicians** of **Egypt**, and **the wise men.**

The cupbearer remembers Joseph

Gen 41:9 Then spake **the chief butler** unto **Pharaoh**, saying, I do remember my faults this day:

Gen 41:10 **Pharaoh** was wroth with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, **both me and the chief baker:**

Gen 41:11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

Gen 41:12 And there was there with us a young man, an Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

Gen 41:13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; me he restored unto mine office, and him he hanged.

Jsr 48:30 And after this **Merod, chief butler to the king**, came and bowed down before the king and sat before him.

Jsr 48:31 And **the butler** said unto the king, May the king live forever, and his government be exalted in the land.

Jsr 48:32 Thou wast angry with thy servant in those days, **now two years past**, and didst place me in the ward, and I was for some time in the ward, **I and the chief of the bakers.**

Jsr 48:33 And there was with us a Hebrew servant belonging to the captain of the guard, his name was **Joseph**, for his master had been angry with him and placed him in the house of confinement, and he attended us there.

Jsr 48:34 And in some time after when we were in the ward, we dreamed dreams in one night, **I and the chief of the bakers;** we dreamed, each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

Jsr 48:35 And we came in the morning and told them to that servant, and he interpreted to us our dreams, to each man according to his dream, did he correctly interpret.

Jsr 48:36 And it came to pass as he interpreted to us, so was the event; there fell not to the ground any of his words.

Jsr 48:37 And now therefore my lord and king do not slay the **people of Egypt** for naught; behold that slave is still confined in the house by the captain of the guard his master, in the house of confinement.

	Jsr 48:38 If it pleaseth the king let him send for him that he may come before thee and he will make known to thee, the correct interpretation of the dream which thou didst dream.
--	---

Jsr 48:39 And the king heard the words of **the chief butler**, and **the king ordered that the wise men of Egypt should not be slain.**

Note: it is likely the magicians were slain but the guards had not yet slain any “wise men” while Joseph was being brought before Pharaoh to interpret his dreams.

Joseph brought before Pharaoh to interpret the dreams

Gen 41:14 Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph , and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved himself , and changed his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh .	Jsr 48:40 And the king ordered his servants to bring Joseph before him, and the king said unto them, Go to him and do not terrify him lest he be confused and will not know to speak properly. Jsr 48:41 And the servants of the king went to Joseph , and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon, and the king's servants shaved him , and he changed his prison garment and he came before the king.
---	---

Jsr 48:42 And the king was sitting upon his royal throne in a princely dress girt around with a golden ephod, and the fine gold which was upon it sparkled, and the carbuncle and the ruby and the emerald, together with all the precious stones that were upon the king's head, dazzled the eye, and **Joseph** wondered greatly at the king.

Jsr 48:43 And the throne upon which the king sat was covered with gold and silver, and with onyx stones, and it had seventy steps.

Jsr 48:44 And it was their custom throughout **the land of Egypt**, that every man who came to speak to the king,

- if he was a prince or one that was estimable in the sight of the king, he ascended to the king's throne as far as the thirty-first step, and the king would descend to the thirty-sixth step, and speak with him.
- Jsr 48:45 If he was one of the common people, he ascended to the third step, and the king would descend to the fourth and speak to him, and their custom was,
- moreover, that **any man who understood to speak in all the seventy languages, he ascended the seventy steps, and went up and spoke till he reached the king.**
- Jsr 48:46 And any man who could not complete the seventy, he ascended as many steps as the languages which he knew to speak in.

Jsr 48:47 And it was customary in those days in **Egypt** that **no one should reign over them, but who understood to speak in the seventy languages.**

Jsr 48:48 And when **Joseph** came before the king he bowed down to the ground before the king, and he ascended to the third step, and the king sat upon the fourth step and spoke with **Joseph**.

Joseph interprets the dreams to Pharaoh

Gen 41:15 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph , I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it: and I have heard say of thee, that thou canst understand a dream to interpret it.	Jsr 48:49 And the king said unto Joseph , I dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter to interpret it properly, and I commanded this day that all the magicians of Egypt and the wise men thereof, should come before me, and I related my dreams to them, and no one has properly interpreted them to me. Jsr 48:50 And after this I this day heard concerning thee, that thou art a wise man, and canst correctly interpret every dream that thou hearest.
Gen 41:16 And Joseph answered Pharaoh , saying, It is not in me: God shall give Pharaoh an answer of peace.	Jsr 48:51 And Joseph answered Pharaoh , saying, Let Pharaoh relate his dreams that he dreamed; surely the interpretations belong to God ; and Pharaoh related his dreams to Joseph , the dream of the kine, and the dream of the ears of corn, and the king left off speaking.

Gen 41:17 And **Pharaoh** said unto **Joseph**, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

Gen 41:18 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fattleshed and well favoured; and they fed in a meadow:

Gen 41:19 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all **the land of Egypt** for badness:

Gen 41:20 And the lean and the ill favoured kine did eat up the first seven fat kine:

Gen 41:21 And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they were still ill favoured, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

Gen 41:22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up in one stalk, full and good:

Gen 41:23 And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, and blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them:

Gen 41:24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears:

and I told this unto the magicians; but there was none that could declare it to me.

Gen 41:25 And **Joseph** said unto **Pharaoh**, The dream of **Pharaoh** is one: **God** hath shewed **Pharaoh** what he is about to do.

Gen 41:26 The seven good kine are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years: the dream is one.

Gen 41:27 And the seven thin and ill favoured kine that came up after them are seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

Gen 41:28 This is the thing which I have spoken unto **Pharaoh**: What **God** is about to do he sheweth unto **Pharaoh**.

Gen 41:29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all **the land of Egypt**:

Gen 41:30 And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in **the land of Egypt**; and the famine shall consume the land;

Gen 41:31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following; for it shall

Jsr 48:52 And **Joseph** was then clothed with the spirit of **God** before the king, and he knew all the things that would befall the king from that day forward, and he knew the proper interpretation of the king's dream, and he spoke before the king.

Jsr 48:53 And **Joseph** found favor in the sight of the king, and the king inclined his ears and his heart, and he heard all the words of **Joseph**.

And **Joseph** said unto the king, Do not imagine that they are two dreams, for it is only one dream, for that which **God** has chosen to do throughout the land he has shown to the king in his dream, and this is the proper interpretation of thy dream:

Jsr 48:54 The seven good kine and ears of corn are seven years, and the seven bad kine and ears of corn are also seven years; it is one dream.

Jsr 48:55 Behold the seven years that are coming there will be a great plenty throughout the land, and after that the seven years of famine will follow them, a very grievous famine; and all the plenty will be forgotten from the land, and the famine will consume the inhabitants of the land.

<p>be very grievous.</p> <p>Gen 41:32 And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; it is because the thing is established by God, and God will shortly bring it to pass.</p> <p>Gen 41:33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.</p> <p>Gen 41:34 Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.</p> <p>Gen 41:35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities.</p> <p>Gen 41:36 And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land perish not through the famine.</p>	<p>Jsr 48:56 The king dreamed one dream, and the dream was therefore repeated unto Pharaoh because the thing is established by God, and God will shortly bring it to pass.</p> <p>Jsr 48:57 Now therefore I will give thee counsel and deliver thy soul and the souls of the inhabitants of the land from the evil of the famine,</p> <p>that thou seek throughout thy kingdom for a man very discreet and wise, who knoweth all the affairs of government, and appoint him to superintend over the land of Egypt.</p> <p>Jsr 48:58 And let the man whom thou placest over Egypt appoint officers under him, that they gather in all the food of the good years that are coming, and let them lay up corn and deposit it in thy appointed stores.</p> <p>Jsr 48:59 And let them keep that food for the seven years of famine, that it may be found for thee and thy people and thy whole land, and that thou and thy land be not cut off by the famine.</p> <p>Jsr 48:60 Let all the inhabitants of the land be also ordered that they gather in, every man the produce of his field, of all sorts of food, during the seven good years, and that they place it in their stores, that it may be found for them in the days of the famine and that they may live upon it.</p> <p>Jsr 48:61 This is the proper interpretation of thy dream, and this is the counsel given to save thy soul and the souls of all thy subjects.</p>
---	---

A sign given to confirm the interpretation of the dream is correct

Jsr 48:62 And the king answered and said unto **Joseph**, Who sayeth and who knoweth that thy words are correct? And he said unto the king, This shall be a sign for thee respecting all my words, that they are true and that my advice is good for thee.

Jsr 48:63 Behold thy wife sitteth this day upon the stool of delivery, and she will bear thee a son and thou wilt rejoice with him; when thy child shall have gone forth from his mother's womb, thy first born son that has been born these two years back shall die, and thou wilt be comforted in the child that will be born unto thee this day.

Jsr 48:64 And **Joseph** finished speaking these words to the king, and he bowed down to the king and he went out, and when **Joseph** had gone out from the king's presence, **those signs which Joseph had spoken unto the king came to pass on that day.**

Jsr 48:65 And the queen bare a son on that day and the king heard the glad tidings about his son, and he rejoiced, and when the reporter had gone forth from the king's presence, the king's servants found the first born son of the king fallen dead upon the ground.

Jsr 48:66 And there was great lamentation and noise in the king's house, and the king heard it, and he said, What is the noise and lamentation that I have heard in the house? And they told the king that his first born son had died; then the king knew that all **Joseph's** words that he had spoken were correct, and the king was consoled for his son by the child that was born to him on that day as **Joseph** had spoken.

Jsr 49:17 And the king came forth and ascended the steps of the throne, and **Joseph spoke unto the king in all languages**, and **Joseph** went up to him and spoke unto the king until he arrived before the king in the seventieth step, and he sat before the king.

Jsr 49:18 And the king greatly rejoiced on account of **Joseph**, and all the king's officers rejoiced greatly with the king when they heard all the words of **Joseph**.

Jsr 49:19a And the thing seemed good in the sight of the king and the officers,

to appoint **Joseph** to be second to the king over **the whole land of Egypt**,

<p>Gen 41:39 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this,</p> <p>there is none so discreet and wise as thou art:</p> <p>Gen 41:45a And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnathpaaneah; ...</p> <p>Gen 41:40 Thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than thou.</p> <p>Gen 41:41 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the land of Egypt.</p> <p>Gen 41:42 And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck;</p> <p>Gen 41:43a And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had;</p>	<p>Jsr 49:19b and the king spoke to Joseph, saying,</p> <p>Jsr 49:20 Now thou didst give me counsel to appoint a wise man over the land of Egypt, in order with his wisdom to save the land from the famine; now therefore, since God has made all this known to thee, and all the words which thou hast spoken, there is not throughout the land a discreet and wise man like unto thee.</p> <p>Jsr 49:21 And thy name no more shall be called Joseph, but Zaphnath Paaneah shall be thy name; thou shalt be second to me, and according to thy word shall be all the affairs of my government, and at thy word shall my people go out and come in.</p> <p>Jsr 49:22 Also from under thy hand shall my servants and officers receive their salary which is given to them monthly, and to thee shall all the people of the land bow down; only in my throne will I be greater than thou.</p> <p>Jsr 49:23 And the king took off his ring from his hand and put it upon the hand of Joseph, and the king dressed Joseph in a princely garment, and he put a golden crown upon his head, and he put a golden chain upon his neck.</p> <p>Jsr 49:24 And the king commanded his servants, and they made him ride in the second chariot belonging to the king, that went opposite to the king's chariot, and he caused him to ride upon a great and strong horse from the king's horses, and to be conducted through the streets of the land of Egypt.</p> <p>Jsr 49:25 And the king commanded that all those that played upon timbrels, harps and other musical instruments should go forth with Joseph;</p> <p>one thousand timbrels, one thousand meholoth, and one thousand nebalim went after him.</p> <p>Jsr 49:26 And five thousand men, with drawn swords glittering in their hands, and they went marching and playing before Joseph, and twenty thousand of the great men of the king girt with girdles of skin covered with gold, marched at the right hand of Joseph, and twenty thousand at his left, and all the women and damsels went upon the roofs or stood in the streets playing and rejoicing at Joseph, and gazed at the appearance of Joseph and at his beauty.</p>
---	--

Gen 41:43b and they cried before him, Bow the knee:

Note:

Psa 113:7 He raiseth up the poor out of the dust,
and lifteth the needy out of the dunghill;

Gen 41:43c and he made him ruler over all the land of Egypt.

Jsr 49:27 And the king's people went before him and behind him, perfuming the road with frankincense and with cassia, and with all sorts of fine perfume, and scattered myrrh and aloes along the road, and twenty men proclaimed these words before him throughout the land in a loud voice:

Jsr 49:28 Do you see this man whom the king has chosen to be his second? All the affairs of government shall be regulated by him, and he that transgresses his orders, or that does not bow down before him to the ground, shall die, for he rebels against the king and his second.

Jsr 49:29 And when the heralds had ceased proclaiming, all the people of Egypt bowed down to the ground before Joseph and said, May the king live, also may his second live; and all the inhabitants of Egypt bowed down along the road, and when the heralds approached them, they bowed down, and they rejoiced with all sorts of timbrels, mechol and nebal before Joseph.

Jsr 49:30 And Joseph upon his horse lifted up his eyes to heaven, and called out and said, He raiseth the poor man from the dust, He lifteth up the needy from the dunghill. O Lord of Hosts, happy is the man who trusteth in thee.

Jsr 49:31 And Joseph passed throughout the land of Egypt with Pharaoh's servants and officers, and they showed him the whole land of Egypt and all the king's treasures.

Jsr 49:32 And Joseph returned and came on that day before Pharaoh, and the king gave unto Joseph a possession in the land of Egypt,

a possession of fields and vineyards,
and the king gave unto Joseph three
thousand talents of silver
and one thousand talents of gold,
and onyx stones
and bdellium
and many gifts.

Jsr 49:33 And on the next day the king commanded all the people of Egypt to bring unto Joseph offerings and gifts, and that he that violated the command of the king should die; and they made a high place in the street of the city, and they spread out garments there, and whoever brought anything to Joseph put it into the high place.

Jsr 49:34 And all the people of Egypt cast something into the high place, one man a golden ear-ring, and the other rings and ear-rings, and different vessels of gold and silver work, and onyx stones and bdellium did he cast upon the high place; every one gave something of what he possessed.

<p>Gen 41:45b and he gave him to wife Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On.</p> <p>Gen 41:44 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I am Pharaoh, and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.</p> <p>Gen 41:45c And Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt.</p>	<p>Jsr 49:35 And Joseph took all these and placed them in his treasuries, and all the officers and nobles belonging to the king exalted Joseph, and they gave him many gifts, seeing that the king had chosen him to be his second.</p> <p>Jsr 49:36 And the king sent to Potiphera, the son of Ahiram priest of On, and he took his young daughter Osnath and gave her unto Joseph for a wife.</p> <p>Jsr 49:37a And the damsel was very comely, a virgin, one whom man had not known, and Joseph took her for a wife;</p> <p>Jsr 49:37b and the king said unto Joseph, I am Pharaoh, and beside thee none shall dare to lift up his hand or his foot to regulate my people throughout the land of Egypt.</p>
--	---

<p>Gen 41:46 And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt.</p>	<p>Jsr 49:38 And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh, and Joseph went out from before the king, and he became the king's second in Egypt.</p>
--	---

Jsr 49:39 And the king gave **Joseph** a hundred servants to attend him in his house, and **Joseph** also sent and purchased many servants and they remained in the house of **Joseph**.

Joseph's House

Jsr 49:40 **Joseph** then built for himself a very magnificent house like unto the houses of kings, before the court of the king's palace, and he made in the house a large temple, very elegant in appearance and convenient for his residence; three years was **Joseph** in erecting his house.

Jsr 49:41 And **Joseph** made unto himself a very elegant throne of abundance of gold and silver, and he covered it with onyx stones and bdellium, and he made upon it the likeness of the whole land of **Egypt**, and the likeness of **the river of Egypt** that watereth the whole land of **Egypt**;

and **Joseph** sat securely upon his throne in his house and **the LORD** increased **Joseph's** wisdom.

Jsr 49:42 And all the inhabitants of **Egypt** and **Pharaoh's** servants and his princes loved **Joseph** exceedingly, for this thing was from **the LORD** to **Joseph**.

Joseph's Army

Jsr 49:43 And **Joseph** had an army that made war, going out in hosts and troops to the number of **forty thousand six hundred men**, capable of bearing arms to assist the king and **Joseph** against the enemy, besides the king's officers and his servants and inhabitants of **Egypt** without number.

Jsr 49:44 And **Joseph** gave unto his mighty men, and to all his host, shields and javelins, and caps and coats of mail and stones for slinging.

Jsr 50:1 At that time the children of **Tarshish** came against the **sons of Ishmael**, and made war with them, and the children of **Tarshish** spoiled the **Ishmaelites** for a long time.

Jsr 50:2 And the children of **Ishmael** were small in number in those days, and they could not prevail over the children of **Tarshish**, and they were sorely oppressed.

Jsr 50:3 And the old men of the **Ishmaelites** sent a record to **the king of Egypt**, saying, Send I pray thee unto thy servants officers and hosts to help us to fight against **the children of Tarshish**, for we have been consuming away for a long time.

Jsr 50:4 And **Pharaoh** sent **Joseph** with the mighty men and host which were with him, and also his mighty men from the king's house.

Jsr 50:5 And they went to **the land of Havilah** to the **children of Ishmael**, to assist them against **the children of Tarshish**, and the **children of Ishmael** fought with **the children of Tarshish**, and **Joseph** smote the **Tarshishites** and he subdued all their land, and the **children of Ishmael** dwell therein unto this day.

Jsr 50:6 And when **the land of Tarshish** was subdued, all the **Tarshishites** ran away, and came on the border of their brethren the **children of Javan**, and **Joseph** with all his mighty men and host returned to **Egypt**, **not one man of them missing**.

Preparation for the seven year famine in the seven years of plenty

<p>Gen 41:47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfals.</p>	<p>Jsr 50:7 And at the revolution of the year, in the second year of Joseph's reigning over Egypt, the LORD gave great plenty throughout the land for seven years as Joseph had spoken, for the LORD blessed all the produce of the earth in those days for seven years, and they ate and were greatly satisfied.</p>
<p>Gen 41:48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was round about every city, laid he up in the same.</p>	<p>Jsr 50:8 And Joseph at that time had officers under him, and they collected all the food of the good years, and heaped corn year by year, and they placed it in the treasuries of Joseph.</p>
<p>Gen 41:49 And Joseph gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for it was without number.</p>	<p>Jsr 50:9 And at any time when they gathered the food Joseph commanded that they should bring the corn in the ears, and also bring with it some of the soil of the field, that it should not spoil.</p>
	<p>Jsr 50:10 And Joseph did according to this year by year, and he heaped up corn like the sand of the sea for abundance, for his stores were immense and could not be numbered for abundance.</p>
	<p>Jsr 50:11 And also all the inhabitants of Egypt gathered all sorts of food in their stores in great abundance during the seven good years, but they did not do unto it as Joseph did.</p>
	<p>Jsr 50:12 And all the food which Joseph and the Egyptians had gathered during the seven years of plenty, was secured for the land in stores for the seven years of famine, for the support of the whole land.</p>
	<p>Jsr 50:13 And the inhabitants of Egypt filled each man his store and his concealed place with corn, to be for support during the famine.</p>
	<p>Jsr 50:14 And Joseph placed all the food that he had gathered in all the cities of Egypt, and he closed all the stores and placed sentinels over them.</p>

Joseph's two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim

Gen 41:50 And unto **Joseph** were born two sons before the years of famine came, which Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On bare unto him.

- Gen 41:51 And **Joseph** called the name of the firstborn **Manasseh**: For **God**, said he, hath made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.
- Gen 41:52 And the name of the second called he **Ephraim**: For **God** hath caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.

Jsr 50:15 And **Joseph's** wife **Osnath** the daughter of Potiphera bare him two sons, **Manasseh** and **Ephraim**, and **Joseph** was **thirty-four years old** when he begat them.

Jsr 50:16 And the lads grew up and they went in his ways and in his instructions, they did not deviate from the way which their father taught them, either to the right or left.

Jsr 50:17 **And the LORD was with the lads, and they grew up and had understanding and skill in all wisdom and in all the affairs of government, and all the king's officers and his great men of the inhabitants of Egypt exalted the lads, and they were brought up amongst the king's children.**

Seven years of famine

Gen 41:53 And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in **the land of Egypt**, were ended.

Gen 41:54 And the seven years of dearth began to come, according as **Joseph** had said: and the dearth was in all lands; but in all **the land of Egypt** there was bread.

Gen 41:55 And when all **the land of Egypt** was famished, the people cried to **Pharaoh** for bread:

and **Pharaoh** said unto all the **Egyptians**, Go unto **Joseph**; what he saith to you, do.

Gen 41:56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth: And **Joseph** opened all the storehouses, and sold unto the **Egyptians**; and the famine waxed sore in **the land of Egypt**.

Gen 41:57 And all countries came into **Egypt** to **Joseph** for to buy corn; because that the famine was so sore in all lands.

Jsr 50:18 And the seven years of plenty that were throughout the land were at an end, and the seven years of famine came after them as **Joseph** had spoken, and the famine was throughout the land.

Jsr 50:19 And all the **people of Egypt** saw that the famine had commenced in **the land of Egypt**, and all the **people of Egypt** opened their stores of corn for the famine prevailed over them.

Jsr 50:20 **And they found all the food that was in their stores, full of vermin and not fit to eat**, and the famine prevailed throughout the land, and all the inhabitants of **Egypt** came and cried before **Pharaoh**, for the famine was heavy upon them.

Jsr 50:21 And they said unto **Pharaoh**, Give food unto thy servants, and wherefore shall we die through hunger before thy eyes, even we and our little ones?

Jsr 50:22 And **Pharaoh** answered them, saying, And wherefore do you cry unto me? Did not **Joseph** command that the corn should be laid up during the seven years of plenty for the years of famine? And wherefore did you not hearken to his voice?

Jsr 50:23 And the **people of Egypt** answered the king, saying, As thy soul liveth, our lord, **thy servants have done all that Joseph ordered**, for thy servants also gathered in all the produce of their fields during the seven years of plenty and laid it in the stores unto this day.

Jsr 50:24 And when the famine prevailed over thy servants we opened our stores, **and behold all our produce was filled with vermin and was not fit for food**.

Jsr 50:25 And when the king heard all that had befallen the inhabitants of **Egypt**, the king was greatly afraid on account of the famine, and he was much terrified; and the king answered the **people of Egypt**, saying, Since all this has happened unto you, go unto **Joseph**, **do whatever he shall say unto you, transgress not his commands**.

Jsr 50:26 And all the **people of Egypt** went forth and came unto **Joseph**, and said unto him, Give unto us food, and wherefore shall we die before thee through hunger? For we gathered in our produce during the seven years **as thou didst command**, and we put it in store, **and thus has it befallen us**.

Jsr 50:27 And when **Joseph** heard all the words of the **people of Egypt** and what had befallen them, **Joseph** opened all his stores of the produce and he sold it unto the **people of Egypt**.

Jsr 50:28 And the famine prevailed throughout the land, **and the famine was in all countries, but in the land of Egypt there was produce for sale**.

Jsr 50:29 And all the inhabitants of **Egypt** came unto **Joseph** to buy corn, for the famine prevailed over them, and all their corn was spoiled, and **Joseph** daily sold it to all the **people of Egypt**.

Jsr 50:30 And all the inhabitants of **the land of Canaan** and the **Philistines**, and those beyond the **Jordan**, and the **children of the east** and all the cities of the lands far and nigh heard that there was corn in **Egypt**, and they all came to **Egypt** to buy corn, for the famine prevailed over them.

Jsr 50:31 And **Joseph** opened the stores of corn and placed officers over them, and they daily stood and sold to all that came.

Statute enacted to find Joseph's family

Jsr 50:32 And **Joseph** knew that his brethren also would come to **Egypt** to buy corn, for the famine prevailed throughout the earth. And **Joseph** commanded all his people that they should cause it to be proclaimed throughout **the land of Egypt**, saying,

Jsr 50:33 It is the pleasure of the king, of his second and of their great men, that any person who wishes to buy corn in **Egypt** shall not send his servants to **Egypt** to purchase, but his sons, and also any **Egyptian** or **Canaanite**, who shall come from any of the stores from buying corn in **Egypt**, and shall go and sell it throughout the land, he shall die, for no one shall buy but for the support of his household.

Jsr 50:34 And any man leading two or three beasts shall die, for a man shall only lead his own beast.

Jsr 50:35 And **Joseph** placed sentinels at the gates of **Egypt**, and commanded them, saying, Any person who may come to buy corn, suffer him not to enter until his name, and the name of his father, and the name of his father's father be written down, and whatever is written by day, send their names unto me in the evening that I may know their names.

Jsr 50:36 And **Joseph** placed officers throughout **the land of Egypt**, and he commanded them to do all these things.

Jsr 50:37 And **Joseph** did all these things, and made these statutes, in order that he might know when his brethren should come to **Egypt** to buy corn; and **Joseph's** people caused it daily to be proclaimed in **Egypt** according to these words and statutes which **Joseph** had commanded.

Jsr 50:38 And all the inhabitants of the east and west country, and of all the earth, heard of the statutes and regulations which **Joseph** had enacted in **Egypt**, and the inhabitants of the extreme parts of the earth came and they bought corn in **Egypt** day after day, and then went away.

Jsr 50:39 And all the officers of **Egypt** did as **Joseph** had commanded, and all that came to **Egypt** to buy corn, the gate keepers would write their names, and their fathers' names, and daily bring them in the evening before **Joseph**.

Jacob sends ten sons to Egypt to buy grain (Benjamin excluded)

Gen 42:1 Now when **Jacob** saw that there was corn in **Egypt**, **Jacob** said unto his sons, Why do ye look one upon another?

Gen 42:2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in **Egypt**: get you down thither, and buy for us from thence; that we may live, and not die.

Gen 42:3 And **Joseph's** ten brethren went down to buy corn in **Egypt**.

Jsr 51:1 And **Jacob** afterward heard that there was corn in **Egypt**, and he called unto his sons to go to **Egypt** to buy corn, for upon them also did the famine prevail, and he called unto his sons, saying,

Jsr 51:2 Behold I hear that there is corn in **Egypt**, and all the people of the earth go there to purchase, now therefore why will you show yourselves satisfied before the whole earth? Go you also down to **Egypt** and buy us a little corn amongst those that come there, that we may not die.

Jsr 51:3 And the **sons of Jacob** hearkened to the voice of their father, and they rose up to go down to **Egypt** in order to buy corn amongst the rest that came there.

Jsr 51:4 And **Jacob** their father commanded them, saying, When you come into the city do not enter together in one gate, on account of the inhabitants of the land.

Jsr 51:5 And the **sons of Jacob** went forth and they went to **Egypt**, and the **sons of Jacob** did all as their father

<p>Gen 42:4 But Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jacob sent not with his brethren; for he said, Lest peradventure mischief befall him.</p>	<p>had commanded them, and Jacob did not send Benjamin, for he said, Lest an accident might befall him on the road like his brother; and ten of Jacob's sons went forth.</p>
--	---

Gen 42:5 So the sons of **Israel** came to buy grain among those who were coming, for the famine was in **the land of Canaan** also.

Joseph and his brothers seek each other

Jsr 51:6 And whilst the **sons of Jacob** were going on the road, they repented of what they had done to **Joseph**, and they spoke to each other, saying, We know that our brother **Joseph** went down to **Egypt**, and now we will seek him where we go, and if we find him we will take him from his master for a ransom, and if not, by force, and we will die for him.

Jsr 51:7 And the **sons of Jacob** agreed to this thing and strengthened themselves on account of **Joseph**, to deliver him from the hand of his master, and the **sons of Jacob** went to **Egypt**; and when they came near to **Egypt** they separated from each other, and they came through ten gates of **Egypt**, and the gate keepers wrote their names on that day, and brought them to **Joseph** in the evening.

Jsr 51:8 And **Joseph** read the names from the hand of the gate-keepers of the city, and he found that his brethren had entered at the ten gates of the city, and **Joseph** at that time commanded that it should be proclaimed throughout **the land of Egypt**, saying,

Jsr 51:9 Go forth all ye store guards, close all the corn stores and let only one remain open, that those who come may purchase from it.

Jsr 51:10 And all the officers of **Joseph** did so at that time, and they closed all the stores and left only one open.

Jsr 51:11 And **Joseph** gave the written names of his brethren to him that was set over the open store, and he said unto him, Whosoever shall come to thee to buy corn, ask his name, and when men of these names shall come before thee, seize them and send them, and they did so.

Jsr 51:12 And when the **sons of Jacob** came into the city, they joined together in the city to seek **Joseph** before they bought themselves corn.

Jsr 51:13 And they went to the walls of the harlots, and they sought **Joseph** in the walls of the harlots for three days, for they thought that **Joseph** would come in the walls of the harlots, for **Joseph** was very comely and well favored, and the **sons of Jacob** sought **Joseph** for three days, and they could not find him.

Jsr 51:14 And the man who was set over the open store sought for those names which **Joseph** had given him, and he did not find them.

Jsr 51:15 And he sent to **Joseph**, saying, These three days have passed, and those men whose names thou didst give unto me have not come; and **Joseph** sent servants to seek the men in all **Egypt**, and to bring them before **Joseph**.

Jsr 51:16 And **Joseph's** servants went and came into **Egypt** and could not find them, and went to **Goshen** and they were not there, and then went to the **city of Rameses** and could not find them.

The ten brothers are found and brought to Joseph, Dream-Prophecy fulfilled

Jsr 51:17 And **Joseph** continued to send sixteen servants to seek his brothers, and they went and spread themselves in the four corners of the city, and four of the servants went into the house of the harlots, and they found the ten men there seeking their brother.

Jsr 51:18 And those four men took them and brought them before him, and they bowed down to him to the ground, and **Joseph** was sitting upon his throne in his temple, clothed with princely garments, and upon his head was a large crown of gold, and all the mighty men were sitting around him.

<p>Gen 42:6 And Joseph was the governor over the land, and he it was that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to the earth. This fulfills the prophecy/dream in Gen 37:7-10</p>	<p>Jsr 51:19 And the sons of Jacob saw Joseph, and his figure and comeliness and dignity of countenance seemed wonderful in their eyes, and they again bowed down to him to the ground.</p>
---	---

Gen 42:7 And **Joseph** saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them,

and spake roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From **the land of Canaan** to buy food.

Gen 42:8 And **Joseph** knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

Gen 42:9 And **Joseph** remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said unto them, Ye are spies; to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.

Gen 42:10 And they said unto him, Nay, my lord, but to buy food are thy servants come.

Gen 42:11 We are all one man's sons; we are true men, thy servants are no spies.

Gen 42:12 And he said unto them, Nay, but to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.

Gen 42:13 And they said, Thy servants are twelve brethren, the sons of one man in **the land of Canaan**; and, behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is not.

Jsr 51:20 And **Joseph** saw his brethren, and he knew them, but they knew him not, for **Joseph** was very great in their eyes, therefore they knew him not.

Jsr 51:21 And **Joseph** spoke to them, saying, From whence come ye? And they all answered and said, Thy servants have come from **the land of Canaan** to buy corn, for the famine prevails throughout the earth, and thy servants heard that there was corn in **Egypt**, so they have come amongst the other comers to buy corn for their support.

Jsr 51:22 And **Joseph** answered them, saying, If you have come to purchase as you say, why do you come through ten gates of the city? It can only be that you have come to spy through the land.

Jsr 51:23 And they all together answered **Joseph**, and said, Not so my lord, we are right, thy servants are not spies, but we have come to buy corn, for thy servants are all brothers, the sons of one man in **the land of Canaan**, and our father commanded us, saying, When you come to the city do not enter together at one gate on account of the inhabitants of the land.

Jsr 51:24 And **Joseph** again answered them and said, That is the thing which I spoke unto you, you have come to spy through the land, therefore you all came through ten gates of the city; you have come to see the nakedness of the land.

Jsr 51:25 Surely every one that cometh to buy corn goeth his way, and you are already three days in the land, and what do you do in the walls of harlots in which you have been for these three days? Surely spies do like unto these things.

Jsr 51:26 And they said unto **Joseph**, Far be it from our lord to speak thus, for we are twelve brothers, the sons of our father **Jacob**, in **the land of Canaan**, the son of **Isaac**, the son of **Abraham**, the Hebrew, and behold the youngest is with our father this day in **the land of Canaan**, and one is not, for he was lost from us, and we thought perhaps he might be in this land, so we are seeking him throughout the land, and have come even to the houses of harlots to seek him there.

Jsr 51:27 And **Joseph** said unto them, And have you then sought him throughout the earth, that there only remained **Egypt** for you to seek him in? And what also should your brother do in the houses of harlots, although he were in **Egypt**? Have you not said, That you are from the sons of **Isaac**, the son of **Abraham**, and what shall the **sons of Jacob** do then in the houses of harlots?

Jsr 51:28 And they said unto him, Because we heard that **Ishmaelites** stole him from us, and it was told unto us that they sold him in **Egypt**, and thy servant, our brother, is very comely and well favored, so we thought he would surely be in the houses of harlots, therefore thy servants went there to seek him and give ransom for him.

Jsr 51:29 And **Joseph** still answered them, saying,

<p>Gen 42:14 And Joseph said unto them, That is it that I spake unto you, saying, Ye are spies:</p> <p>Gen 42:15 Hereby ye shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh ye shall not go forth hence, except your youngest brother come hither.</p> <p>Gen 42:16 Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether there be any truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye are spies.</p> <p>Gen 42:17 And he put them all together into ward three days.</p> <p>Note: A little revenge for them having thrown him in a pit, and then selling him off to Midianite traders who sold him to an Ishmaelite caravan, who in turn sold him to the Egyptians.</p>	<p>Surely you speak falsely and utter lies, to say of yourselves that you are the sons of Abraham; as Pharaoh liveth you are spies, therefore have you come to the houses of harlots that you should not be known.</p> <p>Jsr 51:30 And Joseph said unto them, And now if you find him, and his master requireth of you a great price, will you give it for him? And they said, It shall be given.</p> <p>Jsr 51:31 And he said unto them, And if his master will not consent to part with him for a great price, what will you do unto him on his account? And they answered him, saying, If he will not give him unto us we will slay him, and take our brother and go away.</p> <p>Jsr 51:32 And Joseph said unto them, That is the thing which I have spoken to you; you are spies, for you are come to slay the inhabitants of the land, for we heard that two of your brethren smote all the inhabitants of Shechem, in the land of Canaan, on account of your sister, and you now come to do the like in Egypt on account of your brother.</p> <p>Jsr 51:33 Only hereby shall I know that you are true men;</p> <p>if you will send home one from amongst you to fetch your youngest brother from your father, and to bring him here unto me, and by doing this thing I will know that you are right.</p> <p>Jsr 51:34 And Joseph called to seventy of his mighty men, and he said unto them, Take these men and bring them into the ward.</p> <p>Jsr 51:35 And the mighty men took the ten men, they laid hold of them and put them into the ward, and they were in the ward three days.</p>
--	--

Joseph sends nine brothers to fetch Benjamin and keeps Simeon

<p>Gen 42:18 And Joseph said unto them the third day, This do, and live; for I fear God:</p> <p>Gen 42:19 If ye be true men, let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your prison: go ye, carry corn for the famine of your houses:</p> <p>Gen 42:20 But bring your youngest brother unto me; so shall your words be verified, and ye shall not die. And they did so.</p> <p>Gen 42:21 And they said one to another, We are verily guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.</p>	<p>Jsr 51:36 And on the third day Joseph had them brought out of the ward, and he said unto them, Do this for yourselves if you be true men, so that you may live, one of your brethren shall be confined in the ward whilst you go and take home the corn for your household to the land of Canaan, and fetch your youngest brother, and bring him here unto me, that I may know that you are true men when you do this thing.</p>
---	---

Gen 42:22 And **Reuben** answered them, saying, Spake I not unto you, saying, Do not sin against the child; and ye would not hear? therefore, behold, also his blood is required.

Gen 42:23 And they knew not that **Joseph** understood them; for he spake unto them by an interpreter.

Gen 42:24 And he turned himself about from them, and wept; and returned to them again, and communed with them, and took from them **Simeon**,

Gen 42:24b and bound him before their eyes.

Jsr 51:37 And **Joseph** went out from them and came into the chamber, and wept a great weeping, for his pity was excited for them, and he washed his face, and returned to them again, and he took **Simeon** from them and ordered him to be bound, but **Simeon** was not willing to be done so, for he was a very powerful man and they could not bind him.

Jsr 51:38 And **Joseph** called unto his mighty men and seventy valiant men came before him with drawn swords in their hands, and the **sons of Jacob** were terrified at them.

Jsr 51:39 And **Joseph** said unto them, Seize this man and confine him in prison until his brethren come to him, and **Joseph's** valiant men hastened and they all laid hold of **Simeon** to bind him, and **Simeon** gave a loud and terrible shriek and the cry was heard at a distance.

Jsr 51:40 And all the valiant men of **Joseph** were terrified at the sound of the shriek, that they fell upon their faces, and they were greatly afraid and fled.

Jsr 51:41 And all the men that were with **Joseph** fled, for they were greatly afraid of their lives, and only **Joseph** and **Manasseh** his son remained there,

and **Manassah** the son of **Joseph** saw the strength of **Simeon**, and he was exceedingly wroth.

Jsr 51:42 And **Manassah** the son of **Joseph** rose up to **Simeon**, and **Manassah** smote **Simeon** a heavy blow with his fist against the back of his neck, and **Simeon** was stilled of his rage.

Jsr 51:43 And **Manassah** laid hold of **Simeon** and he seized him violently and he bound him and brought him into the house of confinement, and all the **sons of Jacob** were astonished at the act of the youth.

Jsr 51:44 And **Simeon** said unto his brethren, None of you must say that this is the smiting of an **Egyptian**, but it is the smiting of the house of my father.

Joseph gives his brothers grain Extra money in their bags makes them fearful

<p>Gen 42:25 Then Joseph commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the way: and thus did he unto them.</p>	<p>Jsr 51:45 And after this Joseph ordered him to be called who was set over the storehouse, to fill their sacks with corn as much as they could carry, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the road, and thus did he unto them.</p> <p>Jsr 51:46 And Joseph commanded them, saying, Take heed lest you transgress my orders to bring your brother as I have told you, and it shall be when you bring your brother hither unto me, then will I know that you are true men, and you shall traffic in the land, and I will restore unto you your brother, and you shall return in peace to your father.</p> <p>Jsr 51:47 And they all answered and said, According as our lord speaketh so will we do, and they bowed down to him to the ground.</p>
<p>Gen 42:26 And they laded their asses with the corn, and departed thence.</p> <p>Gen 42:27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in the inn, he espied his money; for, behold, it was in his sack's mouth.</p> <p>Gen 42:28 And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and, lo, it is even in my sack: and their heart failed them, and they were afraid, saying one to another, What is this that God hath done unto us?</p>	<p>Jsr 51:48 And every man lifted his corn upon his ass, and they went out to go to the land of Canaan to their father; and they came to the inn and Levi spread his sack to give provender to his ass, when he saw and behold his money in full weight was still in his sack.</p> <p>Jsr 51:49 And the man was greatly afraid, and he said unto his brethren, My money is restored, and lo, it is even in my sack, and the men were greatly afraid, and they said, What is this that God hath done unto us?</p>

Jsr 51:50 And they all said, And where is **the LORD's** kindness with our fathers, with **Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob**, that **the LORD** has this day delivered us into the hands of **the king of Egypt** to contrive against us?

Jsr 51:51 And **Judah** said unto them, Surely we are guilty sinners before **the LORD** our **God** in having sold our brother, our own flesh, and wherefore do you say, Where is **the LORD's** kindness with our fathers?

Jsr 51:52 And **Reuben** said unto them, Said I not unto you, do not sin against the lad, and you would not listen to me? Now **God** requireth him from us, and how dare you say, Where is **the LORD's** kindness with our fathers, whilst you have sinned unto **the LORD**?

Jsr 51:53 And they tarried over night in that place, and they rose up early in the morning and laded their asses with their corn, and they led them and went on and came to their father's house in **the land of Canaan.**

Jacob refuses to give up Benjamin

Gen 42:29 And they came unto **Jacob** their father unto **the land of Canaan**, and told him all that befell unto them; saying,

Gen 42:30 The man, who is **the LORD** of the land, spake roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.

Gen 42:31 And we said unto him, We are true men; we are no spies:

Gen 42:32 We be twelve brethren, sons of our father; one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father in **the land of Canaan**.

Gen 42:33 And the man, **the LORD** of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that ye are true men; leave one of your brethren here with me, and take food for the famine of your households, and be gone:

Gen 42:34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men: so will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.

Gen 42:35 And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money was in his sack: and when both they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

Gen 42:36 And **Jacob** their father said unto them, Me have ye bereaved of my children: **Joseph** is not, and **Simeon** is not,

and ye will take **Benjamin** away: all these things are against me.

Gen 42:38 And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the which ye go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 42:37 And **Reuben** spake unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to thee: deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again.

Jsr 51:54 And **Jacob** and his household went out to meet his sons, and **Jacob** saw and beheld their brother **Simeon** was not with them, and **Jacob** said unto his sons, Where is your brother **Simeon**, whom I do not see? And his sons told him all that had befallen them in **Egypt**.

Jsr 52:1 And they entered their house, and every man opened his sack and they saw and beheld every man's bundle of money was there, at which they and their father were greatly terrified.

Jsr 52:2 And **Jacob** said unto them, What is this that you have done to me? I sent your brother **Joseph** to inquire after your welfare and you said unto me. A wild beast did devour him.

Jsr 52:3 And **Simeon** went with you to buy food and you say **the king of Egypt** hath confined him in prison, and you wish to take **Benjamin** to cause his death also, and bring down my grey hairs with sorrow to the grave on account of **Benjamin** and his brother **Joseph**.

Jsr 52:4 Now therefore my son shall not go down with you, for his brother is dead and he is left alone, and mischief may befall him by the way in which you go, as it befell his brother.

Jsr 52:5 And **Reuben** said unto his father, Thou shalt slay my two sons if I do not bring thy son and place him before thee;

and **Jacob** said unto his sons, Abide ye here and do not go down to **Egypt**, for my son shall not go down with you to **Egypt**, nor die like his brother.

Jsr 52:6 And **Judah** said unto them, refrain ye from him until the corn is finished, and he will then say, Take down your brother, when he will find his own life and the life of his household in danger from the famine.

No more grain left, Jacob forced to give up Benjamin

Gen 43:1 And the famine was sore in the land.
Gen 43:2 And it came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of **Egypt**,

their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food.

Gen 43:3 And **Judah** spake unto him, saying,

The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.

Gen 43:4 If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and buy thee food:

Gen 43:5 But if thou wilt not send him, we will not go down: for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.

Gen 43:6 And **Israel** said, Wherefore dealt ye so ill with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

Gen 43:7 And they said,

Jsr 52:7 **And in those days** the famine was sore throughout the land, and **all the people of the earth** went and came to **Egypt** to buy food, for the famine prevailed greatly amongst them, and the **sons of Jacob** remained in **Canaan** a year and two months until their corn was finished.

Jsr 52:8 And it came to pass after their corn was finished, the whole household of **Jacob** was pinched with hunger, and **all the infants of the sons of Jacob** came together and they approached **Jacob**, and they all surrounded him, and they said unto him, Give unto us bread, and wherefore shall we all perish through hunger in thy presence?

Jsr 52:9 **Jacob** heard the words of **his son's children**, and he wept a great weeping, and his pity was roused for them, and **Jacob** called unto his sons and they all came and sat before him.

Jsr 52:10 And **Jacob** said unto them, And have you not seen how your children have been weeping over me this day, saying, Give unto us bread, and there is none? Now therefore return and buy for us a little food.

Jsr 52:11 And **Judah** answered and said unto his father, If thou wilt send our brother with us we will go down and buy corn for thee, and if thou wilt not send him then we will not go down, for surely **the king of Egypt** particularly enjoined us, saying, You shall not see my face unless your brother be with you, for **the king of Egypt** is a strong and mighty king,

and behold if we shall go to him without our brother we shall all be put to death.

Jsr 52:12 Dost thou not know and hast thou not heard that this king is very powerful and wise, and there is not like unto him in all the earth? Behold we have seen all the kings of the earth and we have not seen one like that king, **the king of Egypt**; surely amongst all the kings of the earth there is none greater than **Abimelech king of the Philistines**, yet **the king of Egypt** is greater and mightier than he, and **Abimelech** can only be compared to one of his officers.

Jsr 52:13 Father, thou hast not seen his palace and his throne, and all his servants standing before him; thou hast not seen that king upon his throne in his pomp and royal appearance, dressed in his kingly robes with a large golden crown upon his head; thou hast not seen **the honor and glory which God has given unto him, for there is not like unto him in all the earth.**

The man asked us straitly of our state, and of our kindred, saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye another brother?

and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

Gen 43:8 And **Judah** said unto **Israel** his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, and also our little ones.

Gen 43:9 I will be surety for him; of my hand shalt thou require him: if I bring him not unto thee, and set him before thee, then let me bear the blame for ever:

Gen 43:10 For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this second time.

Jsr 52:14 Father, thou hast not seen **the wisdom, the understanding and the knowledge which God has given in his heart**, nor heard his sweet voice when he spake unto us.

Jsr 52:15 We know not, father, who made him acquainted with our names and all that befell us, yet he asked also after thee, saying, Is your father still living, and is it well with him?

Jsr 52:16 Thou hast not seen the affairs of the government of **Egypt** regulated by him, without inquiring of **Pharaoh** his lord; thou hast not seen the awe and fear which he impressed upon all the **Egyptians**.

Jsr 52:17 And also when we went from him, we threatened to do unto **Egypt** like unto the rest of the cities of **the Amorites**, and we were exceedingly wroth against all his words which he spoke concerning us as spies, and now when we shall again come before him his terror will fall upon us all, and not one of us will be able to speak to him either a little or a great thing.

Jsr 52:18 Now therefore father, send we pray thee the lad with us, and we will go down and buy thee food for our support, and not die through hunger. And **Jacob** said, Why have you dealt so ill with me to tell the king you had a brother? What is this thing that you have done unto me?

Jsr 52:19 And **Judah** said unto **Jacob** his father, Give the lad into my care and we will rise up and go down to **Egypt** and buy corn, and then return,

and it shall be when we return if the lad be not with us, then let me bear thy blame forever.

Jsr 52:20 Hast thou seen all our infants weeping over thee through hunger and there is no power in thy hand to satisfy them? Now let thy pity be roused for them and send our brother with us and we will go.

Jsr 52:21 For how will **the LORD's** kindness to our ancestors be manifested to thee when thou sayest that **the king of Egypt** will take away thy son? As **the LORD** liveth I will not leave him until I bring him and place him before thee; but pray for us unto **the LORD**, that he may deal kindly with us, to cause us to be received favorably and kindly before **the king of Egypt** and his men, for had we not delayed surely now we had returned a second time with thy son.

<p>Gen 43:11 And their father Israel said unto them, If it must be so now,</p> <p>do this; take of the best fruits in the land in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:</p> <p>Gen 43:12 And take double money in your hand; and the money that was brought again in the mouth of your sacks, carry it again in your hand; peradventure it was an oversight:</p> <p>Gen 43:13 Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:</p> <p>Gen 43:14 And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Benjamin. If I be bereaved of my children, I am bereaved.</p> <p>Gen 43:15a And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Benjamin;</p>	<p>Jsr 52:22 And Jacob said unto his sons, I trust in the LORD God that he may deliver you and give you favor in the sight of the king of Egypt, and in the sight of all his men.</p> <p>Jsr 52:23 Now therefore rise up and go to the man, and take for him in your hands a present from what can be obtained in the land and bring it before him,</p> <p>and may the Almighty God give you mercy before him that he may send Benjamin and Simeon your brethren with you.</p> <p>Jsr 52:24 And all the men rose up, and they took their brother Benjamin, and they took in their hands a large present of the best of the land, and they also took a double portion of silver.</p>
---	--

Jsr 52:25 And **Jacob** strictly commanded his sons concerning **Benjamin**, Saying, Take heed of him in the way in which you are going, and do not separate yourselves from him in the road, neither in **Egypt**.

Jsr 52:26 And **Jacob** rose up from his sons and spread forth his hands and he prayed unto **the LORD** on account of his sons, saying, **O Lord God** of heaven and earth, remember thy covenant with our father **Abraham**, remember it with my father **Isaac** and deal kindly with my sons and deliver them not into the hands of **the king of Egypt**; do it I pray thee **O God** for the sake of thy mercies and redeem all my children and rescue them from **Egyptian** power, and send them their two brothers.

Jsr 52:27 And all the wives of the **sons of Jacob** and their children lifted up their eyes to heaven and they all wept before **the LORD**, and cried unto him to deliver their fathers from the hand of **the king of Egypt**.

Jsr 52:28 And **Jacob** wrote a record to **the king of Egypt** and gave it into the hand of **Judah** and into the hands of his sons for **the king of Egypt**, saying,

Jsr 52:29 From thy servant **Jacob**, son of **Isaac**, son of **Abraham** the Hebrew, the prince of **God**, to the powerful and wise king, the revealer of secrets, **king of Egypt**, greeting.

Jsr 52:30 Be it known to my lord **the king of Egypt**, the famine was sore upon us in **the land of Canaan**, and I sent my sons to thee to buy us a little food from thee for our support.

Jsr 52:31 For my sons surrounded me and I being very old cannot see with my eyes, for my eyes have become very heavy through age, as well as with daily weeping for my son, for **Joseph** who was lost from before me, and I commanded my sons that they should not enter the gates of the city when they came to **Egypt**, on account of the inhabitants of the land.

Jsr 52:32 And I also commanded them to go about **Egypt** to seek for my son **Joseph**, perhaps they might find him there, and they did so, and thou didst consider them as spies of the land.

Jsr 52:33 Have we not heard concerning thee that thou didst interpret **Pharaoh's** dream and didst speak truly unto him? How then dost thou not know in thy wisdom whether my sons are spies or not?

Jsr 52:34 Now therefore, my lord and king, behold I have sent my son before thee, as thou didst speak unto my sons; I beseech thee to put thy eyes upon him until he is returned to me in peace with his brethren.

Jsr 52:35 For dost thou not know, or hast thou not heard that which our **God** did unto **Pharaoh** when he took my mother Sarah, and what he did unto **Abimelech king of the Philistines** on account of her, and also what our father **Abraham** did unto **the nine kings of Elam**, how he smote them all with a few men that were with him?

Jsr 52:36 And also what my two sons **Simeon** and **Levi** did unto the eight cities of **the Amorites**, how they destroyed them on account of their sister **Dinah**?

Jsr 52:37 And also on account of their brother **Benjamin** they consoled themselves for the loss of his brother **Joseph**; what will they then do for him when they see the hand of any people prevailing over them, for his sake?

Jsr 52:38 Dost thou not know, O **king of Egypt**, that the power of **God** is with us, and that also **God** ever heareth our prayers and forsaketh us not all the days?

Jsr 52:39 And when my sons told me of thy dealings with them, I called not unto **the LORD** on account of thee, for then thou wouldst have perished with thy men before my son **Benjamin** came before thee, but I thought that as **Simeon** my son was in thy house, perhaps thou mightest deal kindly with him, therefore I did not this thing unto thee.

Jsr 52:40 Now therefore behold **Benjamin** my son cometh unto thee with my sons, take heed of him and put thy eyes upon him, and then will **God** place his eyes over thee and throughout thy kingdom.

Jsr 52:41 Now I have told thee all that is in my heart, and behold my sons are coming to thee with their brother, examine the face of the whole earth for their sake and send them back in peace with their brethren.

Jsr 52:42 And **Jacob** gave the record to his sons into the care of **Judah** to give it unto **the king of Egypt**.

The Brothers stand before Joseph with Benjamin

<p>Gen 43:15b and rose up, and went down to Egypt, and stood before Joseph.</p> <p>Gen 43:16 And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the ruler of his house, Bring these men home,</p> <p>and slay, and make ready; for these men shall dine with me at noon.</p> <p>Gen 43:17 And the man did as Joseph bade; and the man brought the men into Joseph's house.</p> <p>Gen 43:18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our asses.</p> <p>Gen 43:19 And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they communed with him at the door of the house,</p> <p>Gen 43:20 And said, O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:</p> <p>Gen 43:21 And it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, every man's money was in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand.</p> <p>Gen 43:22 And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.</p> <p>Gen 43:23 And he said, Peace be to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, hath given you treasure in your sacks: I had your money. And he brought Simeon out unto them.</p>	<p>Jsr 53:1 And the sons of Jacob rose up and took Benjamin and the whole of the presents, and they went and came to Egypt and they stood before Joseph.</p> <p>Jsr 53:2 And Joseph beheld his brother Benjamin with them and he saluted them, and these men came to Joseph's house.</p> <p>Jsr 53:3 And Joseph commanded the superintendent of his house to give to his brethren to eat, and he did so unto them.</p> <p>Jsr 53:4 And at noon time Joseph sent for the men to come before him with Benjamin, and the men told the superintendent of Joseph's house concerning the silver that was returned in their sacks,</p> <p>and he said unto them, It will be well with you, fear not,</p> <p>and he brought their brother Simeon unto them.</p>
--	--

<p>Note: The tendency of man is to misinterpret a blessing from God as a fearful event. (Gen 42:27-28)</p> <p>Gen 43:24 And the man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave them water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses provender.</p> <p>Gen 43:25 And they made ready the present against Joseph came at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.</p> <p>Gen 43:26 And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.</p> <p>Gen 43:27 And he asked them of their welfare, and said, Is your father well, the old man of whom ye spake? Is he yet alive?</p> <p>Gen 43:28 And they answered, Thy servant our father is in good health, he is yet alive. And they bowed down their heads, and made obeisance.</p> <p>Gen 43:29 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, Is this your younger brother, of whom ye spake unto me? And he said, God be gracious unto thee, my son.</p> <p>Gen 43:30 And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought where to weep; and he entered into his chamber, and wept there.</p> <p>Gen 43:31 And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.</p>	<p>Jsr 53:5 And Simeon said unto his brethren, the LORD of the Egyptians has acted very kindly unto me, he did not keep me bound, as you saw with your eyes, for when you went out from the city he let me free and dealt kindly with me in his house.</p> <p>Jsr 53:6 And Judah took Benjamin by the hand, and they came before Joseph, and they bowed down to him to the ground.</p> <p>Jsr 53:7 And the men gave the present unto Joseph and they all sat before him, and Joseph said unto them, Is it well with you, is it well with your children, is it well with your aged father? And they said, It is well,</p> <p>and Judah took the record which Jacob had sent and gave it into the hand of Joseph.</p> <p>Jsr 53:8 And Joseph read the letter and knew his father's writing, and he wished to weep and he went into an inner room and he wept a great weeping; and he went out.</p> <p>Jsr 53:9 And he lifted up his eyes and beheld his brother Benjamin, and he said, Is this your brother of whom you spoke unto me? And Benjamin approached Joseph, and Joseph placed his hand upon his head and he said unto him, May God be gracious unto thee my son.</p> <p>Jsr 53:10 And when Joseph saw his brother, the son of his mother, he again wished to weep, and he entered the chamber, and he wept there, and he washed his face,</p> <p>and went out and refrained from weeping, and he said, Prepare food.</p>
--	---

Gen 43:32 And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the **Egyptians**, which did eat with him, by themselves: because the **Egyptians** might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that is an abomination unto the **Egyptians**.

<p>Gen 43:33 And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth:</p>	<p>Jsr 53:11 And Joseph had a cup from which he drank, and it was of silver beautifully inlaid with onyx stones and bdellium, and Joseph struck the cup in the sight of his brethren whilst they were sitting to eat with him.</p> <p>Jsr 53:12 And Joseph said unto the men, I know by this cup that Reuben the first born, Simeon and Levi and Judah, Issachar and Zebulun are children from one mother, seat yourselves to eat according to your births.</p> <p>Jsr 53:13 And he also placed the others according to their births, and he said, I know that this your youngest brother has no brother, and I, like him, have no brother, he shall therefore sit down to eat with me.</p>
---	--

<p>and the men marvelled one at another.</p> <p>Gen 43:34 And he took and sent messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs.</p> <p>And they drank, and were merry with him.</p>	<p>Jsr 53:14 And Benjamin went up before Joseph and sat upon the throne, and the men beheld the acts of Joseph, and they were astonished at them; and the men ate and drank at that time with Joseph, and he then gave presents unto them, and Joseph gave one gift unto Benjamin, and Manasseh and Ephraim saw the acts of their father, and they also gave presents unto him, and Osnath gave him one present, and they were five presents in the hand of Benjamin.</p> <p>Jsr 53:15 And Joseph brought them out wine to drink, and they would not drink, and they said, From the day on which Joseph was lost we have not drunk wine, nor eaten any delicacies.</p> <p>Jsr 53:16a And Joseph swore unto them, and he pressed them hard, and they drank plentifully with him on that day,</p>
---	--

Jsr 53:16b and **Joseph** afterward turned to his brother **Benjamin** to speak with him, and **Benjamin** was still sitting upon the throne before **Joseph**.

Jsr 53:17 And **Joseph** said unto him, Hast thou begotten any children? and he said, Thy servant has ten sons, and these are their names, **Bela, Becher, Ashbal, Gera, Naaman, Achi, Rosh, Mupim, Chupim, and Ord**, and I called their names after my brother whom I have not seen.

Joseph and Benjamin discerning the times

Jsr 53:18 And he ordered them to bring before him his map of the stars, whereby **Joseph** knew all the times, and **Joseph** said unto **Benjamin**, I have heard that the Hebrews are acquainted with all wisdom, dost thou know anything of this?

Jsr 53:19 And **Benjamin** said, Thy servant is knowing also in all the wisdom which my father taught me, and **Joseph** said unto **Benjamin**, Look now at this instrument and understand where thy brother **Joseph** is in **Egypt**, who you said went down to **Egypt**.

Jsr 53:20 And **Benjamin** beheld that instrument with the map of the stars of heaven, and he was wise and looked therein to know where his brother was, and **Benjamin** divided the whole land of **Egypt** into four divisions, *and he found that he who was sitting upon the throne before him was his brother Joseph*, and **Benjamin** wondered greatly, and when **Joseph** saw that his brother **Benjamin** was so much astonished, he said unto **Benjamin**, What hast thou seen, and why art thou astonished?

Jsr 53:21 And **Benjamin** said unto **Joseph**, I can see by this that **Joseph** my brother sitteth here with me upon the throne, and **Joseph** said unto him, I am **Joseph** thy brother, reveal not this thing unto thy brethren; behold I will send thee with them when they go away, and I will command them to be brought back again into the city, and I will take thee away from them.

Jsr 53:22 And if they dare their lives and fight for thee, then shall I know that they have repented of what they did unto me, and I will make myself known to them, and if they forsake thee when I take thee, then shalt thou remain with me, and I will wrangle with them, and they shall go away, and I will not become known to them.

The Brothers are taken back to Joseph and tested after being sent away

<p>Gen 44:1 And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.</p> <p>Gen 44:2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money. And he did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.</p> <p>Gen 44:3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their asses.</p>	<p>Jsr 53:23 At that time Joseph commanded his officer to fill their sacks with food, and to put each man's money into his sack,</p> <p>and to put the cup in the sack of Benjamin, and to give them provision for the road, and they did so unto them.</p> <p>Jsr 53:24 And on the next day the men rose up early in the morning, and they loaded their asses with their corn, and they went forth with Benjamin, and they went to the land of Canaan with their brother Benjamin.</p>
--	--

Gen 44:4 And when they were gone out of the city, and not yet far off, **Joseph** said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good?

Gen 44:5 Is not this it in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? ye have done evil in so doing.

Gen 44:6 And he overtook them, and he spake unto them these same words.

Gen 44:7 And they said unto him, Wherefore saith my lord these words? **God** forbid that thy servants should do according to this thing:

Gen 44:8 Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again unto thee out of **the land of Canaan**: how then should we steal out of thy lord's house silver or gold?

Gen 44:9 With whomsoever of thy servants it be found, both let him die, and we also will be my lord's bondmen.

Gen 44:10 And he said, Now also let it be according unto your words: he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and ye shall be blameless.

Gen 44:11 Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

Gen 44:12 And he searched, and began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in **Benjamin's** sack.

Gen 44:13 Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his ass, and returned to the city.

Gen 44:14 And **Judah** and his brethren came to **Joseph's** house; for he was yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

Gen 44:15 And **Joseph** said unto them, What deed is this that ye have done? wot ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

Gen 44:16 And **Judah** said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? **God** hath found out the iniquity of thy servants: behold, we are my lord's servants, both we, and he also with whom the cup is found.

Gen 44:17 And he said, **God** forbid that I should do so: but the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you, get you up in peace unto your father.

Jsr 53:25 They had not gone far from **Egypt** when **Joseph** commanded him that was set over his house, saying, Rise, pursue these men before they get too far from **Egypt**, and say unto them, Why have you stolen my master's cup?

Jsr 53:26 And **Joseph's** officer rose up and he reached them, and he spoke unto them all the words of **Joseph**; and when they heard this thing they became exceedingly wroth,

and they said, He with whom thy master's cup shall be found shall die, and we will also become slaves.

Jsr 53:27 And they hastened and each man brought down his sack from his ass, and they looked in their bags

and the cup was found in **Benjamin's** bag,

and they all tore their garments and they returned to the city, and they smote **Benjamin** in the road, continually smiting him until he came into the city, and they stood before **Joseph**.

Jsr 53:28 And **Judah's** anger was kindled, and he said, This man has only brought me back to destroy **Egypt** this day.

Jsr 53:29 And the men came to **Joseph's** house, and they found **Joseph** sitting upon his throne, and all the mighty men standing at his right and left.

Jsr 53:30 And **Joseph** said unto them, What is this act that you have done, that you took away my silver cup and went away? But I know that you took my cup in order to know thereby in what part of the land your brother was.

Jsr 53:31 And **Judah** said, What shall we say to our lord, what shall we speak and how shall we justify ourselves, **God** has this day found the iniquity of all thy servants, therefore has he done this thing to us this day.

Jsr 53:32 And **Joseph** rose up and caught hold of **Benjamin** and took him from his brethren with violence, and he came to the house and locked the door at them, and **Joseph** commanded him that was set over his house that he should say unto them, Thus saith the king, Go in peace to your father, behold I have taken the man in whose hand my cup was found.

Gen 44:18 Then **Judah** came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thine anger burn against thy servant: for thou art even as **Pharaoh**.

Jsr 54:1 And when **Judah** saw the dealings of **Joseph** with them, **Judah** approached him and broke open the door, and came with his brethren before **Joseph**.
Jsr 54:2 And **Judah** said unto **Joseph**, Let it not seem grievous in the sight of my lord, may thy servant I pray thee speak a word before thee? And **Joseph** said unto him, Speak.

Jsr 54:3 And **Judah** spoke before **Joseph**, and his brethren were there standing before them; and **Judah** said unto **Joseph**, Surely when we first came to our lord to buy food, thou didst consider us as spies of the land, and we brought **Benjamin** before thee, and thou still makest sport of us this day.

Jsr 54:4 Now therefore let the king hear my words, and send I pray thee our brother that he may go along with us to our father, *lest thy soul perish this day with all the souls of the inhabitants of Egypt*.

Jsr 54:5 Dost thou not know what two of my brethren, **Simeon** and **Levi**, did unto the **city of Shechem**, and unto **seven cities of the Amorites**, on account of our sister **Dinah**, and also what they would do for the sake of their brother **Benjamin**?

Jsr 54:6 And I with my strength, who am greater and mightier than both of them, come this day upon thee and thy land if thou art unwilling to send our brother.

Jsr 54:7 Hast thou not heard what our **God** who made choice of us did unto **Pharaoh** on account of **Sarah** our mother, whom he took away from our father, **that he smote him and his household with heavy plagues**, that even unto this day the **Egyptians** relate this wonder to each other? So will our **God** do unto thee on account of **Benjamin** whom thou hast this day taken from his father, and on account of the evils which thou this day heapest over us in thy land; for our **God** will remember his covenant with our father **Abraham** and bring evil upon thee, because thou hast grieved the soul of our father this day.

Jsr 54:8 Now therefore hear my words that I have this day spoken unto thee, and send our brother that he may go away lest thou and the people of thy land die by the sword, for you cannot all prevail over me.

Jsr 54:9 And **Joseph** answered **Judah**, saying, Why hast thou opened wide thy mouth and why dost thou boast over us, saying, Strength is with thee? As **Pharaoh** liveth, if I command all my valiant men to fight with you, surely thou and these thy brethren would sink in the mire.

Jsr 54:10 And **Judah** said unto **Joseph**, Surely it becometh thee and thy people to fear me; as **the LORD** liveth if I once draw my sword I shall not sheathe it again until I shall this day have slain all **Egypt**, and I will commence with thee and finish with **Pharaoh** thy master.

Jsr 54:11 And **Joseph** answered and said unto him, Surely strength belongeth not alone to thee; I am stronger and mightier than thou, surely if thou drawest thy sword I will put it to thy neck and the necks of all thy brethren.

12 And **Judah** said unto him, Surely if I this day open my mouth against thee I would swallow thee up that thou be destroyed from off the earth and perish this day from thy kingdom.

And **Joseph** said, Surely if thou openest thy mouth I have power and might to close thy mouth with a stone until thou shalt not be able to utter a word; see how many stones are before us, truly I can take a stone, and force it into thy mouth and break thy jaws.

Jsr 54:13 And **Judah** said, **God** is witness between us, that we have not hitherto desired to battle with thee, only give us our brother and we will go from thee;

and **Joseph** answered and said, As **Pharaoh** liveth, if all the kings of **Canaan** came together with you, you should not take him from my hand. Jsr 54:14 Now therefore go your way to your father, and your brother shall be unto me for a slave, for he has robbed the king's house.

And **Judah** said, What is it to thee or to the character of the king, surely the king sendeth forth from his house, throughout the land, silver and gold either in gifts or expenses, and thou still talkest about thy cup which thou didst place in our brother's bag and sayest that he has stolen it from thee?

Jsr 54:15 **God** forbid that our brother **Benjamin** or any of the seed of **Abraham** should do this thing to steal from thee, or from any one else, whether king, prince, or any man.

Jsr 54:16 Now therefore cease this accusation lest the whole earth hear thy words, saying, For a little silver **the king of Egypt** wrangled with the men, and he accused them and took their brother for a slave.

Jsr 54:17 And **Joseph** answered and said, Take unto you this cup and go from me and leave your brother for a slave, for it is the judgment of a thief to be a slave.

Jsr 54:18 And **Judah** said, Why art thou not ashamed of thy words, to leave our brother and to take thy cup? Surely if thou givest us thy cup, or a thousand times as much, we will not leave our brother for the silver which is found in the hand of any man, that we will not die over him.

Jsr 54:19 And **Joseph** answered, And why did you forsake your brother and sell him for twenty pieces of silver unto this day, and why then will you not do the same to this your brother?

Jsr 54:20 And **Judah** said, **the LORD** is witness between me and thee that we desire not thy battles; now therefore give us our brother and we will go from thee without quarreling.

Jsr 54:21 And **Joseph** answered and said, If all the kings of the land should assemble they will not be able to take your brother from my hand;

and **Judah** said, What shall we say unto our father, when he seeth that our brother cometh not with us, and will grieve over him?

Jsr 54:22 And **Joseph** answered and said, This is the thing which you shall tell unto your father, saying, The rope has gone after the bucket.

Jsr 54:23 And **Judah** said, Surely thou art a king, and why speakest thou these things, giving a false judgment? Woe unto the king who is like unto thee.

Jsr 54:24 And **Joseph** answered and said, There is no false judgment in the word that I spoke on account of your brother **Joseph**, for all of you sold him to the **Midianites** for twenty pieces of silver, and you all denied it to your father and said unto him, An evil beast has devoured him, **Joseph** has been torn to pieces.

Jsr 54:25 And **Judah** said, Behold the fire of **Shem** burneth in my heart, now I will burn all your land with fire;

and **Joseph** answered and said, Surely **thy sister-in-law Tamar**, who killed your sons, extinguished the fire of **Shechem**.

Jsr 54:26 And **Judah** said, If I pluck out a single hair from my flesh, I will fill all **Egypt** with its blood.

Jsr 54:27 And **Joseph** answered and said, Such is your custom to do as you did to your brother whom you sold, and you dipped his coat in blood and brought it to your father in order that he might say an evil beast devoured him and here is his blood.

Jsr 54:28 And when **Judah** heard this thing he was exceedingly wroth and his anger burned within him, and there was before him in that place a stone, the weight of which was about four hundred shekels, and **Judah's** anger was kindled and he took the stone in one hand and cast it to the heavens and caught it with his left hand.

Jsr 54:29 And he placed it afterward under his legs, and he sat upon it with all his strength and the stone was turned into dust from the force of **Judah**.

Jsr 54:30 And **Joseph** saw the act of **Judah** and he was very much afraid, but he commanded **Manassah** his son and he also did with another stone like unto the act of **Judah**,

and **Judah** said unto his brethren, Let not any of you say, this man is an **Egyptian**, but by his doing this thing he is of our father's family.

Jsr 54:31 And **Joseph** said, Not to you only is strength given, for we are also powerful men, and why will you boast over us all?

And **Judah** said unto **Joseph**, Send I pray thee our brother and ruin not thy country this day.

Jsr 54:32 And **Joseph** answered and said unto them, Go and tell your father, an evil beast hath devoured him as you said concerning your brother **Joseph**.

Jsr 54:33 And **Judah** spoke to his brother **Naphtali**, and he said unto him, Make haste, go now and number all the streets of **Egypt** and come and tell me; and **Simeon** said unto him, Let not this thing be a trouble to thee; now I will go to the mount and take up one large stone from the mount and level it at every one in **Egypt**, and kill all that are in it.

Jsr 54:34 And **Joseph** heard all these words that his brethren spoke before him, and they did not know that **Joseph** understood them, for they imagined that he knew not to speak Hebrew.

Jsr 54:35 And **Joseph** was greatly afraid at the words of his brethren lest they should destroy **Egypt**, and he commanded his son **Manasseh**, saying, Go now make haste and gather unto me all the inhabitants of **Egypt**, and all the valiant men together, and let them come to me now upon horseback and on foot and with all sorts of musical instruments, and **Manasseh** went and did so.

Jsr 54:36 And **Naphtali** went as **Judah** had commanded him, for **Naphtali** was lightfooted as one of the swift stags, and he would go upon the ears of corn and they would not break under him.

Jsr 54:37 And he went and numbered all the streets of **Egypt**, and found them to be twelve, and he came hastily and told **Judah**, and **Judah** said unto his brethren, Hasten you and put on every man his sword upon his loins and we will come over **Egypt**, and smite them all, and let not a remnant remain.

Jsr 54:38 And **Judah** said, Behold, I will destroy three of the streets with my strength, and you shall each destroy one street;

and when **Judah** was speaking this thing, behold the inhabitants of **Egypt** and all the mighty men came toward them with all sorts of musical instruments and with loud shouting.

Jsr 54:39 And their number was five hundred cavalry and ten thousand infantry, and four hundred men who could fight without sword or spear, only with their hands and strength.

Jsr 54:40 And all the mighty men came with great storming and shouting, and they all surrounded the **sons of Jacob** and terrified them, and the ground quaked at the sound of their shouting.

Jsr 54:41 And when the **sons of Jacob** saw these troops they were greatly afraid of their lives, and **Joseph** did so in order to terrify the **sons of Jacob** to become tranquilized.

Jsr 54:42 And **Judah**, seeing some of his brethren terrified, said unto them, Why are you afraid whilst the grace of **God** is with us? And when **Judah** saw all the **people of Egypt** surrounding them at the command of **Joseph** to terrify them, only **Joseph** commanded them, saying, Do not touch any of them.

Jsr 54:43 Then **Judah** hastened and drew his sword, and uttered a loud and bitter scream, and he smote with his sword, and he sprang upon the ground and he still continued to shout against all the people.

Jsr 54:44 **And when he did this thing the LORD caused the terror of Judah and his brethren to fall upon the valiant men and all the people that surrounded them.**

Jsr 54:45 **And they all fled at the sound of the shouting, and they were terrified and fell one upon the other, and many of them died as they fell, and they all fled** from before **Judah** and his brethren and from before **Joseph**.

Jsr 54:46 And whilst they were fleeing, **Judah** and his brethren pursued them unto the house of **Pharaoh**, and they all escaped,

and **Judah** again sat before **Joseph** and **roared at him like a lion, and gave a great and tremendous shriek** at him.

Jsr 54:47 **And the shriek was heard at a distance, and all the inhabitants of Succoth heard it, and all Egypt quaked at the sound of the shriek, and also the walls of Egypt and of the land of Goshen fell in from the shaking of the earth, and Pharaoh also fell from his throne upon the ground, and also all the pregnant women of Egypt and Goshen miscarried when they heard the noise of the shaking, for they were terribly afraid.**

Jsr 54:48 And Pharaoh sent word, saying, What is this thing that has this day happened in **the land of Egypt**? And they came and told him all the things from beginning to end, and **Pharaoh** was alarmed and he wondered and was greatly afraid.

Jsr 54:49 And his fright increased when he heard all these things, and he sent unto **Joseph**, saying, Thou hast brought unto me the Hebrews to destroy all **Egypt**; what wilt thou do with that thievish slave? Send him away and let him go with his brethren, and let us not perish through their evil, even we, you and all **Egypt**.

Jsr 54:50 And if thou desirest not to do this thing, cast off from thee all my valuable things, and go with them to their land, if thou delightest in it, for they will this day destroy my whole country and slay all my people; even all the women of **Egypt** have miscarried through their screams; see what they have done merely by their shouting and speaking, moreover if they fight with the sword, they will destroy the land; now therefore choose that which thou desirest, whether me or the Hebrews, whether **Egypt** or the land of the Hebrews.

Jsr 54:51 And they came and told **Joseph** all the words of **Pharaoh** that he had said concerning him, and **Joseph** was greatly afraid at the words of **Pharaoh**

and **Judah** and his brethren were still standing before **Joseph** indignant and enraged, and all the **sons of Jacob** roared at **Joseph**, like the roaring of the sea and its waves.

Jsr 54:52 And **Joseph** was greatly afraid of his brethren and on account of **Pharaoh**,

and **Joseph** sought a pretext to make himself known unto his brethren, lest they should destroy all **Egypt**.

Jsr 54:53 And **Joseph** commanded his son **Manasseh**, and **Manasseh** went and approached **Judah**, and placed his hand upon his shoulder, and the anger of **Judah** was stilled.

Jsr 54:54 And **Judah** said unto his brethren, Let no one of you say that this is the act of an **Egyptian** youth for this is the work of my father's house.

Jsr 54:55 And **Joseph** seeing and knowing that **Judah's** anger was stilled, he approached to speak unto **Judah** in the language of mildness.

Jsr 54:56 And **Joseph** said unto **Judah**, Surely you speak truth and have this day verified your assertions concerning your strength, and may your **God** who delighteth in you, increase your welfare; but tell me truly why from amongst all thy brethren dost thou wrangle with me on account of the lad, as none of them have spoken one word to me concerning him.

Gen 44:19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a brother?

Gen 44:20 And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him.

Gen 44:21 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set mine eyes upon him.

Gen 44:22 And we said unto my lord, The lad cannot leave his father: for if he should leave his father, his father would die.

Gen 44:23 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Except your youngest brother come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.

Gen 44:24 And it came to pass when we came up unto thy servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

Gen 44:25 And our father said, Go again, and buy us a little food.

Gen 44:26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother be with us.

Gen 44:27 And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know that my wife bare me two sons:

Gen 44:28 And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since:

Gen 44:29 And if ye take this also from me, and mischief befall him, ye shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 44:30 Now therefore when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad be not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life;

Gen 44:31 It shall come to pass, when he seeth that the lad is not with us, that he will die: and thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 44:32 For thy servant became surety for the lad unto my father, saying, If I bring him not unto thee, then I shall bear the blame to my father for ever.

Gen 44:33 Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad a bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his brethren.

Gen 44:34 For how shall I go up to my father, and the lad be not with me? lest peradventure I see the evil that shall come on my father.

Jsr 54:57 And **Judah** answered **Joseph**, saying, Surely thou must know that I was security for the lad to his father, saying, If I brought him not unto him I should bear his blame forever.

Jsr 54:58 Therefore have I approached thee from amongst all my brethren, for I saw that thou wast unwilling to suffer him to go from thee; now therefore may I find grace in thy sight that thou shalt send him to go with us, and behold I will remain as a substitute for him, to serve thee in whatever thou desirest, for wheresoever thou shalt send me I will go to serve thee with great energy.

Jsr 54:59 Send me now to a mighty king who has rebelled against thee, and thou shalt know what I will do unto him and unto his land; although he may have cavalry and infantry or an exceeding mighty people, I will slay them all and bring the king's head before thee.

Jsr 54:60 Dost thou not know or hast thou not heard that our father **Abraham** with his servant **Eliezer** smote **all the kings of Elam** with their hosts in one night, they left not one remaining? And ever since that day our father's strength was given unto us for an inheritance, for us and our seed forever.

Jsr 54:61 And **Joseph** answered and said, You speak truth, and falsehood is not in your mouth, for it was also told unto us that the Hebrews have power and that **the LORD** their **God** delighteth much in them, and who then can stand before them?

Jsr 54:62 However, on this condition will I send your brother, if you will bring before me his brother the son of his mother, of whom you said that he had gone from you down to **Egypt**; and it shall come to pass when you bring unto me his brother I will take him in his stead, because not one of you was security for him to your father, and when he shall come unto me, I will then send with you his brother for whom you have been security.

Jsr 54:63 And **Judah's** anger was kindled against **Joseph** when he spoke this thing, and his eyes dropped blood with anger, and he said unto his brethren, How doth this man this day seek his own destruction and that of all **Egypt**!

Jsr 54:64 And **Simeon** answered **Joseph**, saying, Did we not tell thee at first that we knew not the particular spot to which he went, and whether he be dead or alive, and wherefore speaketh my lord like unto these things?

Jsr 54:65 And **Joseph** observing the countenance of **Judah** discerned that his anger began to kindle when he spoke unto him, saying, Bring unto me your other brother instead of this brother.

Jsr 54:66 And **Joseph** said unto his brethren, Surely you said that your brother was either dead or lost, now if I should call him this day and he should come before you, would you give him unto me instead of his brother?

Jsr 54:67 And **Joseph** began to speak and call out, **Joseph, Joseph**, come this day before me, and appear to thy brethren and sit before them.

Jsr 54:68 And when **Joseph** spoke this thing before them, they looked each a different way to see from whence **Joseph** would come before them.

Joseph reveals himself to his brothers

Gen 45:1 Then **Joseph** could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while **Joseph** made himself known unto his brethren.

Gen 45:2 And he wept aloud: and the **Egyptians** and the house of **Pharaoh** heard.

Gen 45:3 And **Joseph** said unto his brethren, I am **Joseph**; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

Gen 45:4 And **Joseph** said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I am **Joseph** your brother, whom ye sold into **Egypt**.

Gen 45:5 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for **God** did send me before you to preserve life.

Gen 45:6 For these two years hath the famine been in the land: and yet there are five years, in the which there shall neither be earing nor harvest.

Gen 45:7 And **God** sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in the earth, and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

Jsr 54:69 And **Joseph** observed all their acts, and said unto them, Why do you look here and there? I am **Joseph** whom you sold to **Egypt**,
Jsr 54:70 And his brethren were terrified at him when they heard the words of **Joseph**, and **Judah** was exceedingly terrified at him.

now therefore let it not grieve you that you sold me,

for as a support during the famine did **God** send me before you.

Gen 45:8 So now it was not you that sent me hither, but **God**: and he hath made me a father to **Pharaoh**, and lord of all his house, and a ruler throughout all **the land of Egypt**.

Gen 45:9 Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy son **Joseph**, **God** hath made me lord of all **Egypt**: come down unto me, tarry not:

Gen 45:10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

Gen 45:11 And there will I nourish thee; for yet there are five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, come to poverty.

Gen 45:12 And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother **Benjamin**, that it is my mouth that speaketh unto you.

Gen 45:13 And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in **Egypt**, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall haste and bring down my father hither.

Gen 45:14 And he fell upon his brother **Benjamin's** neck, and wept; and **Benjamin** wept upon his neck.

Gen 45:15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.

Jsr 54:71 And when **Benjamin** heard the words of **Joseph** he was before them in the inner part of the house, and **Benjamin** ran unto **Joseph** his brother, and embraced him and fell upon his neck, and they wept.

Jsr 54:72 And when **Joseph's** brethren saw that **Benjamin** had fallen upon his brother's neck and wept with him, they also fell upon **Joseph** and embraced him, and they wept a great weeping with **Joseph**.

Joseph, with Pharaoh's favor,
sends his brothers back with riches from Egypt to gather Jacob

Gen 45:16 And the fame thereof was heard in **Pharaoh's** house, saying, **Joseph's** brethren are come: and it pleased **Pharaoh** well, and his servants.

Gen 45:17 And **Pharaoh** said unto **Joseph**, Say unto thy brethren, This do ye; lade your beasts, and go, get you unto **the land of Canaan**;

Gen 45:18 And take your father and your households, and come unto me: and I will give you the good of **the land of Egypt**, and ye shall eat the fat of the land.

Gen 45:19 Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you wagons out of **the land of Egypt** for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring your father, and come.

Gen 45:20 Also regard not your stuff; for the good of all **the land of Egypt** is yours.

Gen 45:21 And the children of **Israel** did so: and **Joseph** gave them wagons, according to the commandment of **Pharaoh**, and gave them provision for the way.

Gen 45:22 To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment;

but to **Benjamin** he gave three hundred pieces of silver, and five changes of raiment.

Jsr 54:73 And the voice was heard in the house of **Joseph** that they were **Joseph's** brethren, and it pleased **Pharaoh** exceedingly, for he was afraid of them lest they should destroy **Egypt**.

Jsr 54:74 And **Pharaoh** sent his servants unto **Joseph** to congratulate him concerning his brethren who had come to him, and all the captains of the armies and troops that were in **Egypt** came to rejoice with **Joseph**, and all **Egypt** rejoiced greatly about **Joseph's** brethren.

Jsr 54:75 And **Pharaoh** sent his servants to **Joseph**, saying, Tell thy brethren to fetch all belonging to them and let them come unto me,

and I will place them in the best part of **the land of Egypt**, and they did so.

Jsr 54:76 And **Joseph** commanded him that was set over his house to bring out to his brethren gifts and garments, and he brought out to them many garments being robes of royalty and many gifts, and **Joseph** divided them amongst his brethren.

Jsr 54:77 And he gave unto each of his brethren a change of garments of gold and silver, and three hundred pieces of silver, and **Joseph** commanded them all to be dressed in these garments, and to be brought before **Pharaoh**.

Jsr 54:78 And **Pharaoh** seeing that all **Joseph's** brethren were valiant men, and of beautiful appearance, he greatly rejoiced.

Jsr 54:79 And they afterward went out from the presence of **Pharaoh** to go to **the land of Canaan**, to their father, and their brother **Benjamin** was with them.

Jsr 54:80 And **Joseph** rose up and gave unto them eleven chariots from **Pharaoh**, and **Joseph** gave unto them his chariot, upon which he rode on the day of his being crowned in **Egypt**, to fetch his father to **Egypt**; and **Joseph** sent to all his brothers' children, garments according to their numbers, and a hundred pieces of silver to each of them, and he also sent garments to the wives of his brethren from the garments of the king's wives, and he sent them.

Gen 45:23 And to his father he sent after this manner; ten asses laden with the good things of **Egypt**, and ten she asses laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.

Gen 45:24 So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that ye fall not out by the way.

Gen 45:25 And they went up out of **Egypt**, and came into **the land of Canaan** unto **Jacob** their father,

Jsr 54:81 And he gave unto each of his brethren ten men to go with them to **the land of Canaan** to serve them, to serve their children and all belonging to them in coming to **Egypt**.

Jsr 54:82 And **Joseph** sent by the hand of his brother **Benjamin** ten suits of garments for his ten sons, a portion above the rest of the children of the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 54:83 And he sent to each fifty pieces of silver, and ten chariots on the account of **Pharaoh**, and he sent to his father ten asses laden with all the luxuries of **Egypt**, and ten she asses laden with corn and bread and nourishment for his father, and to all that were with him as provisions for the road.

Jsr 54:84 And he sent to his sister **Dinah** garments of silver and gold, and frankincense and myrrh, and aloes and women's ornaments in great plenty, and he sent the same from the wives of **Pharaoh** to the wives of **Benjamin**.

Jsr 54:85 And he gave unto all his brethren, also to their wives, all sorts of onyx stones and bdellium, and from all the valuable things amongst the great **people of Egypt**, nothing of all the costly things was left but what **Joseph** sent of to his father's household.

Jsr 54:86 And he sent his brethren away, and they went, and he sent his brother **Benjamin** with them.

Jsr 54:87 And **Joseph** went out with them to accompany them on the road unto the borders of **Egypt**, and he commanded them concerning his father and his household, to come to **Egypt**.

Jsr 54:88 And he said unto them, Do not quarrel on the road, **for this thing was from the LORD to keep a great people from starvation**, for there will be yet five years of famine in the land.

Jsr 54:89 And he commanded them, saying, When you come unto **the land of Canaan**, do not come suddenly before my father in this affair, but act in your wisdom.

Jsr 54:90 And **Joseph** ceased to command them, and he turned and went back to **Egypt**, and the **sons of Jacob** went to **the land of Canaan** with joy and cheerfulness to their father **Jacob**.

Jsr 54:91 And they came unto the borders of the land, and they said to each other, What shall we do in this matter before our father, for if we come suddenly to him and tell him the matter, he will be greatly alarmed at our words and will not believe us.

Jsr 54:92 And they went along until they came nigh unto their houses, and they found **Serach**, the daughter of **Asher**, going forth to meet them, and the damsel was very good and subtle, and knew how to play upon the harp.

Jsr 54:93 And they called unto her and she came before them, and she kissed them, and they took her and gave unto her a harp, saying, Go now before our father, and sit before him, and strike upon the harp, and speak these words.

Jsr 54:94 And they commanded her to go to their house,

and she took the harp and hastened before them, and she came and sat near **Jacob**.

Jsr 54:95 And she played well and sang, and uttered in the sweetness of her words, **Joseph** my uncle is living, and he ruleth throughout **the land of Egypt**, and is not dead.

Jsr 54:96 And she continued to repeat and utter these words, and **Jacob** heard her words and they were agreeable to him.

Jsr 54:97 He listened whilst she repeated them twice and thrice, and joy entered the heart of **Jacob** at the sweetness of her words, **and the spirit of God was upon him, and he knew all her words to be true.**

Jsr 54:98 And **Jacob** blessed **Serach** when she spoke these words before him, and he said unto her, My daughter, may death never prevail over thee, for thou hast revived my spirit; only speak yet before me as thou hast spoken, for thou hast gladdened me with all thy words.

Jsr 54:99 And she continued to sing these words, and **Jacob** listened and it pleased him, and he rejoiced, and the spirit of **God** was upon him.

<p>Gen 45:26 And told him, saying, Joseph is yet alive, and he is governor over all the land of Egypt.</p> <p>And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.</p> <p>Gen 45:27 And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them:</p> <p>and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of Jacob their father revived:</p> <p>Gen 45:28 And Israel said, It is enough; Joseph my son is yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.</p>	<p>Jsr 54:100 Whilst he was yet speaking with her, behold his sons came to him with horses and chariots and royal garments and servants running before them.</p> <p>Jsr 54:101 And Jacob rose up to meet them, and saw his sons dressed in royal garments and he saw all the treasures that Joseph had sent to them.</p> <p>Jsr 54:102 And they said unto him, Be informed that our brother Joseph is living, and it is he who ruleth throughout the land of Egypt, and it is he who spoke unto us as we told thee.</p> <p>Jsr 54:103 And Jacob heard all the words of his sons, and his heart palpitated at their words, for he could not believe them</p> <p>until he saw all that Joseph had given them and what he had sent him, and all the signs which Joseph had spoken unto them.</p> <p>Jsr 54:104 And they opened out before him, and showed him all that Joseph had sent, they gave unto each what Joseph had sent him, and he knew that they had spoken the truth, and he rejoiced exceedingly an account of his son.</p> <p>Jsr 54:105 And Jacob said, It is enough for me that my son Joseph is still living, I will go and see him before I die.</p>
--	--

Jsr 54:106 And his sons told him all that had befallen them, and **Jacob** said, I will go down to **Egypt** to see my son and his offspring.

Jsr 54:107 And **Jacob** rose up and put on the garments which **Joseph** had sent him, and after he had washed, and shaved his hair, he put upon his head the turban which **Joseph** had sent him.

Jsr 54:108 And all the people of **Jacob**'s house and their wives put on the garments which **Joseph** had sent to them, and they greatly rejoiced at **Joseph** that he was still living and that he was ruling in **Egypt**,

Jsr 54:109 And all the inhabitants of **Canaan** heard of this thing, and they came and rejoiced much with **Jacob** that he was still living.

Jsr 54:110 And **Jacob** made a feast for them for three days, and all the kings of **Canaan** and nobles of the land ate and drank and rejoiced in the house of **Jacob**.

Jacob and family go to Egypt with the LORD's encouragement

<p>Gen 46:2 And God spake unto Israel in the visions of the night, and said, Jacob, Jacob. And he said, Here am I.</p> <p>Gen 46:3 And he said, I am God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down into Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation:</p> <p>Gen 46:4 I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will also surely bring thee up again: and Joseph shall put his hand upon thine eyes.</p> <p>Gen 46:1 And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beersheba, and offered sacrifices unto the God of his father Isaac.</p> <p>Gen 46:5 And Jacob rose up from Beersheba: and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him.</p> <p>Gen 46:6 And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt, Jacob, and all his seed with him:</p> <p>Gen 46:7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt.</p>	<p>Jsr 55:1 And it came to pass after this that Jacob said, I will go and see my son in Egypt and will then come back to the land of Canaan of which God had spoken unto Abraham, for I cannot leave the land of my birth-place.</p> <p>Jsr 55:2 Behold the word of the LORD came unto him, saying,</p> <p>Go down to Egypt with all thy household and remain there, fear not to go down to Egypt for I will there make thee a great nation.</p> <p>Jsr 55:3 And Jacob said within himself, I will go and see my son whether the fear of his God is yet in his heart amidst all the inhabitants of Egypt.</p> <p>Jsr 55:4 And the LORD said unto Jacob, Fear not about Joseph, for he still retaineth his integrity to serve me, as will seem good in thy sight,</p> <p>and Jacob rejoiced exceedingly concerning his son.</p> <p>Jsr 55:5 At that time Jacob commanded his sons and household to go to Egypt according to the word of the LORD unto him, and Jacob rose up with his sons and all his household, and he went out from the land of Canaan</p> <p>from Beersheba, with joy and gladness of heart,</p> <p>and they went to the land of Egypt.</p>
--	--

Jacob's family to live in Goshen, the best part of Egypt

<p>Gen 46:28 And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to direct his face unto Goshen;</p> <p>and they came into the land of Goshen.</p>	<p>Jsr 55:6 And it came to pass when they came near Egypt, Jacob sent Judah before him to Joseph that he might show him a situation in Egypt, and Judah did according to the word of his father, and he hastened and ran and came to Joseph, and they assigned for them a place in the land of Goshen for all his household, and Judah returned and came along the road to his father.</p>
---	---

Family reunion with great pomp

<p>Gen 46:29 And Joseph made ready his chariot,</p> <p>and went up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen,</p> <p>and presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.</p> <p>Gen 46:30 And Israel said unto Joseph, Now let me die, since I have seen thy face, because thou art yet alive.</p>	<p>Jsr 55:7 And Joseph harnessed the chariot, and he assembled all his mighty men and his servants and all the officers of Egypt in order to go and meet his father Jacob, and Joseph's mandate was proclaimed in Egypt, saying, All that do not go to meet Jacob shall die.</p> <p>Jsr 55:8 And on the next day Joseph went forth with all Egypt a great and mighty host, all dressed in garments of fine linen and purple and with instruments of silver and gold and with their instruments of war with them.</p> <p>Jsr 55:9 And they all went to meet Jacob with all sorts of musical instruments, with drums and timbrels, strewing myrrh and aloes all along the road, and they all went after this fashion, and the earth shook at their shouting.</p> <p>Jsr 55:10 And all the women of Egypt went upon the roofs of Egypt and upon the walls to meet Jacob, and upon the head of Joseph was Pharaoh's regal crown, for Pharaoh had sent it unto him to put on at the time of his going to meet his father.</p> <p>Jsr 55:11 And when Joseph came within fifty cubits of his father, he alighted from the chariot and he walked toward his father, and when all the officers of Egypt and her nobles saw that Joseph had gone on foot toward his father, they also alighted and walked on foot toward Jacob.</p> <p>Jsr 55:12 And when Jacob approached the camp of Joseph, Jacob observed the camp that was coming toward him with Joseph, and it gratified him and Jacob was astonished at it.</p> <p>Jsr 55:13 And Jacob said unto Judah, Who is that man whom I see in the camp of Egypt dressed in kingly robes with a very red garment upon him and a royal crown upon his head, who has alighted from his chariot and is coming toward us? and Judah answered his father, saying, He is thy son Joseph the king; and Jacob rejoiced in seeing the glory of his son.</p> <p>Jsr 55:14 And Joseph came nigh unto his father and he bowed to his father, and all the men of the camp bowed to the ground with him before Jacob.</p> <p>Jsr 55:15 And behold Jacob ran and hastened to his son Joseph and fell upon his neck and kissed him, and they wept, and Joseph also embraced his father and kissed him, and they wept and all the people of Egypt wept with them.</p> <p>Jsr 55:16 And Jacob said unto Joseph, Now I will die cheerfully after I have seen thy face, that thou art still living and with glory.</p> <p>Jsr 55:17 And the sons of Jacob and their wives and their children and their servants, and all the household of Jacob wept exceedingly with Joseph, and they kissed him and wept greatly with him.</p>
---	--

Jsr 55:18 And **Joseph** and all his people returned afterward home to **Egypt**, and **Jacob** and his sons and all the children of his household came with **Joseph** to **Egypt**, and **Joseph** placed them in the best part of **Egypt**, in the land of **Goshen**.

Jacob and select brothers of Joseph meet Pharaoh

<p>Gen 46:31 And Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and shew Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, which were in the land of Canaan, are come unto me;</p> <p>Gen 46:32 And the men are shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.</p> <p>Gen 46:33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and shall say, What is your occupation?</p> <p>Gen 46:34 That ye shall say, Thy servants' trade hath been about cattle from our youth even until now, both we, and also our fathers: that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination unto the Egyptians.</p> <p>Gen 50:1 And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.</p>	<p>Jsr 55:19 And Joseph said unto his father and unto his brethren, I will go up and tell Pharaoh, saying, My brethren and my father's household and all belonging to them have come unto me, and behold they are in the land of Goshen.</p>
---	---

<p>Gen 47:2 And he took some of his brethren, even five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh.</p> <p>Gen 47:1 Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen.</p> <p>Gen 47:3 And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What is your occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we, and also our fathers.</p> <p>Gen 47:4 They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to sojourn in the land are we come; for thy servants have no pasture for their flocks; for the famine is sore in the land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee, let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.</p> <p>Gen 47:5 And Pharaoh spake unto Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy brethren are come unto thee:</p> <p>Gen 47:6 The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou knowest any men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.</p>	<p>Jsr 55:20 And Joseph did so and took from his brethren Reuben, Issachar Zebulun and his brother Benjamin and he placed them before Pharaoh.</p> <p>Jsr 55:21 And Joseph spoke unto Pharaoh, saying, My brethren and my father's household and all belonging to them, together with their flocks and cattle have come unto me from the land of Canaan, to sojourn in Egypt; for the famine was sore upon them.</p> <p>Jsr 55:22 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph,</p> <p>Place thy father and brethren in the best part of the land, withhold not from them all that is good, and cause them to eat of the fat of the land.</p> <p>Jsr 55:23 And Joseph answered, saying, Behold I have stationed them in the land of Goshen, for they are shepherds, therefore let them remain in Goshen to feed their flocks apart from the Egyptians.</p>
---	---

<p>Gen 47:7 And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and set him before Pharaoh:</p> <p>and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.</p> <p>Gen 47:8 And Pharaoh said unto Jacob, How old art thou?</p> <p>Gen 47:9 And Jacob said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.</p> <p>Gen 47:10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.</p>	<p>Jsr 55:24 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Do with thy brethren all that they shall say unto thee; and the sons of Jacob bowed down to Pharaoh, and they went forth from him in peace, and Joseph afterward brought his father before Pharaoh.</p> <p>Jsr 55:25 And Jacob came and bowed down to Pharaoh, and Jacob blessed Pharaoh,</p> <p>and he then went out;</p> <p>and Jacob and all his sons, and all his household dwelt in the land of Goshen.</p>
--	---

Jacob's family lacks nothing

<p>Gen 47:12 And Joseph nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, according to their families.</p> <p>Gen 47:11 And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.</p>	<p>Jsr 55:26 In the second year, that is in the hundred and thirtieth year of the life of Jacob, Joseph maintained his father and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread according to their little ones, all the days of the famine; they lacked nothing.</p> <p>Jsr 55:27 And Joseph gave unto them the best part of the whole land; the best of Egypt had they all the days of Joseph; and Joseph also gave unto them and unto the whole of his father's household, clothes and garments year by year; and the sons of Jacob remained securely in Egypt all the days of their brother.</p> <p>Jsr 55:28 And Jacob always ate at Joseph's table, Jacob and his sons did not leave Joseph's table day or night, besides what Jacob's children consumed in their houses.</p>
---	--

The Egyptians and Canaanites sell everything they have to Joseph for food

Gen 47:13 And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very sore, so that **the land of Egypt** and all **the land of Canaan** fainted by reason of the famine.

Gen 47:14 And **Joseph** gathered up all the money that was found in **the land of Egypt**, and in **the land of Canaan**, for the corn which they bought: and **Joseph** brought the money into **Pharaoh's** house.

Gen 47:15 And when money failed in **the land of Egypt**, and in **the land of Canaan**, all the **Egyptians** came unto **Joseph**, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in thy presence? for the money faileth.

Gen 47:16 And **Joseph** said, Give your cattle; and I will give you for your cattle, if money fail.

Gen 47:17 And they brought their cattle unto **Joseph**: and **Joseph** gave them bread in exchange for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and for the asses: and he fed them with bread for all their cattle for that year.

Gen 47:18 When that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide it from my lord, how that our money is spent; my lord also hath our herds of cattle; there is not ought left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

Gen 47:19 Wherefore shall we die before thine eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants unto **Pharaoh**: and give us seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate.

Gen 47:20 And **Joseph** bought all **the land of Egypt** for **Pharaoh**; for the **Egyptians** sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became **Pharaoh's**.

Gen 47:21 And as for the people, he removed them to cities from one end of the borders of **Egypt** even to the other end thereof.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion assigned them of **Pharaoh**, and did eat their portion which **Pharaoh** gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Gen 47:23 Then **Joseph** said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for **Pharaoh**: lo, here is seed for you, and ye shall sow the land.

Gen 47:24 And it shall come to pass in the increase, that ye shall give the fifth part unto **Pharaoh**, and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones.

Gen 47:25 And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be **Pharaoh's** servants.

Gen 47:26 And **Joseph** made it a law over **the land of Egypt** unto this day, that **Pharaoh** should have the fifth part; except the land of the priests only, which became not **Pharaoh's**.

Jsr 55:29 And all **Egypt** ate bread during the days of the famine from the house of **Joseph**, for all the **Egyptians** sold all belonging to them on account of the famine.

- Jsr 55:30 And **Joseph** purchased all the lands and fields of **Egypt** for bread on the account of **Pharaoh**,
- and **Joseph** supplied all **Egypt** with bread all the days of the famine,
- and **Joseph** collected all the silver and gold that came unto him for the corn which they bought throughout the land, and he accumulated much gold and silver, besides an immense quantity of onyx stones, bdellium and valuable garments which they brought unto **Joseph** from every part of the land

when their money was spent.

Jsr 55:31 And **Joseph** took all the silver and gold that came into his hand, about seventy two talents of gold and silver, and also onyx stones and bdellium in great abundance, and **Joseph** went and concealed them in four parts,

- and he concealed one part in the wilderness near the **Red Sea**,
- and one part by the river **Perath**,
- and the third and fourth part he concealed in the desert opposite to the wilderness of **Persia** and **Media**.
- Jsr 55:32 And he took part of the gold and silver that was left, and gave it
 - unto all his brothers
 - and unto all his father's household,
 - and unto all the women of his father's household,

and the rest he brought to the house of **Pharaoh**, about twenty talents of gold and silver.

Jsr 55:33 And **Joseph** gave all the gold and silver that was left unto **Pharaoh**, and **Pharaoh** placed it in the treasury, and the days of the famine ceased after that in the land, and they sowed and reaped in the whole land, and they obtained their usual quantity year by year; they lacked nothing.

Jsr 55:34 And **Joseph** dwelt securely in **Egypt**, and the whole land was under his advice, and his father and all his brethren dwelt in the land of **Goshen** and took possession of it.

Jsr 55:35 And **Joseph** was very aged, advanced in days, and his two sons, **Ephraim** and **Manasseh**, remained constantly in the house of **Jacob**, together with the children of the **sons of Jacob** their brethren, *to learn the ways of the LORD and his law.*

Gen 47:27 And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt , in the country of Goshen ; and they had possessions therein, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.	Jsr 55:36 And Jacob and his sons dwelt in the land of Egypt in the land of Goshen , and they took possession in it, and they were fruitful and multiplied in it.
---	---

Jacob's Instructions to his children near his time of death

Gen 48:1 And it came to pass after these things, that one told **Joseph**, Behold, thy father is sick: and he took with him his two sons, **Manasseh** and **Ephraim**.

Jacob gives instructions for his Burial

<p>Gen 47:28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty and seven years.</p> <p>Gen 47:29 And the time drew nigh that Israel must die: and he called his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh,</p> <p>and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:</p> <p>Gen 47:30 But I will lie with my fathers, and thou shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their buryingplace. And he said, I will do as thou hast said.</p> <p>Gen 47:31 And he said, Swear unto me. And he sware unto him. And Israel bowed himself upon the bed's head.</p>	<p>Jsr 56:1 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years, and the days of Jacob, and the years of his life were a hundred and forty seven years.</p> <p>Jsr 56:2 At that time Jacob was attacked with that illness of which he died and he sent and called for his son Joseph from Egypt, and Joseph his son came from Egypt and Joseph came unto his father.</p> <p>Jsr 56:3 And Jacob said unto Joseph and unto his sons, Behold I die, and the God of your ancestors will visit you, and bring you back to the land, which the LORD sware to give unto you and unto your children after you,</p> <p>now therefore when I am dead, bury me in the cave which is in Machpelah in Hebron in the land of Canaan, near my ancestors.</p> <p>Jsr 56:4 And Jacob made his sons swear to bury him in Machpelah, in Hebron, and his sons swore unto him concerning this thing.</p>
--	--

Jsr 56:5 And he commanded them, saying, **Serve the LORD your God**, for he who delivered your fathers will also deliver you from all trouble.

Blessings

Jsr 56:6 And **Jacob** said, Call all your children unto me, and all the children of **Jacob's** sons came and sat before him, and **Jacob** blessed them, and he said unto them, **the LORD God** of your fathers shall grant you a thousand times as much and bless you, and may he give you the blessing of your father **Abraham**; and all the children of **Jacob's** sons went forth on that day after he had blessed them.

Jsr 56:7 **And on the next day Jacob** again called for his sons, and they all assembled and came to him and sat before him, and **Jacob** on that day blessed his sons before his death, **each man did he bless according to his blessing**; behold it is written in **the book of the law of the LORD appertaining to Israel**.

Instructions to Judah

Jsr 56:8 And **Jacob** said unto **Judah**, I know my son that thou art a mighty man for thy brethren; reign over them, and thy sons shall reign over their sons forever.

Jsr 56:9 **Only teach thy sons the bow and all the weapons of war**, in order that they may fight the battles of their brother who will rule over his enemies.

Note: 2Samuel 1:18 Also he bade them teach the children of **Judah** the use of the bow: behold, *it is written in the book of Jasher*.

Further instructions for burial

Jsr 56:10 And **Jacob** again commanded his sons on that day, saying, Behold I shall be this day gathered unto my people; carry me up from **Egypt**, and bury me in the **cave of Machpelah** as I have commanded you.

Jsr 56:11 Howbeit take heed I pray you that none of your sons carry me, only yourselves, and this is the manner you shall do unto me, when you carry my body to go with it to **the land of Canaan** to bury me,

Jsr 56:12 **Judah**, **Issachar** and **Zebulun** shall carry my bier at the eastern side;
Reuben, **Simeon** and **Gad** at the south,
Ephraim, **Manasseh** and **Benjamin** at the west,
Dan, **Asher** and **Naphtali** at the north.

Jsr 56:13 Let not **Levi** carry with you, for he and his sons will carry the **ark of the covenant** of **the LORD** with the **Israelites** in the camp,
neither let **Joseph** my son carry, for as a king so let his glory be;
howbeit, **Ephraim** and **Manasseh** shall be in their stead.

Jsr 56:14 Thus shall you do unto me when you carry me away; do not neglect any thing of all that I command you; and it shall come to pass when you do this unto me, that **the LORD** will remember you favorably and your children after you forever.

Obey the LORD

Jsr 56:15 And you my sons, honor each his brother and his relative, and command your children and your children's children after you to serve **the LORD God** of your ancestors all the days.

Jsr 56:16 In order that you may prolong your days in the land, you and your children and your children's children for ever, when you do what is good and upright in the sight of **the LORD** your **God**, to go in all his ways.

Gen 48:2

When it was told to **Jacob**, "Behold, your son **Joseph** has come to you," **Israel** collected his strength and sat up in the bed.

Regarding Ephraim and Manasseh

Gen 48:3 And **Jacob** said unto **Joseph**, **God** Almighty appeared unto me at **Luz** in **the land of Canaan**, and blessed me,

Gen 48:4 And said unto me, Behold, I will make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a multitude of people; and will give this land to thy seed after thee for an everlasting possession.

Gen 48:5 And now thy two sons, **Ephraim** and **Manasseh**, which were born unto thee in **the land of Egypt** before I came unto thee into **Egypt**, are mine; as **Reuben** and **Simeon**, they shall be mine.

Gen 48:6 And thy issue, which thou begetteth after them, shall be thine, and shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

Gen 48:7 And as for me, when I came from Padan, **Rachel** died by me in **the land of Canaan** in the way, when yet there was but a little way to come unto **Ephrath**: and I buried her there in the way of **Ephrath**; the same is Bethlehem.

Gen 48:8 And **Israel** beheld **Joseph**'s sons, and said, Who are these?

Gen 48:9 And **Joseph** said unto his father, They are my sons, whom **God** hath given me in this place. And he said, Bring them, I pray thee, unto me, and I will bless them.

Gen 48:10 Now the eyes of **Israel** were dim for age, so that he could not see. And he brought them near unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

Gen 48:11 And **Israel** said unto **Joseph**, I had not thought to see thy face: and, lo, **God** hath shewed me also thy seed.

Gen 48:12 And **Joseph** brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.

Gen 48:13 And **Joseph** took them both, **Ephraim** in his right hand toward **Israel**'s left hand, and **Manasseh** in his left hand toward **Israel**'s right hand, and brought them near unto him.

Gen 48:14 And **Israel** stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon **Ephraim**'s head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon **Manasseh**'s head, guiding his hands wittingly; for **Manasseh** was the firstborn.

Gen 48:15 And he blessed **Joseph**, and said, **God**, before whom my fathers **Abraham** and **Isaac** did walk, the **God** which fed me all my life long unto this day,
Gen 48:16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers **Abraham** and **Isaac**; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.
Gen 48:17 And when **Joseph** saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of **Ephraim**, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from **Ephraim's** head unto **Manasseh's** head.
Gen 48:18 And **Joseph** said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this is the firstborn; put thy right hand upon his head.
Gen 48:19 And his father refused, and said, I know it, my son, I know it: he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.
Gen 48:20 And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee shall **Israel** bless, saying, **God** make thee as **Ephraim** and as **Manasseh**: and he set **Ephraim** before **Manasseh**.
Gen 48:21 And **Israel** said unto **Joseph**, Behold, I die: but **God** shall be with you, and bring you again unto the land of your fathers.
Gen 48:22 Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

Forgive

Jsr 56:17 And thou, **Joseph** my son, forgive I pray thee the prongs of thy brethren and all their misdeeds in the injury that they heaped upon thee, for **God intended it for thine and thy children's benefit**.
Jsr 56:18 And O my son leave not thy brethren to the inhabitants of **Egypt**, neither hurt their feelings, for behold I consign them to the hand of **God** and in thy hand to guard them from the **Egyptians**; and the **sons of Jacob** answered their father saying, O, our father, all that thou hast commanded us, so will we do; may **God** only be with us.

Gen 49:1 And **Jacob** called unto his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you that which shall befall you in the last days.

Gen 49:2 "Gather yourselves together, and hear, ye sons of **Jacob**; and hearken unto **Israel** your father.

Gen 49:3 **Reuben**, thou art my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:

Gen 49:4 Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel; because thou wentest up to thy father's bed; then defiledst thou it: he went up to my couch.

Gen 49:5 **Simeon** and **Levi** are brethren; instruments of cruelty are in their habitations.

Gen 49:6 O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their selfwill they digged down a wall.

Gen 49:7 Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in **Jacob**, and scatter them in **Israel**.

Gen 49:8 **Judah**, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

Gen 49:9 **Judah** is a lion's whelp: from the prey, my son, thou art gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse him up?

Gen 49:10 The sceptre shall not depart from **Judah**, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him shall the gathering of the people be.

Gen 49:11 Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes:

Gen 49:12 His eyes shall be red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.

Gen 49:13 **Zebulun** shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he shall be for an haven of ships; and his border shall be unto Zidon.

Gen 49:14 **Issachar** is a strong ass couching down between two burdens:

Gen 49:15 And he saw that rest was good, and the land that it was pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.

Gen 49:16 **Dan** shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of **Israel**.

Gen 49:17 **Dan** shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, that biteth the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

Gen 49:18 I have waited for thy salvation, O LORD.

Gen 49:19 **Gad**, a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last.

Gen 49:20 Out of **Asher** his bread shall be fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

Gen 49:21 **Naphtali** is a hind let loose: he giveth goodly words.

Gen 49:22 **Joseph** is a fruitful bough, even a fruitful bough by a well; whose branches run over the wall:

Gen 49:23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot at him, and hated him:

Gen 49:24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty **God** of **Jacob**; (from thence is the shepherd, the stone of **Israel**.)

Gen 49:25 Even by the **God** of thy father, who shall help thee; and by the Almighty, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lieth under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

Gen 49:26 The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of **Joseph**, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.

Gen 49:27 **Benjamin** shall ravine as a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.

Gen 49:28 All these are the twelve tribes of **Israel**: and this is it that their father spake unto them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

Jacob prophesies Egypt will enslave Israel then Israel will be delivered from Egypt

Jsr 56:19 And **Jacob** said unto his sons, So may **God** be with you when you keep all his ways; turn not from his ways either to the right or the left in performing what is good and upright in his sight.

Jsr 56:20 For I know that many and grievous troubles will befall you in the latter days in the land, yea your children and children's children, *only serve **the LORD** and he will save you from all trouble.*

Jsr 56:21 And it shall come to pass

- *when you shall go after **God** to serve him and will teach your children after you, and your children's children, to know **the LORD**,*
- **then** will **the LORD** raise up unto you and your children a servant from amongst your children, and **the LORD** will deliver you through his hand from all affliction, and bring you out of **Egypt** and bring you back to the land of your fathers to inherit it securely.

Final instructions for burial

Gen 49:29 And he charged them, and said unto them, I am to be gathered unto my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the **Hittite**,

Gen 49:30 In the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, which is before **Mamre**, in **the land of Canaan**, which **Abraham** bought with the field of Ephron the **Hittite** for a possession of a buryingplace.

Gen 49:31 There they buried **Abraham** and Sarah his wife; there they buried **Isaac** and **Rebekah** his wife; and there I buried **Leah**.

Gen 49:32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that is therein was from the children of **Heth**.

Jacob's death

Gen 49:33 And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.	Jsr 56:22 And Jacob ceased commanding his sons, and he drew his feet into the bed, he died and was gathered to his people.
---	---

Jsr 56:23 And **Joseph** fell upon his father and he cried out and wept over him and he kissed him, and he called out in a bitter voice, and he said, O my father, my father.

Jsr 56:24 And his son's wives and all his household came and fell upon **Jacob**, and they wept over him, and cried in a very loud voice concerning **Jacob**.

Jsr 56:25 And all the **sons of Jacob** rose up together, and they tore their garments, and they all put sackcloth upon their loins, and they fell upon their faces, and they cast dust upon their heads toward the heavens.

<p>Gen 50:2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Israel.</p> <p>Gen 50:3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed:</p> <p>and the Egyptians mourned for him threescore and ten days.</p>	<p>Jsr 56:26 And the thing was told unto Osnath Joseph's wife, and she rose up and put on a sack and she with all the Egyptian women with her came and mourned and wept for Jacob.</p> <p>Jsr 56:27 And also all the people of Egypt who knew Jacob came all on that day when they heard this thing, and all Egypt wept for many days.</p> <p>Jsr 56:28 And also from the land of Canaan did the women come unto Egypt when they heard that Jacob was dead, and they wept for him in Egypt for seventy days.</p> <p>Jsr 56:29 And it came to pass after this that Joseph commanded his servants the doctors to embalm his father with myrrh and frankincense and all manner of incense and perfume, and the doctors embalmed Jacob as Joseph had commanded them.</p> <p>Jsr 56:30 And all the people of Egypt and the elders and all the inhabitants of the land of Goshen wept and mourned over Jacob, and all his sons and the children of his household lamented and mourned over their father Jacob many days.</p>
--	--

Jacob's funeral and burial

<p>Gen 50:4 And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spake unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,</p> <p>Gen 50:5 My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I have digged for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now therefore let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and I will come again.</p> <p>Gen 50:6 And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear.</p> <p>Gen 50:7a And Joseph went up to bury his father:</p>	<p>Jsr 56:31 And after the days of his weeping had passed away, at the end of seventy days, Joseph said unto Pharaoh,</p> <p>I will go up and bury my father in the land of Canaan as he made me swear, and then I will return.</p> <p>Jsr 56:32 And Pharaoh sent Joseph, saying, Go up and bury thy father as he said, and as he made thee swear; and Joseph rose up with all his brethren to go to the land of Canaan to bury their father Jacob as he had commanded them.</p>
--	---

Gen 50:7b and with him went up all the servants of **Pharaoh**, the elders of his house, and all the elders of **the land of Egypt**,

Gen 50:8 And all the house of **Joseph**, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen.

Jsr 56:33 And **Pharaoh** commanded that it should be proclaimed throughout **Egypt**, saying, Whoever goeth not up with **Joseph** and his brethren to **the land of Canaan** to bury **Jacob**, shall die.

Jsr 56:34 And all **Egypt** heard of **Pharaoh's** proclamation, and they all rose up together, and all the servants of **Pharaoh**, and the elders of his house, and all the elders of **the land of Egypt** went up with **Joseph**, and all the officers and nobles of **Pharaoh** went up as the servants of **Joseph**,

and they went to bury **Jacob** in **the land of Canaan**.

Jsr 56:35 And the **sons of Jacob** carried the bier upon which he lay; according to all that their father commanded them, so did his sons unto him.

Jsr 56:36 And the bier was of pure gold, and it was inlaid round about with onyx stones and bdellium; and the covering of the bier was gold woven work, joined with threads, and over them were hooks of onyx stones and bdellium.

Jsr 56:37 And **Joseph** placed upon the head of his father **Jacob** a large golden crown, and he put a golden scepter in his hand, and they surrounded the bier as was the custom of kings during their lives.

Jsr 56:38 And all the troops of **Egypt** went before him in this array, at first all the mighty men of **Pharaoh**, and the mighty men of **Joseph**, and after them the rest of the inhabitants of **Egypt**, and they were all girded with swords and equipped with coats of mail, and the trappings of war were upon them.

Jsr 56:39 And all the weepers and mourners went at a distance opposite to the bier, going and weeping and lamenting, and the rest of the people went after the bier.

Jsr 56:40 And **Joseph** and his household went together near the bier barefooted and weeping,

and the rest of **Joseph's** servants went around him; each man had his ornaments upon him, and they were all armed with their weapons of war.

Jsr 56:41 And fifty of **Jacob's** servants went in front of the bier, and they strewed along the road myrrh and aloes, and all manner of perfume,

<p>Gen 50:9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.</p> <p>Gen 50:10 And they came to the threshingfloor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan, and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a mourning for his father seven days.</p>	<p>and all the sons of Jacob that carried the bier walked upon the perfumery, and the servants of Jacob went before them strewing the perfume along the road.</p> <p>Jsr 56:42 And Joseph went up with a heavy camp, and they did after this manner every day</p> <p>until they reached the land of Canaan, and they came to the threshing floor of Atad, which was on the other side of Jordan, and they mourned an exceeding great and heavy mourning in that place.</p>
<p>Gen 50:11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called Abelmizraim, which is beyond Jordan.</p>	<p>Jsr 56:43 And all the kings of Canaan heard of this thing and they all went forth, each man from his house, thirty-one kings of Canaan, and they all came with their men to mourn and weep over Jacob.</p> <p>Jsr 56:44 And all these kings beheld Jacob's bier, and behold Joseph's crown was upon it, and they also put their crowns upon the bier, and encircled it with crowns.</p> <p>Jsr 56:45 And all these kings made in that place a great and heavy mourning with the sons of Jacob and Egypt over Jacob, for all the kings of Canaan knew the valor of Jacob and his sons.</p>

Esau dies trying to prevent Jacob's burial in the cave of Kireath-arba

Jsr 56:46 And the report reached **Esau**, saying, **Jacob** died in **Egypt**, and his sons and all **Egypt** are conveying him to **the land of Canaan** to bury him.

Jsr 56:47 And **Esau** heard this thing, and he was dwelling in **Mount Seir**, and he rose up with his sons and all his people and all his household, a people exceedingly great, and they came to mourn and weep over **Jacob**.

Jsr 56:48 And it came to pass, when **Esau** came he mourned for his brother **Jacob**, and all **Egypt** and all **Canaan** again rose up and mourned a great mourning with **Esau** over **Jacob** in that place.

Jsr 56:49 And **Joseph** and his brethren brought their father **Jacob** from that place, and they went to **Hebron** to bury **Jacob** in the cave by his fathers.

Jsr 56:50 And they came unto **Kireath-arba, to the cave**, and as they came **Esau** stood **with his sons** against **Joseph and his brethren** as a hindrance in the cave, saying, **Jacob** shall not be buried therein, for it belongeth to us and to our father.

Jsr 56:51 And **Joseph** and his brethren heard the words of **Esau's sons**, and they were exceedingly wroth, and **Joseph** approached unto **Esau**, saying, What is this thing which they have spoken?

- Surely my father **Jacob** bought it from thee for great riches after the death of **Isaac**, now five and twenty years ago,
- and also all **the land of Canaan** he bought from thee and from thy sons, and thy seed after thee.

Jsr 56:52 And **Jacob** bought it for his sons and his seed after him for an inheritance for ever, and why speakest thou these things this day?

Jsr 56:53 And **Esau** answered, saying, Thou speakest falsely and utterest lies, for I sold not anything belonging to me in all this land, as thou sayest, neither did my brother **Jacob** buy aught belonging to me in this land.

Jsr 56:54 And **Esau** spoke these things in order to deceive **Joseph** with his words, for **Esau** knew that **Joseph** was not present in those days when **Esau** sold all belonging to him in **the land of Canaan** to **Jacob**.

Jsr 56:55 And **Joseph** said unto **Esau**, Surely my father inserted these things with thee in the **record of purchase**, and testified the record with witnesses, and behold it is with us in **Egypt**.

Jsr 56:56 And **Esau** answered, saying unto him, Bring the record, all that thou wilt find in the record, so will we do.
 Jsr 56:57 And **Joseph** called unto **Naphtali** his brother, and he said, Hasten quickly, stay not, and run I pray thee to **Egypt** and bring all the records; **the record of the purchase, the sealed record and the open record**, and also all **the first records in which all the transactions of the birth-right are written**, fetch thou.
 Jsr 56:58 And thou shalt bring them unto us hither, that we may know from them all the words of **Esau** and his sons which they spoke this day.

Jsr 56:59 And **Naphtali** hearkened to the voice of **Joseph** and he hastened and ran to go down to **Egypt**, and **Naphtali was lighter on foot than any of the stags that were upon the wilderness, for he would go upon ears of corn without crushing them.**

Jsr 56:60 And when **Esau** saw that **Naphtali** had gone to fetch the records, he and his sons increased their resistance against the cave, and **Esau** and all his people rose up against **Joseph** and his brethren to battle.

Jsr 56:61 And **all the sons of Jacob** and the **people of Egypt** fought with **Esau** and his men, and the **sons of Esau** and his people were smitten before the **sons of Jacob**, and the **sons of Jacob** slew of **Esau's** people forty men.

Death of Esau by sword

Jsr 56:62 And **Chushim** the son of **Dan**, the son of **Jacob**, was at that time with **Jacob's** sons, but he was about a hundred cubits distant from the place of battle, for he remained with the children of **Jacob's** sons by **Jacob's** bier to guard it.

Jsr 56:63 And **Chushim** was dumb and deaf, still he understood the voice of consternation amongst men.

Jsr 56:64 And he asked, saying, Why do you not bury the dead, and what is this great consternation? And they answered him the words of **Esau** and his sons; and he ran to **Esau** in the midst of the battle, and he slew **Esau** with a sword, and he cut off his head, and it sprang to a distance, and **Esau** fell amongst the people of the battle.

Jsr 56:65 And when **Chushim** did this thing the **sons of Jacob** prevailed over the **sons of Esau**, and the **sons of Jacob** buried their father **Jacob** by force in the cave, and the **sons of Esau** beheld it.

Jacob buried as intended

<p>Gen 50:12 And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them:</p> <p>Gen 50:13 For his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a buryingplace of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.</p>	<p>Jsr 56:66 And Jacob was buried in Hebron, in the cave of Machpelah which Abraham had bought</p> <p>from the sons of Heth for the possession of a burial place,</p> <p>and he was buried in very costly garments.</p> <p>Jsr 56:67 And no king had such honor paid him as Joseph paid unto his father at his death, for he buried him with great honor like unto the burial of kings.</p> <p>Jsr 56:68 And Joseph and his brethren made a mourning of seven days for their father.</p>
---	---

Joseph let's his brothers know he has forgiven them

Gen 50:14 And **Joseph** returned into **Egypt**, he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

Gen 50:15 And when **Joseph's** brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, **Joseph** will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

Gen 50:16 And they sent a messenger unto **Joseph**, saying, Thy father did command before he died, saying,

Gen 50:17 So shall ye say unto **Joseph**, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the **God** of thy father.

And **Joseph** wept when they spake unto him.

Gen 50:18 And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we be thy servants.
Gen 50:19 And **Joseph** said unto them, Fear not: for am I in the place of **God**?
Gen 50:20 But as for you, ye thought evil against me; but **God** meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as it is this day, to save much people alive.
Gen 50:21 Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spake kindly unto them.

Families of Esau and Jacob do battle

Jsr 57:1 And it was after this that the **sons of Esau** waged war with the **sons of Jacob**, and the **sons of Esau** fought with the **sons of Jacob** in **Hebron**, and **Esau** was still lying dead, and not buried.
Jsr 57:2 And the battle was heavy between them, and the **sons of Esau** were smitten before the **sons of Jacob**, and the **sons of Jacob** slew of the **sons of Esau** eighty men, **and not one died of the people of the sons of Jacob**; and the hand of **Joseph** prevailed over all the people of the **sons of Esau**,

and he took **Zepho, the son of Eliphaz, the son of Esau**, and fifty of his men captive, and he bound them with chains of iron, and gave them into the hand of his servants to bring them to **Egypt**.

Jsr 57:3a And it came to pass when the **sons of Jacob** had taken **Zepho** and his people captive, all those that remained were greatly afraid of their lives from the house of **Esau**, lest they should also be taken captive, and they all fled with **Eliphaz the son of Esau** and his people, with **Esau's** body,

Esau's head and body buried in separate places

Jsr 57:3b and they went on their road to **Mount Seir**.
Jsr 57:4 And they came unto **Mount Seir** and they buried **Esau** in **Seir**, but they had not brought his head with them to **Seir**, for it was buried in that place where the battle had been in **Hebron**.

Jsr 57:5 And it came to pass when the **sons of Esau** had fled from before the **sons of Jacob**, the **sons of Jacob** pursued them unto the borders of **Seir**, but they did not slay a single man from amongst them when they pursued them, for **Esau's body which they carried with them excited their confusion**, so they fled and the **sons of Jacob** turned back from them and came up to the place where their brethren were in **Hebron**, and they remained there on that day, and on the next day until they rested from the battle.

Families of Esau and Seir and The East invade Egypt and are slaughtered

Jsr 57:6 And it came to pass on the **third day** they assembled all the **sons of Seir the Horite**, and they assembled all the **children of the east**, a multitude of people like the sand of the sea, and they went and came down to **Egypt** to fight with **Joseph** and his brethren, in order to deliver their brethren.

Jsr 57:7 And **Joseph** and all the **sons of Jacob** heard that the **sons of Esau** and the **children of the east** had come upon them to battle in order to deliver their brethren.

Jsr 57:8 And **Joseph** and his brethren and the strong men of **Egypt** went forth and fought in the **city of Rameses**, and **Joseph** and his brethren dealt out a tremendous blow amongst the **sons of Esau** and the **children of the east**.

Jsr 57:9 And they slew of them six hundred thousand men, and they slew amongst them all the mighty men of the **children of Seir the Horite**; there were only a few of them left, and they slew also a great many of the **children of the east**, and of the **children of Esau**; and **Eliphaz the son of Esau**,

and the **children of the east** all fled before **Joseph** and his brethren.

Jsr 57:10 And **Joseph** and his brethren pursued them until they came unto **Succoth**, and they yet slew of them in **Succoth** thirty men, and the rest escaped and they fled each to his city.

Jsr 57:11 And **Joseph** and his brethren and the mighty men of **Egypt** turned back from them with joy and cheerfulness of heart, for they had smitten all their enemies.

Jsr 57:12 And **Zepho the son of Eliphaz and his men** were still slaves in **Egypt** to the **sons of Jacob**, and their pains increased.

Tensions increase between the families of Esau and Seir

Jsr 57:13 And when the **sons of Esau** and the **sons of Seir** returned to their land, the **sons of Seir** saw that they had all fallen into the hands of the **sons of Jacob**, and the **people of Egypt**, on account of the battle of the **sons of Esau**.

Jsr 57:14 And the **sons of Seir** said unto the **sons of Esau**, You have seen and therefore you know that this camp was on your account, and not one mighty man or an adept in war remaineth.

Jsr 57:15 Now therefore go forth from our land, go from us to **the land of Canaan** to the land of the dwelling of your fathers; wherefore shall your children inherit the effects of our children in latter days?

Jsr 57:16 And the **children of Esau** would not listen to the **children of Seir**, and the **children of Seir** considered to make war with them.

(Seir + the east + Midian) defeat (Esau + Africa)

Jsr 57:17 And the **children of Esau** sent secretly to **Angeas king of Africa, the same is Dinhabah**, saying,

Jsr 57:18 Send unto us some of thy men and let them come unto us, and we will fight together with the **children of Seir the Horite**, for they have resolved to fight with us to drive us away from the land.

Jsr 57:19 And **Angeas king of Dinhabah** did so, for he was in those days friendly to the **children of Esau**, and **Angeas** sent five hundred valiant infantry to the **children of Esau**, and eight hundred cavalry.

Jsr 57:20 And the **children of Seir** sent unto the **children of the east** and unto the **children of Midian**, saying, You have seen what the **children of Esau** have done unto us, upon whose account we are almost all destroyed, in their battle with the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 57:21 Now therefore come unto us and assist us, and we will fight them together, and we will drive them from the land and be avenged of the cause of our brethren who died for their sakes in their battle with their brethren the **sons of Jacob**.

Jsr 57:22 And all the **children of the east** listened to the **children of Seir**, and they came unto them about eight hundred men with drawn swords,

and the **children of Esau** fought with the **children of Seir** at that time in the **wilderness of Paran**.

Jsr 57:23 And the **children of Seir** prevailed then over the **sons of Esau**, and the **children of Seir** slew on that day of the **children of Esau** in that battle about two hundred men of the people of **Angeas king of Dinhabah**.

Jsr 57:24 And **on the second day** the **children of Esau** came again to fight a second time with the **children of Seir**, and the battle was sore upon the **children of Esau** this second time, and it troubled them greatly on account of the **children of Seir**.

Jsr 57:25 And when the **children of Esau** saw that the **children of Seir** were more powerful than they were, some men of the **children of Esau** turned and assisted the **children of Seir** their enemies.

Jsr 57:26 And there fell yet of the people of the **children of Esau** in the second battle fifty-eight men of the people at **Angeas king of Dinhabah**.

Jsr 57:27 And **on the third day** the **children of Esau** heard that some of their brethren had turned from them to fight against them in the second battle; and the **children of Esau** mourned when they heard this thing.

Jsr 57:28a And they said, What shall we do unto our brethren who turned from us to assist the **children of Seir** our enemies?

(Esau + Africa) defeat (Seir + the east + Midian)

Jsr 57:28b And the **children of Esau** again sent to **Angeas king of Dinhabah**, saying,

Jsr 57:29 Send unto us again other men that with them we may fight with the **children of Seir**, for they have already twice been heavier than we were.

Jsr 57:30 And **Angeas** again sent to the **children of Esau** about six hundred valiant men, and they came to assist the **children of Esau**.

Jsr 57:31 And **in ten days' time** the **children of Esau** again waged war with the **children of Seir** in the **wilderness of Paran**, and the battle was very severe upon the **children of Seir**, and the **children of Esau** prevailed at this time

over the **children of Seir**, and the **children of Seir** were smitten before the **children of Esau**, and the **children of Esau** slew from them about two thousand men.

Jsr 57:32 And all the mighty men of the **children of Seir** died in this battle, and there only remained their young children that were left in their cities.

Jsr 57:33 And **all Midian** and the **children of the east** betook themselves to flight from the battle, and they left the **children of Seir** and fled when they saw that the battle was severe upon them, and the **children of Esau** pursued all the **children of the east** until they reached their land.

Children of Esau take over the land of Seir

Jsr 57:34 And the **children of Esau** slew yet of them about two hundred and fifty men and from the people of the **children of Esau** there fell in that battle about thirty men, but this evil came upon them through their brethren turning from them to assist the **children of Seir the Horite**, and the **children of Esau** again heard of the evil doings of their brethren, and they again mourned on account of this thing.

Jsr 57:35 And it came to pass after the battle, the **children of Esau** turned back and came home unto **Seir**, and the **children of Esau** slew those who had remained in the land of the **children of Seir**; they slew also their wives and little ones, they left not a soul alive except fifty young lads and damsels whom they suffered to live, and the **children of Esau** did not put them to death, and the lads became their slaves, and the damsels they took for wives.

Jsr 57:36 And the **children of Esau** dwelt in **Seir** in the place of the **children of Seir**, and they inherited their land and took possession of it.

Jsr 57:37 And the **children of Esau** took all belonging in the land to the **children of Seir**, also their flocks, their bullocks and their goods, and all belonging to the **children of Seir**, did the **children of Esau** take, and the **children of Esau** dwelt in **Seir** in the place of the **children of Seir** unto this day, and the **children of Esau** divided the land into divisions to the five **sons of Esau**, according to their families.

Esau's family divided against itself in selecting a king

Jsr 57:38 And it came to pass in those days, that the **children of Esau** resolved to crown a king over them in the land of which they became possessed. And they said to each other, Not so, for he shall reign over us in our land, and we shall be under his counsel and he shall fight our battles, against our enemies, and they did so.

Jsr 57:39 And all the **children of Esau** swore, saying, That none of their brethren should ever reign over them, but a strange man who is not of their brethren, for the souls of all the **children of Esau** were embittered every man against his son, brother and friend, on account of the evil they sustained from their brethren when they fought with the **children of Seir**.

Jsr 57:40 Therefore the **sons of Esau** swore, saying, From that day forward they would not choose a king from their brethren, but one from a strange land unto this day.

Jsr 57:41 And there was a man there from the people of **Angeas king of Dinhabah**; his name was **Bela the son of Beor**, who was a very valiant man, beautiful and comely and wise in all wisdom, and a man of sense and counsel; and there was none of the **people of Angeas** like unto him.

Jsr 57:42 And all the **children of Esau** took him and anointed him and they crowned him for a king, and they bowed down to him, and they said unto him, May the king live, may the king live.

Jsr 57:43 And they spread out the sheet, and they brought him each man earrings of gold and silver or rings or bracelets, and they made him very rich in silver and in gold, in onyx stones and bdellium, and they made him a royal throne, and they placed a regal crown upon his head, and they built a palace for him and he dwelt therein, and he became king over all the **children of Esau**.

Jsr 57:44 And the **people of Angeas** took their hire for their battle from the **children of Esau**, and they went and returned at that time to their master in **Dinhabah**.

Jsr 57:45 And **Bela** reigned over the **children of Esau** thirty years, and the **children of Esau** dwelt in the land instead of the **children of Seir**, and they dwelt securely in their stead unto this day.

Magron, Pharaoh's son, under the control and council of Joseph

Jsr 58:1 And it came to pass **in the thirty-second year of the Israelites going down to Egypt**, that is in the **seventy-first year of the life of Joseph**, in that year died **Pharaoh king of Egypt**, and **Magron his son** reigned in his stead.

Jsr 58:2 And **Pharaoh** commanded **Joseph** before his death to be a father to his son, **Magron**, and that **Magron** should be under the care of **Joseph** and under his counsel.

Jsr 58:3 And all **Egypt** consented to this thing that **Joseph** should be king over them, **for all the Egyptians loved Joseph** as of heretofore, only **Magron the son of Pharaoh** sat upon, his father's throne, and he became king in those days in his father's stead.

Jsr 58:4 **Magron was forty-one years old** when he began to reign, and **forty years** he reigned in **Egypt**, and all **Egypt** called his name **Pharaoh** after the name of his father, as it was their custom to do in **Egypt** to every king that reigned over them.

Jsr 58:5 And it came to pass when **Pharaoh** reigned in his father's stead, he placed the laws of **Egypt** and all the affairs of government in the hand of **Joseph**, as his father had commanded him.

Jsr 58:6 And **Joseph** became king over **Egypt**, for he superintended over all **Egypt**, and all **Egypt** was under his care and under his counsel, for all **Egypt** inclined to **Joseph** after the death of **Pharaoh**, **and they loved him exceedingly to reign over them**.

Jsr 58:7 But there were some people amongst them, who did not like him, saying, No stranger shall reign over us; still the whole government of **Egypt** devolved in those days upon **Joseph**, after the death of **Pharaoh**, he being the regulator, doing as he liked throughout the land without any one interfering.

Jsr 58:8 And all **Egypt** was under the care of **Joseph**, and **Joseph** made war with all his surrounding enemies, and he subdued them; also all the land and all the **Philistines**, unto the borders of **Canaan**, did **Joseph** subdue, and they were all under his power and they gave a yearly tax unto **Joseph**.

Jsr 58:9 And **Pharaoh king of Egypt** sat upon his throne in his father's stead, **but he was under the control and counsel of Joseph**, as he was at first under the control of his father.

Jsr 58:10 Neither did he reign but in **the land of Egypt** only, under the counsel of **Joseph**, but **Joseph reigned over the whole country at that time, from Egypt unto the great river Perath**.

Jsr 58:11 And **Joseph** was successful in all his ways, and **the LORD** was with him, **and the LORD gave Joseph additional wisdom, and honor, and glory, and love toward him in the hearts of the Egyptians and throughout the land**, and **Joseph** reigned over the whole country forty years.

Jsr 58:12 And **all the countries of the Philistines and Canaan and Zidon**, and on the other side of **Jordan**, brought presents unto **Joseph** all his days, and the whole country was in the hand of **Joseph**, and they brought unto him a yearly tribute as it was regulated, for **Joseph** had fought against all his surrounding enemies and subdued them, and the whole country was in the hand of **Joseph**, and **Joseph** sat securely upon his throne in **Egypt**.

Jsr 58:13 **And also all his brethren the sons of Jacob dwelt securely in the land, all the days of Joseph, and they were fruitful and multiplied exceedingly in the land, and they served the LORD all their days, as their father Jacob had commanded them**.

Families of Esau, Angeas, Ishmael and of The East defeated by Joseph in Egypt

Jsr 58:14 And it came to pass **at the end of many days and years**, when the **children of Esau** were dwelling quietly in their land with **Bela** their king, that the **children of Esau** were fruitful and multiplied in the land, and they resolved to go and fight with the **sons of Jacob** and all **Egypt**, and to deliver their brother **Zepho, the son of Eliphaz**, and his men, for they were yet in those days slaves to **Joseph**.

Jsr 58:15 And the **children of Esau** sent unto all the **children of the east**, and they made peace with them, and all the **children of the east** came unto them to go with the **children of Esau** to **Egypt** to battle.

Jsr 58:16 And there came also unto them of the people of **Angeas, king of Dinhabah**, and they also sent unto the **children of Ishmael** and they also came unto them.

Jsr 58:17 And all this people assembled and came unto **Seir** to assist the **children of Esau** in their battle, and this camp was very large and heavy with people, numerous as the sand of the sea, about eight hundred thousand men.

infantry and cavalry, and all these troops went down to **Egypt** to fight with the **sons of Jacob**, and they encamped by **Rameses**.

Jsr 58:18 And **Joseph** went forth with his brethren with the mighty men of **Egypt**, about six hundred men, and they fought with them in the land of **Rameses**; and the **sons of Jacob** at that time again fought with the **children of Esau**, in the fiftieth year of the sons of Jacob going down to Egypt, that is the thirtieth year of the reign of Bela over the **children of Esau** in **Seir**.

Jsr 58:19 **And the LORD gave all the mighty men of Esau and the children of the east into the hand of Joseph and his brethren, and the people of the children of Esau and the children of the east were smitten before Joseph.**

Jsr 58:20 And of the people of **Esau** and the **children of the east** that were slain, there fell before the **sons of Jacob** about two hundred thousand men, and their **king Bela the son of Beor** fell with them in the battle, and when the **children of Esau** saw that their king had fallen in battle and was dead, their hands became weak in the combat.

Jsr 58:21 And **Joseph** and his brethren and all **Egypt** were still smiting the people of the house of **Esau**, and all **Esau's** people were afraid of the **sons of Jacob** and fled from before them.

Jsr 58:22 And **Joseph** and his brethren and all **Egypt** pursued them a day's journey, and they slew yet from them about three hundred men, continuing to smite them in the road; and they afterward turned back from them.

Jsr 58:23 And **Joseph** and all his brethren returned to **Egypt**, not one man was missing from them, but of the **Egyptians** there fell twelve men.

Families of Esau's bitterness toward Joseph's family

Jsr 58:24 And when **Joseph** returned to **Egypt** he ordered **Zepho** and his men to be additionally bound, and they bound them in irons and they increased their grief.

Jsr 58:25 And all the people of the **children of Esau**, and the **children of the east**, returned in shame each unto his city, for all the mighty men that were with them had fallen in battle.

Jsr 58:26 And when the **children of Esau** saw that their king had died in battle they hastened and took a man from the people of the **children of the east**; his name was **Jobab the son of Zarach**, from the **land of Botzrah**, and they caused him to reign over them instead of **Bela** their king.

Jsr 58:27 And **Jobab** sat upon the throne of **Bela** as king in his stead, and **Jobab** reigned in **Edom** over all the **children of Esau** ten years, and the **children of Esau** went no more to fight with the **sons of Jacob** from that day forward, for the **sons of Esau** knew the valor of the **sons of Jacob**, and they were greatly afraid of them.

Jsr 58:28 But from that day forward the **children of Esau** hated the **sons of Jacob**, and the hatred and enmity were very strong between them all the days, unto this day.

Jsr 58:29 And it came to pass after this, at the end of ten years, **Jobab**, the son of Zarach, from Botzrah, died, and the **children of Esau** took a man whose name was **Chusham**, from the **land of Teman**, and they made him king over them instead of **Jobab**, and **Chusham** reigned in **Edom** over all the **children of Esau** for twenty years.

Israel dwells securely in Egypt

Jsr 58:30 **And Joseph, king of Egypt, and his brethren, and all the children of Israel dwelt securely in Egypt in those days, together with all the children of Joseph and his brethren, having no hindrance or evil accident and the land of Egypt was at that time at rest from war in the days of Joseph and his brethren.**

Gen 46:8 And these are the names of the children of **Israel**, which came into **Egypt**, **Jacob** and his sons:

Reuben, **Jacob**'s firstborn.

Gen 46:9 And the sons of **Reuben**; Hanoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.

Gen 46:10 And the sons of **Simeon**; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman.

Gen 46:11 And the sons of **Levi**; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

Gen 46:12 And the sons of **Judah**; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zerah: but Er and Onan died in **the land of Canaan**.

And the sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul.

Gen 46:13 And the sons of **Issachar**; Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Shimron.

Gen 46:14 And the sons of **Zebulun**; Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.

Gen 46:15 These be the sons of **Leah**, which she bare unto **Jacob** in **Padanaram**, with his daughter Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty and three.

Gen 46:16 And the sons of **Gad**; Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli.

Gen 46:17 And the sons of **Asher**; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister:

and the sons of **Beriah**; Heber, and Malchiel.

Gen 46:18 These are the sons of Zilpah, whom **Laban** gave to **Leah** his daughter, and these she bare unto **Jacob**, even sixteen souls.

Jsr 59:1 And these are the names of the sons of **Israel** who dwelt in **Egypt**, who had come with **Jacob**, all the **sons of Jacob** came unto **Egypt**, every man with his household.

- Jsr 59:2 The children of **Leah** were **Reuben**, **Simeon**, **Levi**, **Judah**, **Issachar** and **Zebulun**, and their sister **Dinah**.
- Jsr 59:3 And the sons of **Rachel** were **Joseph** and **Benjamin**.
- Jsr 59:4 And the sons of **Zilpah**, the handmaid of **Leah**, were **Gad** and **Asher**.
- Jsr 59:5 And the sons of **Bilhah**, the handmaid of **Rachel**, were **Dan** and **Naphtali**.

Jsr 59:6 And these were their offspring that were born unto them in **the land of Canaan**, before they came unto **Egypt** with their father **Jacob**.

Jsr 59:7 The sons of **Reuben** were Chanoch, Pallu, Chetzron and Carmi.

Jsr 59:8 And the sons of **Simeon** were Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zochar and **Saul**, the son of the **Canaanitish** woman.

Jsr 59:9 And the children of **Levi** were Gershon, Kehath and Merari, and their sister **Jochebed**, who was born unto them in their going down to **Egypt**. (Note: Jochebed later gives birth to Moses and Aaron – Numbers 26:59)

Jsr 59:10 And the sons of **Judah** were Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez and Zarach.

11 And Er and Onan died in **the land of Canaan**; and the sons of Perez were Chezron and Chamul.

Jsr 59:12 And the sons of **Issachar** were Tola, Puvah, **Job** and Shomron.

Jsr 59:13a And the sons of **Zebulun** were Sered, **Elon** and Jachleel,

Jsr 59:15 And the sons of **Gad** were Ziphion, Chaggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi and Areli.

Jsr 59:16 And the children of **Asher** were Jimnah, Jishvah, Jishvi, **Beriah** and their sister Serach;

and the sons of **Beriah** were Cheber and Malchiel.

<p>Gen 46:19 The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and Benjamin.</p> <p>Gen 46:20 And unto Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, which Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On bare unto him.</p> <p>Gen 46:21 And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.</p> <p>Gen 46:22 These are the sons of Rachel, which were born to Jacob: all the souls were fourteen.</p> <p>Gen 46:23 And the sons of Dan; Hushim.</p> <p>Gen 46:24 And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.</p> <p>Gen 46:25 These are the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter, and she bare these unto Jacob: all the souls were seven.</p> <p>Gen 46:26 All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, which came out of his loins, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the souls were threescore and six;</p> <p>Gen 46:27 And the sons of Joseph, which were born him in Egypt, were two souls:</p> <p>all the souls of the house of Jacob, which came into Egypt, were threescore and ten.</p>	<p>Jsr 59:18 And the sons of Joseph, that were born unto him in Egypt, were Manasseh and Ephraim.</p> <p>Jsr 59:17 And the sons of Benjamin were Bela, Becher, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Achi, Rosh, Mupim, Chupim and Ord.</p> <p>Jsr 59:13b and the son of Dan was Chushim.</p> <p>Jsr 59:14 And the sons of Naphtali were Jachzeel, Guni, Jetzer and Shilam</p> <p>Jsr 59:19 And all the souls that went forth from the loins of Jacob, were seventy souls; these are they who came with Jacob their father unto Egypt to dwell there: and Joseph and all his brethren dwelt securely in Egypt, and they ate of the best of Egypt all the days of the life of Joseph.</p>
---	--

Jsr 59:20 And **Joseph** lived in **the land of Egypt** **ninety-three years**, and **Joseph** reigned over all **Egypt** **eighty years**.

Joseph's final days

<p>Gen 50:22 And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's house: and Joseph lived an hundred and ten years.</p> <p>Gen 50:23 And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third generation: the children also of Machir the son of Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.</p> <p>Gen 50:24 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I die: and God will surely visit you, and bring you out of this land unto the land which he sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.</p>	<p>Jsr 59:21 And when the days of Joseph drew nigh that he should die, he sent and called for his brethren and all his father's household, and they all came together and sat before him.</p> <p>Jsr 59:22 And Joseph said unto his brethren and unto the whole of his father's household, Behold I die, and God will surely visit you and bring you up from this land to the land which he swore to your fathers to give unto them.</p>
---	---

Gen 50:25 And **Joseph** took an oath of the children of **Israel**, saying, **God** will surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.

Gen 50:26 So **Joseph** died, being an hundred and ten years old:

and they embalmed him,

and he was put in a coffin in **Egypt**.

Jsr 59:23 And it shall be when **God** shall visit you to bring you up from here to the land of your fathers, then bring up my bones with you from here.

Jsr 59:24 And **Joseph** made the sons of **Israel** to swear for their seed after them, saying, **God** will surely visit you and you shall bring up my bones with you from here.

Jsr 59:25 And it came to pass after this that **Joseph** died in that year, **the seventy-first year of the Israelites going down to Egypt**.

Jsr 59:26 And **Joseph** was one hundred and ten years old when he died in **the land of Egypt**,

and all his brethren and all his servants rose up and they embalmed **Joseph**, as was their custom, and his brethren and all **Egypt** mourned over him for **seventy days**.

Jsr 59:27 And they put **Joseph** in a coffin filled with spices and all sorts of perfume, and they buried him by the side of **the river, that is Sihor**, and his sons and all his brethren, and the whole of his father's household made a **seven day's mourning** for him.